science & innovation
Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SADiLaR
South African Centre for Digital Language Resources

ICELDA
Inter-institutional Centre for Language Development and Assessment

sport, arts & culture
Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist

SADiLaR

ICELDA

English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	isiZulu TERM	POS2	isiZulu Definition	isiZulu Example
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	shiya/yeka	verb	ukuma ukwenza into ethile noma ukubamba iqhaza emsebenzini othile, ikakhulukazi ngaphambi kokuba uphothulwe.	Ngabe sebeyihlehlisile yini le projekthi na noma bavele bayishiya/bayiyeka kanjalo nje esithubeni?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	lahla	verb	ukuma ukuba nomqondo othile noma ukucabanga ngendlela ethile.	Balahla imigomo yabo yokuba amadlelandawonye.
ability	noun	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	ikhono	noun	ikhono lokwenza okuthile	Lesi sihloli sesipelingi sinekhono lokuthola ngokuzenzakalelayo amaphutha athile wegrama.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	okungajwayelekile	adj	yinto ethile noma umuntu othile owehlukile kulokho okwejwayelekile, okuvamile noma okulindelekile, imvamisa lokhu kuba ngendlela esuke yehlukile, ikhathaza noma inobungozi.	Ababambiqhaza kulolu cwaningo bedluliselwa kungoti owelapha indlebe, ikhala kanye nomphimbo ukuze ayokala ubungako obungajwayelekile endlebeni.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	phelele	adjective	ukungavumeli imibono yabanye	Umbono wakhe ekuziphatheni kwezenzo zabanye abantu uphelele.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	yenza kuphelele	verb	ukwenza okuthile kuphelele	Ingozi yabantu abalandela umbono othile wukuthi benza leyo mibono ibe ngephelele futhi ekugcineni bangamukeli eminye imibono njengefanele.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	ngokuphelele	noun	isimo sokuthi incazelo ingengaphenduki nokuthi izinto ziba ezingalungile ngokungenamibandela	Ukuba ngokuphelele endleleni yakhe yezindaba zenkolo kwethusa abantu abaningi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	munca	verb	ukuthatha ulwazi olusha ulufake emqondweni bese ulufunda uphinda uluqonde.	Njengoba sasingenalo olunye ulwazi lwaphambilini futhi singenawo nombhalo obhalwe phansi phambi kwethu nje, kwakunzima kakhulu ukumunca lonke ulwazi asethulela lona olwalumayelana nohlelo lwenuzi.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	hlaba umxhwele	verb	ukuthatheka ngento ethile noma ukuba nentshisekelo ngokupheleleyo.	Wayehlabeke umxhwele ngencwadi ayeyifunda kangangokuthi akaze ezwe ngisho izwi elilodwa nje kulokhu engangikusho.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	gxila	verb	thola into ethakazelisa kakhulu kangangokuthi awunaki enye into	Wayegxile kakhulu encwadini yakhe futhi akazwanga nelilodwa igama engilishilo.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	okusemcabangweni	adj	yinto engumcabango nje kuphela, okusho ukuthi yinto engaphatheki futhi ongeke uyikhombe.	Uthando luthathwa ngokuthi luwumqondo osemcabangweni.

abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	umongo	noun	iqoqa elifushane.	Umongo walo mbhalo uqoqa amaphuzu amakhulu atholakele.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	okungaqondakali	verb	ukuthola umqondo entweni ethile	Umfundi onolwazi angakwazi ukuthola amaqiniso avamile embhalweni othile.
abstract	adjective	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	okungaqondakali	adjective	kuwumbono okhona, kodwa hhayi njengento engokoqobo	Uthando lubhekwa njengombono ongoqondakali.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	isandulela	noun	isandulela sezingxenye ezinkulu zephepha lezemfundo	Isandulela esisekuqaleni kwe-athikili ende yezemfundo siwusizo uma ufuna ukwazi ukuthi i-athikili iyakufanela yini.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	ukwakha imibono	noun	(inqubo yokwakha) imibono evamile kusuka emininingwaneni ethenjwayo.	Amavesi aphindaphindwayo wesihloko sombhalo ayinqubo yokwakha imibono leyo abafundi abangakwazi ukuyithola kusula emininingwaneni yombhalo othenjwayo
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	sheshisa	verb	ukwenza uhlelo oluthile lwenzeke ngokushesha noma ngokuphazima kweso kunendlela obekulindeleke ngayo.	Ukufunda okususelwe emidlalweni kungasheshisa ukwedlulisa kanye nokusetshenziswa kolwazi.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	yamukela	verb	ukucabangela into ethile njeyamukelekayo	Nakuba ososayensi abaningi bamukela i-quantum theory ka-Niels Bohr njengevumelekile, u-Eintstein wenqaba ukuvumelana nayo.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	vuma	verb	ukukholwa yinto ethile ukuthi iliqiniso.	UJim Martin wayivuma imicabango kaHalliday maqondana neSystemic Functional Grammar.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	amukela	verb	ukuvumelana noma ukwamukela umuntu othile noma into ethile.	Inhloko yomnyango yayemukela incwadi yakhe yokwesula emsebenzini.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	ukwamukeleka	noun	izinga into ethile engakholelwa noma kuvunyelwane ngalo	Naphezu komdlandla wososayensi abaningi mayelana ne-quantum theory ka-Niels Borh, u-Einstein wangabaza ukwamukeleka kwayo.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	okuthandekayo	adj	lokho abantu abangavumelana ngakho noma bakwamukele.	Ukukipita sekuyinto esithandeka nje emphakathini esikhathini sanamhlanje.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	okwamukelekile	adj	lokho okungavunyelwa/ okuvumelekile ukuba kwenzeke.	Amazinga omsindo amukelekile ngaphakathi ehhovisi.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	kuyamukeleka	adjective	lokho abantu abakwamukelayo nabavumelana ngakho	Ukuhlalisana sekube yinto eyamukelekayo emphakathini.

acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	kuyamukeleka	adjective	lokho okwamukelekayo noma okukholelwa njengokuyiqiniso noma okulungile	U-Einstein akazange amukele umbono wolwazi ka-Niels Borh we-quantum particles njengombono owamukelekayo.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	ukwamukela	noun	lapho wamukela noma ukholelwa ukuthi okuthile kulungile futhi kuyiqiniso	Umbono ongemuhle ka-Einstein nge-quantum theory ka-Niels Bohr wehluke kakhulu ekwamukelweni kwawo okunamandla abanye osayensi.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	kwamukeliwe	adjective	lokho okwamukweliwe futhi/noma okubhekwa njengokuvamile noma okufanele	Lolu hlobo lomthetho lungumkhuba awumukeliwe emhlabeni wonke.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	intuba	noun	ithuba lokusebenzisa noma lokukwazi ukungena endaweni noma esakhiweni.	Intuba okuyiyona kuphela engakufaka elabholethri ingena ngalowaya mnyango.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	finyelela	verb	ilungelo, noma ithuba lokusebenzisa into ethile noma lokukhuluma nomuntu othile.	Abafundi kufanele bakwazi ukufinyelela kumtapowolwazi omuhle.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	thola	verb	ukuthola noma ukudiliza ulwazi ulususa kwinto ethile ebeligcinwe kuyo, okungaba yinto efana nefayela.	Wakwazi ukuthola izigcinalwazi ezintathu ezahlukene ukuze athole ulwazi ayelufuna.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	finyelela	verb	ukukwazi ukufinyelela indawo noma ukusebenzisa okuthile	Ukuze othile akwazi ukufinyelela iqoqo elivikeliwe lomtapo wezincwadi, kufanele acele kuqala isikhathi sokuphumula.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	finyeleleka	adjective	kungafinyeleleka kalula	Izinto ezitholakala e-Main Building ziyafinyeleleka noma nini lapho Umtapo wezincwadi uvulekile emphakathini.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	ngeneka	adjective	umuntu ongenafayo futhi onobungane, ongaxoxisana naye ngokukhululekile	Kukhona abasizi ababili abangenekayo emtapweni wethu wezincwadi wasenyuvesi abakujabulelayo ukusiza abafundi ngezinsiza zabo.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	siza	verb	ukubhekela omunye umuntu noma enye into.	Othisha basiza abafundi labo bafundi abangakwazi kahle ukufunda ngokuthi babanike imisebenzi esezingeni labo nabazokwazi ukuyenza.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	ukuvumelana nezimo	adjective	ukuzimisela ukwenza ngokwezifiso noma ngokwezidingo zomunye umuntu	Usosayensi wangempela uzama njalo ukucabanga ngokuvumelana nezimo neminye imibono. Nokho, indlela enjalo yokucabanga ngokuvumelana nezimo ayijwayelekile.

accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	ukuvumelana nabanye	noun	isivumelwano esanelisa wonke umuntu	Ukuvumelana kwakho nemibono yabanye abantu kudinga ukuthi ubheke izinto ngombono wabo.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	phelezela	verb	ukwenzeka nenye into, ukuhambisana nento ethile.	Isifungo sokuthi umsebenzi awuwukopelwanga kufanele ukuthi siphelezele wonke umsebenzi oye wawubhala wabe usuwuthumela enyunivesi ngenkathi usengumfundi khona.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	imvumelwano	noun	ngokuvumelana nokuthile.	Ukuxhoswa kwaleso sisebenzi kwenziwa ngokwemvumelwano nenqubo yokwenza izinto ngokungavuni luhlangothi.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	ngokuvumelana	adjective	ngovumelana nokuthile	Ngokuvumelana nezimfuneko ze-Baccalaureus Degree, kufanele uphumelele kwezinye izifundo ezimbili.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	incazelo	noun	umbiko wokuthile uwusho ngamazwi wakho	Iphrezentheshini yakhe ingumbiko othembekile wombono wombhali.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	qongelela	verb	ukuthola kancane kancane into ethile ize ibe ningi.	Abanye abafundi bayaye babhalisele izifundo ezithile ngenhloso yokuthi bafuna ukuqongelela amaphuzu abo ukuthi athi uma esehlangene bakwazi ukuthola ijazi eliphelele lasenyunivesi.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	didiyela	verb	ukukhula kancane kancane ngobuningi.	Ubufakazi obuye badidiyelwa buveze ukuthi ezinye izinto ezinoshukela ongabonakali ngaphakathi kuzo ziyingozi kakhulu ukwedlula ushukela uqobo lwawo.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	qoqiwe	adjective	kuqoqiwe	Ubufakazi obuqoqwe i-Hawks, kade banele ukuze kumangalelwe umqondisi wenkampani okhohlakele.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	yazisa	verb	ukwamukela, ukuvuma noma ukuhlonopha.	Imvume yokusebenzisa lo mbhalo siyazisa ngentokozo enkulu.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	yamukela	verb	ukwazisa, ukwamukela, ukuvumelana nokuthile	USol. Crouse no-Dkt Andrews, ababejwayele ukuphikisana emphakathini, bagcine bamukele ukuthi ngempela kade bengaqondani.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	yazisa	verb	vuma futhi yazisa (ngokubona noma ukwazisa)	Umncwaningi onolwazi uzokwazisa ukunikela kwabanye abacwaningi kuma-athikili wakhe wezemfundo noma kwiziqu.

acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	nolwazi	adjective	kubhekwa njengokufanele, okubalulekile, okuvumelekile noma okwethenjwayo	USolwazi wethu wesayensi unolwazi olunzulu ngesayensi yenuzi.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	ukwamukela	noun	ukuvuma ukuthi okuthile kuhle futhi kubalulekile	Isici esibalulekile sabacwaningi abangesabi ukuncintisana nabanye abacwaningi, ukwamukela ukunikela kwabanye abacwaningi kuhla lwabo lwezincwadi, kuma-athikili wabo noma eziqwini zabo.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	ukwamukela	noun	ukwamukela iqiniso noma ukuba khona kwento ethile	Ukwamukela kwenkampani ukungaphathi kwahle kwabo ezezimali kuye kwavusa ukugxekwa okunolaka kakhulu.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	vumela	verb	ukuvumela ukuthi okuthile kwenzeke, nakuba ungakuthandi.	Izisulu zobugebengu beqembu lezigelekeqe ngeke zivumelana nokukhululwa kwangaphambi kwesikhathi kwamalungu weqembu lezigelekeqe aboshiwe.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	ukuvuma	noun	ukuvuma (ngokunqikaza)	Ukuvuma kukahulumeni nokuqhubeka nokusetshenziswa kwezikhali eziwushayabhuqe ngeke kubekezelwe.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	ukwamukela	adjective	ukuvamisa ukuvumela noma ukwamukela okuthile, ngisho noma ungakuthandi	Ngokuvamile babekhuluma ngokungabi nesithakazelo kwezepolotiki futhi noma ngokwamukela ngokunqikaza, noma ukudlulisela kwabanegunya.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	thola	verb	ukuzuza, ukufunda ikhono elisha noma umkhuba omusha.	Abafundi bafunda ukuze bahlanganise ulwazi bese bethola ukuqonda okusha.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	thola	verb	ukuthola, ukuzuza (ikakhulukazi ngokuzikhandla noma ngomzamo omkhulu)	UDkt. Krige wathola zonke iziqu zakhe ENyuvesi yase-Pretoria.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	tholiwe	adjective	okutholiwe noma okuzuziwe	UDkt. Krige usanda kuthola futhi isiqu se-BCom eziqwini zakhe asezitholile kakade.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	ukumunca	noun	isenzo sokufunda noma sokuthuthukisa ikhono.	Ukufunda enyunivesi akusikhona nje ukumunca ulwazi olusha; kodwa kumayelana nokuthuthukisa amagugu athile kanye nezinhlelo.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	ukuthola	noun	ukuthola okuthile ngemva kokuzikhandla nomzamo onzima phakathi nesikhathi eside	Ukuthola isiqu kuyinto ebaluleke kakhulu ekuphileni kwanoma yimuphi umfundi.

acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	isifinyezo	noun	amagama wokuqala weqoqo lamagama afundwa njegama elilodwa	I-UNISA isifinyezo se-University of South Africa.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	ukuhlangabezana	verb	ukushintsha imiqondo yakho noma ukuziphatha kwakho ukuze ukwazi ukubhekana nesimo esisha ngempumelelo.	Izifundo ezenziwa enyunivesi kufanele ukuthi zihlangabezane nezidingo zezindawo zokukhangisa ngemisebenzi.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	ukujwayela	noun	ukushintsha noma ukujwayela ukuze uhlangagabezane nomgomo omusha noma ujwayelane nendawo entsha	Umfundi wesiqu sobudokotela kufanele enze izinguquko esihlokweni sakhe sokuqala, ngoba izingxenye ezithile azihlangani namagama wesihloko sakhe.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	kushintshiwe	adjective	kushintshiwe ukukwenza kufanelane kangcono nenjongo noma nesimo esithile	Ngemva kwamaviki amabili umfundi wanikeza uthisha wakhe inguqulo eshintshiwe yesihloko sakhe sokuqala.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	kwengeziwe	adjective	kwengezwe kulokho obekulindelekile noma lokho okukade kuvunyelwane ngakho	Kuhlelwa ukuthunyelwa okwengeziwe kwenyama yenkomo yase-Melika ukuze kuhlatshangezwane nesidingo esiphezulu.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	okwanele	adj	ukuba namakhwalithi athile noma izinto ezidingekayo ukuthi kwenziwe umsebenzi.	Lesi sivivinyo sanele ukuthi singakwazi ukukala ukulungela kwabafundi ukuthi bafunde zonke ezinye izifundo ngolimi lwesiNgisi.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students’ preparedness for studying through medium of English.	kwanele	adjective	kwanele injongo ethile	Lesi sivivinyo sanele ukuhlola ukulungela kwabafundi ukufunda ngolimi lwesiNgisi.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	kwanele	adjective	ngokudingekile noma ngokufiselekayo	Esifundweni sokucwaninga ngezidingo zamakhasimende, kuye kwatholakala ukuthi imindeni embalwa kuphela enomshuwalense wokuphila owanele.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	namathela	verb	ukuhla kwinto ethile.	Lo pende uyonamathela kunoma iyiphi indawo ehlanzekile.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	landela	verb	ukuhlonipha noma ukulandela isethi yemigomo ethile, isenzo esithile, noma imithetho.	Umholi omkhulu uyazi ukuthi kunini lapho kufanele ahlubuke khona kwisiko futhi kunini lapho kufanele alilandele khona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	melana	verb	ukushintsha, ukuguqula ukuze kukwazeke ukuthi kuhambisane nezinga noma ukwenza umsebenzi othile.	Othisha kufanele ukuthi bakwazi ukumelana nezici kanye nezidingo zabafundi.

adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	ushintsho	noun	ushintsho olwenziwa ukuze kufinyelelwe umphumela ofiselekayo	Kuye kwadingeka ukuthi umfundi wobudokotela enze ushintsho esihlokweni sakhe sokuqala, ngoba izingxenye ezithile azihambisani namagama wesihloko sakhe.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	enza	verb	ukuhlela, ukuhlinzeka noma ukwenza into efanele ngendlela efanele noma engavuni luhlangothi.	Isivivinyo senziwa ngokungavuni luhlangothi.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	vuma	verb	ukwamukela ukuthi into ethile iliqiniso.	Umakhi wezimoto wavuma ukuthi kukhona lapho ayiphazamisa khona imoto ngenkathi yakhiwa.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	zuzisa	noun	okuthile okukubeka esimweni esihle	Kuzuzisa bonke abafundi uma bebuyekeza njalo amanothi wabo wesifundo kunokuba bawabheke nje kafushane ngaphambi kwesivivinyo noma ukuhlolwa.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	zuzisayo	adjective	ukuzuza	Kuzuzisa umfundi ukuthi abuyekeze njalo amanothi wesifundo, ngoba ukulungiselela ukuhlolwa akukhathazi kakhulu.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	khuluma	verb	ukumela, ukuncengela noma ukusho into ehambisana nalokho.	Ukhulumela amalungelo abantu besifazane.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women’s rights.	ummeli	noun	okhulumela, onxusela noma ophikisana ngokuvuna okuthile	Ungummeleli wamalungelo wabesifazane.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	mmelela	verb	ukukhuluma, ukunxusela noma ukuphikisana ngokuvuna okuthile	Ummelela ukuqeqeshelwa kwabalimi ngezindlela zesimanje zokulawula izinambuzane.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	thinta	verb	ukuba nomthelela entweni ethile.	ubumsulwa abamasampula kungenzeka buthinte kakhulu imiphumela yalokhu kuhlola.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ukuthinteka	noun	umoya, ikakhulukazi maqondana nokuthi ngabe imicabango kanye nokuziphatha kuwuthikameza kanjani umoya.	Isikali sikala ukuthinteka okuhle kanye nokubi kwababaleki.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	ukuvuma	adjective	ukuvumelana nesitatimende noma isicelo	Impendulo yakhe yokuvumelana nombuzo kwaba usizo kakhulu kithi sonke.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	okuhlanganisiwe	noun	ukuhlanganiswa kwezinto ezahlukene	Nakuba umfundi ephumelele ezifundweni zakhe ezimbili, akuphumelanga lapho sekuhlanganisiwe.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	inani	noun	isamba sezinto ezingini ezahlukene uma sezihlangiswe ndawonye.	Inani lazo zonke izinguquko ezenziwe lashintsha ngokunamandla isithombe senhlangano.

agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	ukulwa	verb	ukuphikisa ngokungafanele esidlangalaleni ngento oyifunayo, ikakhulukazi ngoguquko lwezepolitiki noma lwezenhlalo.	Inyunyana yabafundi yayilwela izimo zokuphila ezingcono.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	i-algorithm	noun	ekuqaleni kwakusho indlela yokubala izibalo, kodwa manje incazelo isiye yahlanganisa incalezo ebanzi, ngokwesibonelo, indlela yesinyanthelo ngasinye yokubhekana nemisebenzi kanye nokuxazulula izinkinga	Imenuwali yomakhenikha izoba nama-algorithm ahlukile yemisebenzi ehlukahlukene.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	i-algorithmical	adjective, adverb	ukusebenzisa ama-algorithm	ukufunda kwe-algorithm, izindlela
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	i-algorithmisation	noun	inqubo yokwenziwa kwangempela kwezinyathelo ezahlukahlukene	Lapho kuqeqeshwa omakhenikha abangenalo ulwazi, ukwenza inqubo ye-algorithmisation yemisebenzi eyinkimbinkimbi kubalulekile ukuze babe nekhono.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	sola	verb	ukusho into njengeqiniso yize ungenabo ubufakazi balokho.	U-Oppenheimer (2015: 14) usola ukuthi uBalmain (2010) waziqambela yena ngokwakhe imiphumela yophenyo lwakhe.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	mangalela	verb	ukumangelela okuthile ngaphandle kobufakazi	Empikiswaneni yakhe eyinhloko, wamangalela ukuthi izimpawu zesiguli ngokuvamile zibonisa ukucindezeleka.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	mangalelwe	adjective	lapho ukuba yiqiniso kungakafakazelwa	Kuthiwa icala elimangalelwayo lenzeke ngoLwesihlanu ebusuku.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	omangelelwe	adjective	lowo okucatshangelwa ukuthi unecala	Amaphoyisa afuna umbulali omangalelwe, kodwa okwamanje awanabo ubufakazi obanele bokufakazela ukuthi unecala.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe …	yenza ifanamsindo	verb	ukuphinda umsindo noma uhlamvu olufanayo ukuze wenze umthelela othile	Qaphlela indlela umsindo ka-z ozwakala ngayo kokulandelayo: Zimbili izinto engizicela kuwe …
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	ifanamsindo	noun	amagama aqala ngohlamvu olufanayo noma umsindo ofanayo	Enkondlweni ifanamsindo ivela ekupheleni kodwa futhi naphakathi nemiggqa yenkondlo.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	kunefanamsindo	adjective	kunamagama aqala ngomsindo noma uhlamvu olufanayo	Umsindo ka-z emagameni athi ZUZA futhi ZULA uyifanamsindo.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	aba	verb	ukusabalalisa ngokulandela uhlelo oluthile.	Izihlalo zabiwa ngokulingana namavoti atholakele.

allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	khetha	verb	ukukhetha ukusebenzisa okuthile ngokwenjongo eqondile	Lapho kukhethwa isisebenzi esizofanelekela isikhundla sezemfundo, kuhlanganiswa izici ezahlukahlukene ezingxenyeni ezifana neziqu, ulwazi locwaningo kanye nekhono lokufundisa.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	ukukhethwa	noun	isinqumo sokusebenzisa okuthile ngokwenjongo eqondile	Lapho kukhethwa isisebenzi esizofanelekela isikhundla sezemfundo, ukukhethwa kwezici ezahlukahlukene ezingxenye ezifana neziqu, ulwazi locwaningo kanye nekhono lokufundisa kudlala indima ebalulekile kakhulu.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	thinta	verb	ukusho into ethile noma umuntu othile ngamafuphi ngokungaqondile.	Kuyinto engenzeka ukuthinta kancane nje kwisiphetho afinyelele kuso ngenkathi esebenza izinkinga ezahlukene.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	izwi elibhekiswe kothile	noun	yinto ethile emfushane okuqondwe ngayo ukuchaza umuntu noma into ethile.	USpencer uvame ukwenza amazwi abhekiswe kwiNew World.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	shintsha	verb	ukwenza ukuthi kushintshe; ukwenza umehluko.	Ukubulawa kwabantu abaningi kwawushintsha kakhulu umgudu womlando.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	shintshanisa	verb	ukubeka izinto ezimbili, zilandelane, ngokwephethini ephindekayo.	Le ndaba emfushane ishintshanisa izingqikithi zothando nokufa.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	shintsha	verb	ukwenza noma kwenzeka ngokushintshana	Ababhali bamanoveli abaningi bashintsha phakathi kwengoxo kanye nencazelo.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	ukushintshana	adjective	ukushintshana	Amaphethini wokwakha ngezitini ngokushintshana ngemigqa eqondile kanye netshekile kwenza udonga lubonakale lukhangisa.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	ukushintshana	noun	ukuzungeza okuphindaphindiwe	Ukushintshana okuqondakalayo emisebenzini yokufundisa kufanele kunciphise isidina othisha ababa naso ngezinye izikhathi lapho befundisa.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	okunye	noun	okunye kwezinketho ezimbili	Ungase ubhale indaba; okunye kwalokho ukuthi ungase uphendule imibuzo emfushane engamashumi amabili.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	ongakukhetha	adjective	ukukhetha phakathi kwezinto ezimbili	Abafundi bangakwazi ukukhetha esinye isabelo.

alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	kungenjalo	adverb	okunye	Kufanele ubhale indaba ephelele, kungenjalo ungase uphendule imibuzo emifushane engamashumi amabili.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ubumbaxambili	noun	isimo sokuba nemiqondo engaphezulu komqondo owodwa.	Uthisha wasenyunivesi wacacisa noma ngabe yikuphi ukungaqondi kanye nobumbaxambili ngokunikeza incazelo yokusebenza komuntu ngamunye.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	ukungaqondakali	noun	okuthile okungaqondakali ngoba kungase kuchazwe ngezindlela ezahlukene	Uthisha ucacisa ukungezwani kanye nokungaqondakali ngokunikeza umbiko umuntu ngamunye.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	okumbaxambili	adj	ukuba nomqondo ongaphezu kowodwa.	Itemu elithi "indle" libonisa ubumbaxambili bezendawo ngoba imingcele ayichaziwe kulo.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	ukungqubuzana kwemibono	noun	ukuba khona ngesikhathi esifanayo kwezifiso noma imizwa engqubuzanayo	Ngenxa yokungqubuzana kwemibono engqondweni yakhe, akakwazi ukuthatha isinqumo mayelana nodaba.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	ukuba nokungqubuzana kwemibono	adjective, adverb	mayelana nokuba khona ngesikhathi esifanayo kwezifiso noma imizwa engafani	Nginombono ongqubuzanayo ngalolu daba, ngoba ngiqonda kokubili izingxenye ezinhle nezimbi zalo. Abantu abaqondi njalo imizwa yami yokungqubuzana kwemibono.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	chibiyela	verb	ukushintsha kancane nje umthetho, isivumelwano noma idokhumenti.	Isivumelwano sachitshiyelwa ukuze sisebenze kumalungu amadala kuphela.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	lungisa	verb	ukwenza izinguquko ezincane ukuze kunembe nakakhulu	Abacwaningi balungisa imibono yabo engenasisekelo yasekuqaleni uma kuwukuthi ukuhlola kwabo kuyaphikisana.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It’s an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	iphutha ekunembeni kwesikhathi	noun	iphutha ekunembeni kokulandelana kwezenzakalo lapho umuntu noma into ibekwa esikhathini esingalungile emlandweni	Kuyiphutha kuya ngokunemba kwesikhathi lapho isosha efilimini Yempi Yezwe II lixoxa nentombi yalo kumakhalekhukhwini.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier’s cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	kunephutha ekunembeni kwesikhathi	adjective	akuhambisani nesikhathi okuthile okwenzeka ngaso	Ingxoxo kamakhalekhukhwini yesosha efilimini emayelana Nempi Yezwe II inephutha kuya ngokunemba kwesikhathi. Isiqephu esinjalo siphazamisana nokunemba kwezenzakalo.

analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	ukufana	adjective	kufana nokuthile	Ukusebenza kwenhliziyo yomuntu nokushaya kwayo kuyinto efanayo. Kwenza imisebenzi efanayo.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	ukufanana	noun	ukuthatha izinto ezifanayo bese ziyaqhathaniswa ukuze kuboniswe ukufana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili.	Kusengenzeka ukuthi uthole ukuthi kunemizwa efanayo kwizinkondlo zakho kanye nemizwa efanayo futhi kwizinkondlo zomunye umuntu.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	ukufana	noun	okuthile okufana nokunye ngezindlela eziphawulekayo kakhulu	Kukhona ukufana phakathi kwemizwelo nemizwa evezwe enkondlweni yomuntu othile.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	hlaziya	verb	ukunqamula noma ukuhlakaza into ethile ibe yizingxenye eziyakhele bese uhlonza ubudlelwano phakathi kwezingcezu lezo.	Abafundi kufanele ukuthi bahlaziye i-chemical compound ukuze bakwazi ukuyihlinza.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	hlaziya	verb	ukuhlaziya okuthile ngokuhleleka ukuze ukuchaze	Uhlaziya umbhalo uma uhlola izingxenye zawo ngokwehlukile.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.`	hluzekile	adjective	ukuhluzeka	Ucabanga ngendlela ehluzekile uma ukhetha ukuhlaziya izingxenye ngokwehlukile.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	ukulandisa	adjective, adverb	ngokuxoxa izindaba	Isikhulumi sinesitayela esilandisayo, ngoba sithanda izindatshana.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	indatshana	noun	ukulandisa, okujabulisayo ngokuvamile okuyiqiniso	Isikhulumi esidumile sishintshashintsha ingxoxo yaso engathi sina ngokulandisa ngokuphila kwaso.
annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	kwangonyaka	adj	ukuchaza ubuningi noma ubungako obuyisilinganiso okubalwe ngaphezu kwesikhathi esithile sonyaka.	Imali engenayo ngonyaka Kwizikhulu Eziphethe Izinkampani eNingizumu Afrika ingaphezulu kwesigidi samarandi ngonyaka.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The *Modern Scientist* is an annual which appears in December every year.	unyakanye	noun	iphephabhuku noma incwadi eshicilelwa kanye ngonyaka ehlala inesihloko esifanayo kodwa iqukathe izinto ezehlukene ngaphakathi.	Iphephabhuku i-*Modern Scientist* wunyakanye ophuma njalo ngoZibandlela unyaka nonyaka.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	minyaka yonke	noun	imagazini noma incwadi enyatheliswa kanye ngonyaka enesihloko esifanayo kodwa okuqukethwe okuhlukile	I-Modern Scientist inyatheliswa minyaka yonke ngoDisemba.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	kanye ngonyaka	adjective	kwenzeka kanye ngonyaka	Kule nyanga uzokhushulelwa umholo wakhe okwenzeka kanye ngonyaka

anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	into ejwayelekile	noun	into eyehlukile kunaleyo ejwayelekile noma elindelekile.	Phela lowo njengoba simazi ukuthi ungumuntu ozithulelayo nje, wavela waba yinto eyejwayelekile nje emndenini wakhe onomdlandla.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	okwesayensi yokuhlalisana kwabantu	adjective	kuhlobene nesayensi yokuhlalisana kwabantu	Ucwaningo lwesayensi yokuhlalisana kwabantu lugxile kuzo zonke izinhlobo zemiphakathi bese phakathi kwezinye izinto lusebenzisa ucwaningo lwekhwalithi ephezulu ukuqinisekisa lokho okutholakele.
anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	isayensi yokuhlalisana kwabantu	noun	ucwaningo lwendabuko nokuziphendukela kwemvelo kwabantu, ukwakheka kobudlelwano bezenhlalo nesiko, ukuziphatha komuntu, ukwehlukana phakathi kwabantu abahlukahlukene, indlela isikhathi esedlule sokuziphendukezela kwemvelo kwabantu esithonye ngayo ukwakhekha kwezenhlalo nesiko, njjl.	Namuhla isayensi yokuhlalisana kwabantu iyisifundo sembulunga yonke, kuyilapho ekuqaleni sasitholakala eYurophu kuphela. Kukhona amagatsha ahlukahlukene afana nesayensi yezomzimba, yezosiko, yezolimi, kanye neyezenhlalo.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lindela	verb	ukuthatha into njengento okungenzeka yenzeke noma esemathubeni okuthi ingenzeka.	Imiphumela yona ayimihle njengendlela elindelwe ngakhona.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	lindlela	verb	ukubona ngokwengqondo izenzakalo ezingase zenzeke esikhathini esizayo	Esebenzisa amacebiso angokombhalo, umfundi ofanelekile ulindela lokho okungase kwenzeke ngokulandelayo embhalweni bese akha umbono ofanele.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatingly as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	ngokulindela	adverb	ngokulindela	Umfundi oyingcweti ufunda ngokulindela njengoba akha imibono esebenzisa amacebiso wombhalo atholakalayo.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	ukulindela	noun	isenzo sokulindela okuthile	Ukulindela lokho okuzolandela embhalweni kuhambisana nombono osuselwe emacebisweni wombhalo atholakalayo.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	ukuveza ukulindela	adjective	kuqukethe, kucacisa noma kuveza ukulindela	Isenzo sokufunda ngokuveza ukulindela siyaphumelela kakhulu.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	umqondofana	noun	igama elisho okuphambene nalokho	INGEMUVA lingumqondofana LAPHAMBILI.

apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	kuyacace	adj	okulula ukukubona noma ukukuqonda.	Kuyacaca ukuthi abantu abaningi abasebenzisa izilimi zomdabu zase-Afrika bakhetha ukuthi bafundiswe ngesiNgisi ngenxa yemihlomulo okukholakala ukuthi ikhona uma umuntu efunde ngesiNgisi.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	okubonakalayo	adjective	okulula ukukubona	Ukungakhululeki komncwaningi osemusha kwakubonakala, ngoba waqala ukuba namahloni lapho intatheli isondela kuye.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	ukwedlulisa isinqumo	noun	isicelo esisemthethweni esibhekiswe kwabasemagunyeni ngenhloso yokuthi kushintshwe isinqumo.	Wedlulisa isinqumo enkantolo ecela ukuba imehlisele isigwebo.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	dlulisa isinqumo	verb	ukwenza isicelo esisemthethweni usibhekiswe kwabasemagunyeni ngenhloso yokuthi kushintshwe isinqumo.	Umfundi wasedlulisela emkhandlwini isinqumo sokuthi makaxoshwe esikoleni.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	landela	verb	ukuncenga umuntu ukuthi enze okuthil ngaphansi kombandela wokuthi leyo nto ifanele futhi iphusile ukuthi angayenza.	Ukungaboni ngaso linye kungasonjululwa kuphela uma silandela imigomo yobulungiswa.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	isicelo	verb	ikwenza isicelo esiphuthumayo sobala	Inyunyana yothisha yenza isicelo sokuthi kube khona izinhlelo kuzo zonke izikole zokufundisa abafundi ukubhukuda.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	umthelela	noun	umthelela wangaleso sikhathi	Umthelela wengxoxo yakhe usekubeni lula kwayo.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	bukeka	verb	ukunika isithombe sokuba sengathi kuyenzeka.	Dlamini (2015) ubukeka sengathi weseka uhulumeni owuzibuse.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	vela	verb	ukuba esidlangalaleni noma ukushicilelwa	Iphephandaba likaDkt. Manzini lavela ephaphabhukwini lezemfundo.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	ukuvela	noun	isenzo noma ukuvela esidlangalaleni	Ukuvela kwephephandaba locwaningo kwenye yamaphephabhuku adumile kakade sekudale impikisano eshubile.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	namathisela	verb	yengeza; nameka.	Amabalazwe athathwe phezulu kwelenyoni ayenanyathiselwe kumbhalo.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	okunanyathiselwe	noun	ingxenye ekupheleni kwencwadi noma kwedokhumenti okunikeza ulwazi olwengeziwe.	Amaphepha ebhajethi anokuningi ayingxenye yokunanyathiselwe ukuze kuhlongozwe kukho.

applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	ukusebenza	noun	izinga okuthile okusebenza ngakho	USmith wasikisela ukusetshenziswa kwendlela ka-Berger yokuxhumana kwemikhumbi olwandle.
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	kuyasebenza	adjective	kufanela ukusetshenziswa	Nakuba lesi simiso sisebenza ngokungenakuphikiswa ezenzweni eziningi zekhemikhali ngaphansi kwezimo ezivamile, singaphansi kokuhlukile okuningi, futhi asikwazi ukuthathwa njengesisekelo esiyinhloko sokubonisana ngokomqondo.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	ukusebenzisa	noun	ukwenza into ethile isebenze	Abacwaningi abaningi bakuthola kunzima ukusebenzisa izimiso zabo ezicatshangelwayo zibe ezingokoqobo.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	setshenzisiwe	adjective	ukusetshenziswa ngokuqondile, esikhundleni sokuba okucatshangelwayo	Ucwaningo olusetshenzisiwe lunzima, ngoba umbono kanye nokukwenza ngokuqondile akuhambisani ngaso sonke isikhathi.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa ngokoqobo okuthile, esikhundleni sokuba okucatshangelwayo	Kubantu abaningi, kunzima ukusebenzisa ngokoqobo izimiso okunzima ukuziqonda ekuphileni kwansuku zonke.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	ukukhetha	noun	ukukhetha umuntu abe esikhundleni noma emnyango othile	Ukukhethwa kuka-Vice-Rector omusha kwasimangaza kakhulu.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	ncoma	verb	ukubona amakhwalithi amahle ento ethile noma omuntu othile.	Ushicilelo luncoma amakhono akhe njengomcwaningi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	ncoma	verb	ukuqonda into ethile ukuthi iyiqiniso.	Inani lezifundiswa lincome ukubaluleka kwesivumelwano saseBologna ngokukhuthaza ukusetshenziswa kwezilimi eziningi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	enyuka	verb	ukukhula ngokwenani ngemuva kwesikhathi esithile.	Inani lezindlu kule ndawo liye lenyuka ngamaphesenti ayi-10 kule minyaka emithathu eyedlule.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	ukwazisa	verb	ukubona nokwazisa izimfanelo ezinhle zokuthile noma zothile	Incwajana yazisa amakhono wakhe njengomncwaningi.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	indlela	verb	ukuqala ukubhekana nenkinga noma nomsebenzi.	Amathiyori angesikhathi sangemuva kwesimanjemanje inkinga le ayibheke ngezindlela ezimbili.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	indlela	noun	indlela yokubheka udaba, inkinga noma into ethile.	Walandela indlela esebenza ngokwekhwalithi ngenkathi enza ucwaningo lwakhe.

approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	indlela	noun	indlela obhekana ngayo nenkinga noma umsebenzi	Indlela uPeter asingatha ngayo izifundo zakhe isangulukile, ngoba uyazi ukuthi kufanele asebenze kanzima ukuze aphumelele.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	okufanele	adj	okuhambisana nenhloso ethile, nendawo, nesimo, njll.	Kwasetshenziswa izici ezithile ezifanele isigcawu somdlalo ngasinye.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	hlwitha	verb	ukuthatha into okungesiyona eyakho, ikakhulukazi uma uyithatha ngokungekho emthethweni noma ngaphandle kwemvume.	Usuphavayza wamiswa enyunivesi ngokuhlwitha i-data eqoqwe ngumfundi wakhe owayenza iziqu zobudokotela.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	ukufaneleka	noun	ukwamukeleka ezimweni ezithile	Ukufaneleka kokukhetha igama lesifundo esithile kuyimfuneko ebalulekile ekubhaleni kwezemfundo.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	thola isilinganiso	verb	ukwahlulela ngokungagcwele.	Indlela yakhe yokuthola izilinganiso zezimpande iyefana ngokwezimiso nezindlela zikaMnu u-Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	linganisa	verb	ukufana ukusondelana nento ethile, nezingabunjalo noma nemvelo.	Ukucula kwakhe kwakucishe kulingise usaziwayo, kodwa wayengenazo izimpawu zokuba usaziwayo.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	ukulinganisela	verb	ukulinganisela noma ukwenza ukubala okucishe kube okunembile	Umakhi ulinganisela ukuthi inkokhelo yomklamo wakhe cishe uzoba ngu-R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	kulinganiselwe	adjective	lokho okulinganiselwe futhi okucishe kube okunembile	Inkokhelo elinganiselwe yesifundo yonyaka ngamunye yomfundi ngu-R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	cishe	adv	okucishe kushaye khona noma kunembe.	Le ndlu icishe ibe nobukhulu obungamamitha ayizikwele eziyishumi nambili – isikalo esiqondile asikho njengamanje.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	ukulinganisela	noun	ukulinganisela inani	Cishe ukulinganisela kwentengo eyisilinganiso kuzoba ngu-R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	ukulinganisela	noun	ukulinganisela inani	Umakhi ulinganisela ukuthi iphrojekthi cishe izobiza u-R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	nokuchema	adj	okususelwe ekucabangeni komuntu oyedwa; okungabonakali kugxile emcabangweni.	Izizathu zabo zokumqoka kwabo ukuthi abe ngukaputeni zibukeka zinokuchema okukhulu ngoba akakaze nje adlale kahle selokhu kwathi nhlo.

arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	ukulamula	verb	ukulamula phakathi kwamalungu	Kwadingeka ukuthi ubaba wami athole umlamuli ukuze alamule impikiswano ephakathi kwakhe nomakhelwane wakhe.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	kulanyuliwe	adjective	kulanyulwe phakathi kwamalungu futhi kunqunywe ngumlamuli noma ngunompempe	Impikiswano elanyuliwe yahilela ekwamukeleni inkontilakhi entsha phakathi kukababa wami nomakhelwane wakhe.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	umlamuli	noun	umuntu ongathathi uhlangothi phakathi kwamalungu ngaphandle kokuya enkantolo ukuze kuxazululwe impikiswano	Umlamuli wecala lempikiswano elimayelana nomholo kufanele abheke kokubili izimpikiswano zesisebenzi nomqashi ngaphandle kokuthatha uhlangothi ngangokunokwenzeka.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	indawo	noun	umkhakha wokufunda.	Izindawo anobuchwepheshe kuzo zifaka phakathi ilingwistiksi, imofoloji kanye nesemantiki.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	indawo	noun	umkhakha	Umkhakha akawuchweppheshe kuwo uhlanganisa isayensi yezilimi, yokwakheka kwezilwane nezitshalo neyenkulumo.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	beka uvo	verb	ukunika izizathu zombono wakho mayelana nodaba oluthile.	Wabeka uvo wathi iNingizijmu Afrika kumele ime noma iyeke ukuthengisa amandla kagesi kumazwe angomakhelwane ngoba kwayona iNingizimu Afrika ibhekene nokushoda kakhulu kwamandla kagesi kuleli lizwe lethu.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	bonisana	verb	ukunikeza izizathu ezisekela umbono ngenhloso yokukholisa abanye abantu	Isikhulumi sibonisana ngokuthi indlala ingenye yezimbangela ezibaluleke kakhulu zobugebengu.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	bonisana	verb	nikeza izizathu ezinengqondo zombono wakho	Ubonisana ngendlela yokuthi wonke umuntu avese alandele kalula nje indlela yakhe yokubonisana.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	impikiswano	noun	ukuvezwa kwecala okuhlanganisa ukwethulwa kwemibono, ubufakazi, ukucabangela imibono engqubuzanayo kanye nokwakhiwa kwemibono ehlanganisa zonke izingxenye okuhilela esiphethweni esizwakalayo	Ephepheni lakhe wakha impikiswano ebumbene lapho esekela ngokuphelele amaqiniso.

argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	umbono	noun	ngokwenjongo yokuveza imibono	Njengesisekelo sengxoxo, ake sicabange ngokuthi kungase kwenzeke ukuthi ukufudumala kwembulunga yonke kungabi inkinga esembulungeni yonke.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	impikiswano	noun	ukuvezwa kwempikiswano okuhlanganisa ukwethulwa kwemibono, ubufakazi, ukucabangela imibono engqubuzanayo kanye nokwakhiwa kwemibono ehlanganisa zonke izingxenye okuhilela esiphethweni esizwakalayo	Ngilandela kalula indlela yakhe yempikiswano, ngoba izitatimende zakhe zilandelana ngokunengqondo futhi zinokuhlobana okucacile nobufakazi obanele.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	impikiswano	noun	ukuvezwa ngokunengqondo noma incazelo yombono wakho	Impikiswano yakhe yangikholisa ngenxa yokubufakazi abunikeza ezitatimendeni zakhe.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	okulandayo	adj	ukusebenzisa isizathu ukwenza inkulumo.	Kuthiwa i-eseyi elandayo inezigaba ezintathu: i-thesis, inkulumo kanye nesiphetho.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	ubuciko	noun	ukubonisa ikhono lobuciko elihle, elikhangayo noma elishukumisayo	Umdlali wopiyano ujabulisa izethameli zakhe njengoba eshintsha ukudlala kwepiyano kuba ubuciko bangempela.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	ngobuciko	adjective	isici sobuciko	Umdlalo wakhe wobuciko wopiyano wajabulisa izethameli.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	akukona okungokoqobo	adjective	akukona okwengempela noma okungokoqoboo, kodwa ngokulingisiwe noma akukona okwemvelo	Ukukhulumisana kwezokuxhumana zomphakathi njenge-Facebook okokuzenzisa ngoba akukhona ukuxhumana kobuso nobuso.
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but immitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	ubuzenzisi	noun	akukona okwangempela noma okungokoqobo, kodwa ngokulingisiwe noma akukona okwemvelo	Abantu abaningi bagxeke ubuzenzisa bezokuxhumana kwezomphakathi njenge-Facebook ngoba bancamela ukuxhumana kobuso nobuso.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	nobuciko	adjective	kwenziwe ngobuciko nangekhono	Igumbi lalihlotshiswe ngendlela enobuciko.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	nobuciko	adjective	isici sobuciko	Umdlalo wakhe wobuciko wopiyano wajabulisa izethameli.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	nobuciko	adjective	ukwenza noma ukwazisa ubuciko	Wayengahlaniphile kangako ukwedlula abanye, kodwa wayenobuciko.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	ubuciko	noun	ubungcweti noma ikhono lokwenza ubuciko obuhle	Ubuciko bukaMichelangelo bungase bubonakale kule mifanekiso esophahleni lweSistine Chapel eRoma.

ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	nikela	verb	ukukholwa, ukusho into ethile ibangelwa noma ikhona ngenxa yomuntu othile noma ngenxa yento ethile.	Inkondlo inikelwe kuChinua Achebe, kodwa ezinye izifundiswa zithi yabhalwa nguWole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	isimo	noun	isici okumele masibhewe.	Wabheka zonke izimo zenkinga, kodwa akangakwazi ukuthola isisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	umunxa	noun	ingxenye ethile yesimo, yomqondo, yohlelo, njll.	Ukusetshenziswa kwezidakamizwa kuthikameza yonke iminxa yempilo yomuntu kanye nobuntu bakhe.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube ndawonye.	Wavela wawuhlakaza umabonakude waba yizicucu futhi akekho umuntu owangakwazi ukuwuhlanganisa futhi.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuza ndawonye noma ukuhlanganisa izinto ndawonye eqenjini; ukuhlanganisa noma ukuhlanganisa konke.	Iqembu lososayensi abasebenza ngezitshalo liyahlangana kanye njalo ngonyaka.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	ukuhlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto	Umbhali wephaphendaba lezemfundo uhlanganisa ulwazi oluvela emithonjeni ehlukahlukene bese eluhlanganise lube iphephandaba elilodwa.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	imvume	noun	imvume noma isivumelwano esivela kumuntu othile.	Uthishomkhulu kufanele anikezele ngemvume ukuthi kwenziwe ucwaningo esikoleni sakhe, kanti nabafundi ngokunjalo kufanel ukuthi bavume ukuthi kusetshenziswe izimpendulo zabo kulolu cwaningo.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	hlola	verb	ukuqagela imvelo, izingabunjalo, amandla noma ukukwazi kwento ethile.	I-TALL isetshenziselwa ukuhlola amazinga okukwazi ukubhala nokufunda kubafundi, ukuze kutholakale labo abasengcupheni noma abasengcupheni enkulu yokufeyila.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	hlola	verb	ukubala izindleko, inani noma ubungako bento ethile.	Wahlola izindleko zokwakha ilabholethri entsha yesayensi.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	thunyelwa	verb	ukukhetha into ethile noma umuntu othile umkhethela inhloso ethile.	Umfundi wasezweni lase-Angola wathunyelwa eNingizimu Afrika ukuthi azomela inyunivesi yakhe.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	khetha	verb	ukukhetha into ethile noma othize ngokwenjongo yokuthile	Umfundi wase-Angola wakhethelwa ukuya eNingizimu Afrika ukuyomelela inyuvesi yakhe.

assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	umsebenzi	noun	umsebenzi noma indaba	Umfundi usesiqedile isabelo sakhe sokuqala.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	mumatha	verb	ukumunca imiqondo, ulwazi, njll. ukuze ukuqonde kahle futhi ukwazi ukulungela ukuthi ukusebenzise.	Abafundi kudingeka ukuthi bakwazi ukumumatha amagama amasha.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in “Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground”.	inkulumo enomsindo ofanayo	noun	ukuphindwa konkamisa abafanayo emagameni aseduze	UPink Floyd usebenzisa inkulumo enomsindo ofanayo ukwenza umthelela kokuthi “Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground”.
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	yenza inkulumo enomsindo ofanayo	verb	1	UYeats uphinda umsindo wohlamvu u-o kokuthi THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef’s poems.	kuphindwe imisindo efanayo	adjective	lapho kunemisindo efanayo	Kuyajabulisa ukuzwa imisindo efanayo ezinkondlweni zikaBoerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	ukucabangela	verb	ukwenzeka kwesimo noma ukuba yiqiniso, yize ungenabo ubufakazi balokho.	Kuyinto ephusile ukucabangela ukuthi inkinga inezimbangela eziningi.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	qala	verb	ukuzithathela kuwe; ukuthatha amandla noma isikhundla/ukulawula/imisebenzi, njll.	Uzoqala isikhundla sokuba ngusihlalo ngesonto elizayo.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	ukuhlawumbisela	noun	ukukholwa ukuthi into ethile injengoba injalo noma iyiqiniso.	Ucwaningo lukufakazele ukuthi lokhu kuhlawumbisela akusilona iqiniso.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	umuzwa	noun	umuzwa esimweni esithile noma endaweni ethile.	Umuzwa wokukhululeka oshaya emtapeni wolwazi wasiza ukuthi kube nokucabanga okucacile.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	namathisela	verb	ukufasa noma ukujoyina enye into kwenye into.	Uyacelwa ukuba unamathisele isifungo sakho sokuzibophezela kumsizi ngamunye osebenza kule projekthi.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	sebenzela	verb	Ukuba yingxenye yento ethile noma ukusebenzela inhlangano ethile, imvamisa isikhathi esifushane.	Usebenzela kwinyuvesi ophikweni lwayo oluncane oluseMamelodi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	namathelisiwe	adjective	kuxhunyiwe noma kuboshelwe kokuthile	Siza uthole uhlu lokufunda elinamathiselwe kule imeyili.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	okunanyathiselwe	noun	okuhambisana nombhalo othile; okuhambisana kanye nedokhume nti.	Uyacelwa ukuthi uthumele le dokhumenti inanyathiselwe kwi-imeyili.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	fezekisa	verb	ukuthola into ethile ngokufaka umfutho.	Bahlose ukufezekisa izinhloso zabo ngokuthi kuxoxiswane hhayi ngodlame.

attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	isimo somqondo	noun	indlela yokucabanga noma yokuzwa mayelana nento ethile.	Izimo zomqondo kuthiwa zinezinzwa eziningi kakhulu, okungenzeka kube ezihambisana nento ethile, umuntu othile noma udaba onaye ukuziphatha okuthile.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	isimo sengqondo	noun	indlela yokucabanga noma ukuba nomuzwa	Umuntu onesimo sengqondo esihle ekugcineni uyophumelela.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	ukusho	verb	ukusho into ethile noma ukukholwa ukuthi into ethile ingumphumela wenye into.	Abafundi bathi ukufeyila kwabo izivivinyo kube yizimo ezingaphezu kwabo, ezifana neshwa.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	khomba	verb	ukusho ukuthi umuntu othile unesibopho sokusho noma sokwenza into ethile.	Abanye ongoti kwezencwadi bayikhomba kuZakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	amava	noun	isici esiqondene nento ethile noma nomuntu othile.	Unawo wonke amava okuba ngumholi oqotho: ukubekezela, ukuhlakanipha kanye nokukhuthala.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	ngokoqobo	adjective	okwangempela noma okungokoqobo	Isitayela sokubhala somuntu okopishayo asisona esingokoqobo.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	ukuba okungokoqobo	noun	ukuba okwangempela noma okuyiqiniso	Uma umfundi ekopisha, ukuba ngubuqiniso kwesabelo sakhe kuyasolisa.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children’s institution.	gunyaza	verb	Ukunika imvume; ukuphasisa.	Amaphoyisa agunyaziwe ukuthi ahlole isikhungo sabantwana.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer’s account.	gunyaza	verb	ukunikeza imvume noma ukuvumela	Imali edonswa ngokuzenzekelayo ibhange yilapho ikhasimende lingena phakathi kwesivumelwano nenkampani yangaphandle bese igunyazwa ukuthi idonse imali ku-akhawunti yekhasimende.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one’s research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	ngokunamandla; ngokugunya	adj	okwenzeka kumuntu njengongoti.	Ukusebenzisa imibhalo enamandla ocwaningweni lwakho kunenhloso yokuthi kuhlinzeke ngobufakazi kwezinye izinto lapho kwakhiwa inkulumongxoxo.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	onegunya	adjective	mayelana nonegunya nethonya	Ngokuvamile imibono yokuba negunya kaStephen Hawking yamukelwa ngabanye ososayensi.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	ngokunegunya	adverb	okwethenjwa njengokunembile	UGerald Schroeder ukhuluma ngokunegunya ngesihloko seBhayibheli ne-Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	amandla; igunya	noun	ungoti endimeni ethile; umuntu onamandla noma onelungelo lokunika imiyalelo noma lokwenza izinqumo.	Usonhlalakahle nje unamandla okuthatha abantwana ekhaya abahlukunyezwa yena.

authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	ingcweti	noun	ukuba ingcweti emkhakheni othile	Igunya lombhali liyabonakala ezitatimendeni zakhe ezimayelana neBhayibheli ne-Bing Bang.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of …	ingcweti	noun	ingcweti yomkhakha othile	Uyingcweti emkhakheni we-…
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	uhulumeni womuntu oyedwa	noun	uhulumeni wokubusa komuntu oyedwa	Uhulumeni womuntu oyedwa onamandla okubusa angenamingcele, okusho ukuthi akamelani neze noqhudelana naye.
autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	umbuso wobushiqela	adjective	ukuba namandla aphelele	Emazweni athile waseAfrika naseMaphakathi Mpumalanga, uhlobo lukahulumeni ngelombuso wobushiqela, olucindezela ngokuphikelelelayo noma yiziphi izimpawu zokuvukela.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	ngokuzimela	adjective, adverb	inkululeko yokuzimela	Kulindeleke ukuthi abafundi asebephothulile babe namakhono wokucabanga ngokuzimela kunabafundi abangakaphothuli.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	ukuzimela	noun	ikhono lokuzimela ngendlela efanele	Kulindeleke ukuzimela okukhulu kakhulu kubafundi asebephothulile kunalabo abangakaphothuli.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	ukutholakala	noun	ukuba khona noma ukutholakala	Ngokuvamile abafundi bakhala ngokutholakala kwezincwadi okufanele babe nazo ekuqaleni konyaka.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	isilinganiso	noun	kusho okubalwa ngokuhlukanisa isibalo samanani ayiqoqo ngezinombolo zazo	Imiphumela yesivivinyo sokugcina sekilasi labafundi abayi-6 kade ingu-82, 77, 66, 6, 57 no-44. Isilinganiso salezi ngu-64.33. Lokhu kubalwa ngokuhlukanisa ingqikithi yemiphumela (386) ngenani labafundi (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	umvuzo	verb	ukunikeza umklomelo	Abafundi abaningi banikezwa izibonelelo ukuze baqhubekisele phambili imfundo yabo.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	umvuzo	noun	umvuzo	Abafundi abaningi abaphumelele bathola imivuzo njalo ngonyaka evela eNyuvesi.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	nikezwe umvuzo	adjective	kunikezwa njengomvuzo noma umklomelo	Kudingeke ukuthi kubuyiselwe imifundazwe emibili enikeziwe ngoba labo bafundi abaqhubekanga nohlelo.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	ukusekela	verb	ukubonisa ukuthi okuthile kulungile	Ukuvumelana nemibono ngokuyisekela ngezingxoxo ezihlelwe kahle emhlanganweni yezemfundo.

balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ibhalansi	noun	okuthile okunesisindo esikhulu	Ibhalansi yombono isalela kulabo abagwema imibono edlulele.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	susela	verb	ukusebenzisa umqondo, iqiniso noma isimo njengendawo lapho into ethile kumele yakhiwe isuka khona.	Lo mklamo wocwaningo wawususelwe kwiphepha lemibuzo kanti izimpendulo kwaba ngochwepheshe ababalelwa kwabangu-70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	susela	verb	ukusebenzisa njengephuzu lokuqalisa okuthile	Umncwangi wasusela umbono wakhe ezingxoxweni ezifanele.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	kususelwe	verb	ukusebenzisa njengephuzu lokuqalisa okuthile	Ngisusela umbono wami wentando yeningi ezicini zengxoxo evulekele bonke.
based upon	verb	where … was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	kususelwe	verb	kuphi … bekuyiphuzu lokuqalisa	Izitatimende zami zisuselwe ocwaningweni olunzulu.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	umbandela	noun	isizathu esenza ukuthi abantu benze izenzo ezithile.	Inkampani iqasha abantu ngaphansi kombandela wokuthi banesipiliyoni.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	isisekelo	noun	amaqiniso noma imiqondo eliqiniso eyeseka into ethile.	Ukuhloniphana yisisekelo sobudllwano obuhle.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	isisekelo	noun	isisekelo sombono noma okucatshangwayo	Isisekelo sanoma iyiphi intando yeningi ingxoxo evulekele wonke amalungu ukuthi ahlanganyele kuyo.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa	Isifundo sizoqala ngo-11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	into	noun	umuntu noma isidalo esicatshangwayo	Umuntu kufanele akwazi ukwenza izinqumo ezifanele.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	into eyisibonelo	noun	indlela esezingeni elifanele nesuke ingasetshenziswa ukuthi ezinye izinto zikalwe zisuselwa kuyona.	Uhlelo lwezempilo kanye nempilakahle luyinto eyisibonelo kwezinye izinkampani zokwakha izimoto lapha eNingizimu Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	kala	verb	ukubheka noma ukwahlulela izinga lento ethile ngokuthi uyikale ngezinye izibonelo ezefanayo naleyo nto.	Kufanele ukuthi ucwaningo lwethu silukale ngamanye amanyunivesi, awakuleli kanye nawomhlaba.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	inzuzo	noun	okuthile okuwusizo	Kuzozuzisa bonke abafundi uma bebuyekeza njalo amaphuzu wabo wesifundo esikhundleni sokuthi bawabheke nje ngaphambi kokuhlolwa noma isivivinyo.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	zuza kokuthile	verb	okuzuzisa wena	Abafundi ababuyekeza njalo amaphuzu wabo wesifundo bayazuza ngokuhamba kwesikhathi, ngoba balungela kangcono ukuhlolwa kwasekilasini kanye nesivivinyo sokugcina.

bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	ukuchema	noun	ukuba nomthelela kwimiphumela yocwaningo noma kulokho okwenziwayo ukuze kungabonisi okuyikhonakhona ngendlela efanele.	Impendulo ebonisa ukuchema yinto esengenzeka uma abaphendula imibuzo yocwaningo bebukeka bephendula yonke imibuzo ngendlela efanayo ngisho noma ngabe lokho bakwenza bazi noma bengazi ukuthi bahlanakezela iqiniso.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ukuchema	noun	amandla kwimibono yomuntu noma kwizinqumo zakhe.	Wabonisa ukuchema kwakhe nabasebenzi abadala.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ukuchema	noun	umbono othonya indlela osebenzisana ngayo nothile, iqembu noma inkinga	Wabonisa ukuchema kubasebenzi asebekhulile.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	okuchemile	adj	okubonisa ukucindezeleka noma ukuchema.	Lowo ucheme kakhulu ukuthi angakwazi ukukunika umbono ongenakuchema ngesigameko leso.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	isizinda sabantu	adjective	okuphathelene nesizinda sabantu	Umfundi wahlela imininingwane yokwaziswa okuphathelene nesizinda sabantu endatsheni yakhe kuya ngeziqondiso zezemfundo.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	uhlu oluningiliziwe	noun	uhlu lwemithombo ethintiwe ngasekupheleni kombhalo wezemfundo	Ababhali kufanele baqinisekise ukuthi imithombo yabo ababhekisela kuyo embhalweni ifakiwe kuhlu oluningiliziwe.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	kanambambili	adjective	kunezingxenye ezimbili	Siqonda izinto eziningi ezingaphakathi kokuphambene kanambili kuphela, ngokwesibonelo okumhlophe kuqhathaniswa nokumnyama, owesilisia kuqhathaniswa nowesifazane, okungenhla kuqhathaniswa nokungezansi, ngaphandle kuqhathaniswa ngaphakathi.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	azisa	verb	ukunika ulwazi olubalulekile.	Abasebenzi kufanele ukuthi baziswe ukuthi baziphendula kanjani izintatheli.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	okufushane	adj	ukusebenzisa amgama amafushane noma isikhathi esifushane.	Uye wavakasha kafushane nje ngokomsebenzi ezweni laseJaphani.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	iziqondiso	verb	ukunikeza ulwazi olubalulekile	Abasebenzi kufanele batshelwe ngendlela yokusingatha izinkinga zabezindaba.

brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	kafushane	adjective	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa noma ukuqhubeka okwesikhashana	Wathatha uhambo olufushane lokuya eJaphani.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	inqwaba	noun	ingxenye enkulu yento ethile.	Abantu abazihluphekelayo yibona ababeyinqwaba yabantu emphakathini wabantu baseYurophu.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	bala	verb	thola inani noma inombolo yokuthile ngezibalo	Bala ivolumu yesilinda.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	hlela	verb	hlela ukuze okuthile kuba nomthelela okuthile	Amazwi wakhe wayehlelwe ngendlela yokuthi amlimaze.
calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	ukucabangela	adjective	kuhloselwe, noma kuqondwe ukuthi kube nomthelela othile	Ungusopolotiki ohlakaniphile nocabangisisayo.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	ukulinganisela	noun	ukuthola inani noma inombolo yokuthile ngezibalo	Isibalo sancishiswa saba izigidi ezingu-R283 ngemva kokwenza izibalo ezengeziwe.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	linganiselwe	adjective	mayelana neziqondiso sesisetshenziswa sokukala, kumakiwe, kuhlolwe noma kulungiswe ngokuqhathaniswa nesikali esivamile	Ukulungiswa kwe-engeli kwenziwe ngesipanela esicishe sifane nemvemvane kugeji elinganiselwe.
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	ukukwazi	adj	ukuba namandla.	Bayazi ukuthi akusibona bonke abafundi abangakwazi ukwenza ungqo wezibalo.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	amandla	noun	amandla okukwazi ukuthi kube khona okwenzayo noma ukukhiqiza.	Bonke abatu banamandla okukhula kanye nokusungula izinto ezithile.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	ongupopayi	adjective	okufana noma ngomlingisi kapopayi	Umdwebo uba ukugcizelela okungupopayi kokungqubuzana.
caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	upopayi	noun	isithombe noma incazelo yomuntu esiveza ngokuyihaba ngamabomu izici zakhe ezigqamile ukwenza ihlaya noma ukubangela ukwesabisa.	Iqembu limelela umhambi ohlale njalo ekhona, isigebengu esinesikhhala, umthengi wasemgaqweni okhuluma safuthi kanye nomqaphi wezimoto oziqhayisayo, konke njengopopayi.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	ukwenza	verb	ukufeza noma ukwenza okuthile	Abafundi kufanele benze izabelo zokubhala ezine kanye nephrojekthi yokucwaninga eyodwa okuzohlanganisa umphumela wabo wonyaka.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogi	noun	uhla lwezinto oluphelele imvamisa olubhalwa ngokwama-alfabhethi.	Sebenzisa ikhathalogi etholakala nge-inthanethi kumtapowolwazi ukuthola izincwadi zasemtapweni wolwazi emashalofini.

catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	bhala uhla	verb	ukunika uhla lwazo zonke izigameko noma amazingabunjalo axhumn nomuntu othile noma nento ethile.	Uyacelwa ukuba ubhale uhla lwazo zonke izimbangela zempi kwisethulo sakho.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	ngokwezigaba	adjective, adverb	ngokuvumelana nezigaba	Abafundisi bayathanda lapho abafundi behlukanisa okuqukethwe kwabo kwesifundo esithile. Nokho, abanye abakuthandi ukuhlelwa kokuqukethwe ngokwezigaba.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	ngokuqondile	adjective	ukusho okuthile ngokuqondile	Ngezinye izikhathi umfundisi wethu usho izinto ngokuqondile.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	ngokuqondile	adjective, adverb	ukusho okuthile ngokuqondile	Umuntu osho izinto ngokuqondile akasingathi kahle imibono ehlukile futhi ngokuvamile ucabangela ukuthi abanye abantu bacabanga njengaye.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	ukuhlela	verb	ukuhlela abantu noma izinto ngamaqembu noma ngezinhlobo kuya ngezimfanelo noma izici okufana ngazo	Ocwaningweni lokwakhiwa komusho, amagama ahlelwa ngezinhlobo zamagama ahlukile.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	isigaba	noun	iqembu elihlukile, isigaba noma ukuhlukaniswa kwabantu noma izinto, amalungu anezici ezifanayo	Ababhali bangathumela izincwadi ngezigaba ezihlukile ukuze zahlulelwe.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	imbangela	adjective	okuhlobene nembangela noma okubonisa imbangela	Imithetho eminingi yesayensi ingohlobo lwenkolelo evamile yokuthi isimo sembangela ethile senza indingeko yomthelela othile.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	imbangela	noun	umqondo wembangela nomthelela	Imbangela icacile engxoxweni elandelayo: Unesimungumungwane; ngenxa yalokho kuzodingeka ukuthi abhale isivivinyo ngokuhamba kwesikhathi.
causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	imbangela	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwembangela nomthelela	Ukuhambisana okwengeziwe kwenziwa ngokusikisela imbangela: UNgqongqoshe uyagula ngakho kuzodingeka ukuthi aphathwe.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	ukuba imbangela	adjective	ukuba imbangela noma ukubonisa ukuba imbangela	Umahluleli wabangela umthelela wokungethenjwa wokumelelwa kabi.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	imbangela	verb	ukuba imbangela noma isizathu sokuthile	Isiphepho ngumoya onamafu amnyama obangela inhlekelele enkulu ngemizuzwana nje.

cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	imbangela	verb	isisusa noma ukwenza kwenzeke	Uzibangele inkinga yena ngokwakhe, ngoba ubuyekeza umsebenzi wakhe kaningi kakhulu.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	isisusa	noun	umuntu, isenzakalo noma isimo esibangela umthelela noma umphumela othile	Imbangela yokuphahlazeka kwendiza yayingukwehluleka komuntu.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	shabalala	verb	phetha noma qeda umsebenzi othile.	Uma izitshalo kanye nezilwane kungakhiqizi izingane zakho ezanele, kusho ukuthi izitshalo nezilwane kuzoshabalala phela uma kunjalo kanti ngemuva kwalokho-ke yonke into ekhona emahlabeni iyobeisiqala sifa ngokushesha.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	ukuphela	verb	ukuphela noma ukuphelisa okuthile	Umphakathi ohluleka ukuthuthuka nakanjani uzophela.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	ukuqiniseka	noun	isiqinisekiso sokuthi okuthile kunjalo	Abasinda ekuhlaselweni kwe-Twin Towers ngomhla ka-9 Septhemba 2001 bangasho ngokuqiniseka ukuthi babebhekene ngqo nokufa.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	inselelo	noun	ukubuza ngobuqiniso beqiniso, benani noma ukuba yiqiniso kwento ethile.	Wavela wabuphonsela inselelo ubuholi bakhe.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	inselele	verb	ukuncintisana nothile, oma ukuphikisana negunya lothile	Wabeka inselele igunya lakhe ngokuqondile.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	ishaneli	noun	umunxa wokwedlulisa umyalezo.	Ukubhala yishaneli okuhlolwa ngayo inqubekelaphambili yabafudi enyunivesi.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	umgudu	noun	indlela yokuxhumana, noma umgudu okudluliswa ngayo ulwazi	Amawebhusayithi asebenzisa i-inthanethi njengomgudu wokuxhumana wokusebenzisana ukumaketha imisebenzi.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	isimilo	noun	isimilo sokuthile	Isimilo asisona into engashintshi kodwa inqubo eguqukayo bokuba okuthile.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	ukuba nesici	noun	incazelo yohlobo noma izici ezehlukile zothile noma zento ethile	Bona amaphethini ekubhaleni izindaba ezimayelana nokuhlelwa kwendaba kanye nokulingiswa.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	yiba nokuthile	verb	ukunikeza izinto eziyizici ezifanele impela ngento ethil.	Iziteleka zivame ukuba namazinga aphezulu odlame.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	lingisa	verb	ukuba umlingisi wesici sothile noma sento ethile	U-Anti Dolly nama-Swingsters wakhe abathembekile benza ukuthi izethameli zabo zidansele imisindo yesigqi se-jivy esilingisa isitayela seqembu.

characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	phawula	verb	ukuchaza izimfanelo noma izici ezehlukile zothile noma zento ethile	Inselele iwukwenza lokho othile angakuchaza ngokuthi ushintsho ekubeni ingxabano kube ukwakha kabusha noma ukuthuthukisa.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	isici	noun	isici somuntu, sendawo noma sento ngokuvamile esisiza ukuhlayiza lowo muntu noma leyo nto	Xoxa ngezici zokungcoliswa komoya ezitholakala eMpumalnga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	isici	adjective	ukuhlukanisa umuntu othile, indawo noma into	Imidwebo ekule ndawo yegalari yobuciko yonke iyizici yesitayela se-Baroque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	ishadi	noun	ukubonisa into esidlangalaleni esuke iqukethe ulwazi, kungaba yinto efana nomdwebo noma igrafu.	Amashadi, amathebula, idatha evela kwabemithombo yokwazisa, imibhalo yamaphephandaba kanye nezinkulumompikiswano konke lokho kungamathuluzi kanye namacebo okuvamel ukuthi kusetshenziswe ekuzejwayezeni ukuthi uye kofundisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	landela	verb	ukurekhoda noma ukulandela inqubekelaphambili yento ethile.	Ucwaningo olude lwamvumela ukuthi akwazi ukulandelela ukwenzeka kwezinto ngemuva kwesikhathi.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	ishadi	noun	ibalazwe lokuzulazula, noma ishidi elimelela ulwazi ngokwemifanekiso	Izindlela zokujima ezifakwe kuleli shadi zihlanganisa izindlela zokwelula umzimba.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	yenza ishadi	verb	yenza ibalazwe lendawo, noma qopha ukusungulwa kokuthile	Ingqungquthela ifuna ukwenza indlela yokuqinisekisa ukuqonda okungcono kakhulu phakathi kukahulumeni nebhizinisi.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu’s life after his release from Robben Island.	ngokulandelana kwezikhathi zenzakalo	adjective	irekhodi yezenzakalo, ehlelwe ngokulandelana kwazo	Idokhumentari inembe kakhulu ekunikezeni umbiko wokulandelana kwezenzakalo zempilo kaSisulu ngemva kokukhululwa kwakhe eRobben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	ukulandelana kwezikhathi zezenzakalo	noun	ukulandelana kwezenzakalo ngokwenzeka kwazo	Ucwaningo lwesitayela olwenziwa ngekhompuyutha luye lwazama ukuphendula imibuzo yokulandelana kwezikhathi zezenzakalo zababhali imisebenzi yabo engenalo usuku.

chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	ukulandelana kwezenzakalo ngokwenzeka kwazo	noun	isayensi ekala isikhathi ngokwehlukanisa okuvamile kanye nokuthola izinsuku	Nakuba izingane ezincane zikwazi ukuhlukanisa isikhathi esedlule nesikhathi samanje, abaningi bakuthola kunzima ukuhlukanisa phakathi kwezinkathi ezimbili ezedlule, noma ukunikeza ukunemba kokulandelana kwezenakalo ngokwenzeka kwazo.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	cishe	adjective	cishe	Cishe washona ngawo-1890, kodwa usuku lwangempela alwaziwa.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	isimo	noun	indlela isigameko esenzeke ngayo noma izimbangela zaso.	Izimo ezihlobene nokushona kwakhe zaphenywa.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	isimo	noun	iqiniso noma isimo esinquma noma esilungisa isenzakalo	Ipolitiki nezomnotho kuyizici zamaqoqo wezimo ezihlanganisiwe futhi eziphasanayo okufanele zisingathwe ndawonye.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	okucashuniwe	noun	amagama athathwe enjengoba enjalo kumthombo othile.	Ukuveza okucashuniwe emibhalweni yasemanyuvesi kusebenza njengendlela yokubonisa igunya.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	ukucashunwa	noun	incaphuno evela komunye umthombo noma ukwenza inkombo yayo ukunikeza ubufakazi, ikakhulukazi ephepheni lezemfundo	Ukucashunwa okuningi emaphaphebhukwini wezemfundo ngokwamaphepha wezemfundo, futhi ukucashunwa kwemisebenzi edumile akujwayelekile.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	caphuna	verb	ukucaphuna noma ukusho okuthile, ikakhulukazi njengesibonelo noma njengobufakazi balokho okushoyo	Lapho abacwaningi bethula lokho abakutholile, ngokuvamile lokho ngukucaphuna imithombo abakwazile ukuyithola.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	caphuna	verb	ukusho into ethile.	Othisha basenyunivesi balindele ukuthi abafundi asebenza iziqu zabo zesibili bakwazi ukucaphuna imithombo abayisisebenzisile ngendlela okuyiyonayona.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	okucashuniwe	adjective	lokho okubhekiselwe kukho	Amagama acashuniwe wombhali kufanele abe phakathi kosokucaphuna.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	komphakathi	adj	yinto eyenzeka phakathi kwezakhamizi zezwe.	Bathola izikhalo zivela emalungeni omphakathi.

clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	ukucacisa	noun	ukwenza okuthile kucace futhi kuqondakale	Izifushaniso nezinto ezisembhalweni zidinga ukucaciswa okwengeziwe okutholakala kumanothi wasekugcineni.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	cacisa	verb	ukwenza kukhanye kuthi bha futhi kuzwakale kahle.	Ukubuyekezwa kwemibhalo yobuciko kungahlinzeka ngolwazi olufanele ukucacisa izinhloso zocwaningo.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	cacisa	verb	ukwenza okuthile kucace futhi kuqondakale, kubukeke kahle	UDkt. Koopman ucacise izinkolelo-mbono zakhe ezicatshangelwayo ezifundweni zakhe ngokuzenza ukuthi ziqondwe ngokucacile ngabafundi bakhe.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	ukucaczisa	adjective	kucacile futhi kuyaqondakala	Isifundo esikhethekile sikaDkt. Koopman sasicace ngendlela yokuthi ekugcineni ngaziqonda zonke izimiso zezinkolelo-mbono ezicatshangelwayo. Amanothi wakhe acacisayo nawo awusizo kakhulu.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	incaciso	noun	izingabunjalo lokukhuluma kahle.	Ukuze kutholakale incaciso, lezi zihloko kuyokhulunywa kabanzi ngazo futhi kunikezwe nezibonelo.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	ukucaca	noun	ukuvezwa nokuchazwa ngokucacile	Indlela ecacile uLechte achaza ngayo izimiso ezingokwengqondo ezinzima yenza ukuthi umsebenzi kaJulia Kristeva utholakale kalula.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	ukucacisa	noun	ukucaca	UDkt. Mohapi uhlela kabusha njalo incazelo ukuthi icace ukuze wonke umuntu akwazi ukuyiqonda.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	okungasoze kwabuna	adj	okwaziwa kakhulu futhi okuthathwa ngokuthi kungokwezinga eliphezulu kakhulu.	Leyo ncwadi njengoba yaqala yashicillwa ngonyaka ka 1934, yavele yaphenduka incwadi engasoze yabuna.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	okwakudala	adjective	okwakudala noma ngokuhlobene nokuba okungasoze kwabuna	UShakespeare, uVonde, uGoethe noSchiller bangabanye ababhali bakudala bekhulu leminyaka.

Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	I-Classicism	noun	ivamise kakhulu kwezobuciko, izincwadi nezokwakha ezilandela izinhlobo zesiGreki nesiRoma (Ezingasoze zabuna); yaqalisa eYurophu phakathi nenkathi ye-Renaissance futhi ngokuhamba kwesikhathi yathuthukela kwezobuciko nezokudizayina phakathi ne-Neo- Classicism; ezokwakha nezincwadi kwalandela imisebenzi yezingasoze zabuna; ngokuvamile lokho kwahilela esitayeleni esingathandeki, esingenabuntu futhi esingenayo ikhwalithi enhle yokuqukethwe	I-Classicism isitayela esihlobene nezimbongi zaseJalimane ezifana noGoethe noSchiller.
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	i-classicist	noun	isazi noma umfundi wezilimi, amagama nesiko lesiGreki nesiRoma sakudala	UGeorge Chapman i-classicist wenza ukuhunyushwa okuhamba phambili kakhulu kwesi-Iliad kuyakusiNgisi.
classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	i-classicist	adjective	kuya ngemithetho yobuciko bakudala	Emihlotshisweni nemfenisha eyambiwa ePompeii, othile angase abone amathrendi wakudala afana nemigqa eqinile, elinganayo kanye nenembile.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Okwakudala	noun	zonke izinto ezimayelana nezasendulo zesiGreki nesiRoma	Umfundisi wenza ukuthi Ezakudala ezihamba phambili ziphile ezifundweni zakhe.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	beka ngononina	verb	ukuhlela into ethile ibe ngamaqembu ngokulandela izinto ezithile ezibekiwe.	Amanoveli abekwa ngononina kuye ngokuthi inoveli ngayinye ikhuluma ngani.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhoa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	cacile	adjective	kulula ukukuqonda	UDkt. Seakhoa wenza umehluko ocacile phakathi kwezenzo zokuziphatha okuhle, ezingenasimilo, nezokuziphatha okubi.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children’s attention span is getting shorter.	cacile	adjective	kulula ukubona	Kucacile ukuthi ukugxilisa ingqondo isikhathi eside kwezingane kuba mfushane nakakhulu.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhoa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	ngokucacile	adverb	ngendlela okulula ukuyibona, ukuyizwa noma ukuyiqonda	Njalo uDkt. Seakhoa wethula imibono emisha kubafundi ukuze bayiqonde ngokucacile.

cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	inkulumo evamile	noun	inkulumo esetshenziswa ngokweqile noma engeyona engokoqobo	Osopolitiki baziwa kakhulu ngokusebenzisa kwabo izinkulumo ezivamile, ezifana nokuthi SESIHAMBE INDLELA ENDE nezithi SINDAWONYE SIZOKWAKHA IKUSASA.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	kufana nenkulumo evamile	adjective	njengenkulumo evamile	Osopolotiki baziwa kakhulu ngolimi lwabo lwenkulumo evamile oluthi EKUPHELENI KOSUKU nokuthi ISIKHATHI SOSHINTSHO.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	isithombe	noun	ubufakazi obuncane obungakusiza ukuthi usombulule inkinga.	Izimpilo zabalingiswa bezincwadi zizonika umbhali isithombe ngempilo yombhali uqobo.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author’s own life story.	umkhondo	noun	ulwazi olukusiza ukuthi uqonde okuthile	Ukuphila komlingisi wencwadi kungase kunikeze umfundi umkhondo wendaba yokuphila kwangempela kombhali.
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	umkhondo	noun	ulwazi oluthile lokuxazulula indida noma ubugebengu	Umfundi omuhle ufana nomphenyi ofuna umkhondo ngamunye ongokombhalo ukuze agcwalise izikhala ezingokwemvelo embhalweni.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	bambisana	verb	ukusebenzisana kwiprojekthi ethile efanayo.	UMnyango Wezomnotho ubambisana noMnyango Wezesayensi Yamakhompyutha kuwona wonke amaprojekthi awo amakhulu.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	ikhodi	noun	isethi yemithetho noma yemigomo.	Abafundi kufanele ukuthi balandele ikhodi yokuziphatha yenyunivesi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	fihla	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama, izimpawu noma izinombolo ukubonisa ukuthi into ethile ingeyeqembu elithile.	Imininingo yafihlwa ngokusebenzisa isethi yezinhlaka ezihlelwa zingakasetshenziswa.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university’s code of conduct.	ikhodi	noun	iqoqo leziqondiso, izimiso noma imithetho	Abafundi kufanele balandele imithetho yokuziphatha yasenyuvesi.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	ikhodi	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama, izinhlamvu noma izinombolo ukubonisa ukuthi okuthile kungokweqembu noma iqoqo elithile	Idatha yayifakwe ikhodi kusetshenziswa iqoqo lezigaba ezinqunywe kusengaphambilini.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	okuhlakaniphile	adj	okuphusile futhi okuyengayo.	Wayenezizathu ezihlakaniphile zokuqhubeka nocwaningo lwakhe nokwenza ukuthi inyunivesi igcine ithe izoqhubeka nokumeseka.

cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	ukuqonda	noun	uhlelo abantu abaqonda ngalo izinto.	Umzimba, izinzwa kanye nokuqonda yizinto lezo ezingeke zehlukaniswa ngaphansi komuzwa wokwenziwa izinkondlo.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	ukuqonda	noun	isenzo esingokwengqondo	Ukuqonda kuhlanganisa ukucabanga ngokuhlaziya ngisho nangokuphelele.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	ngokwengqondo	adjective	okuhlobene nengqondo nobuchopho	Ngeke uthole ubuvila ngokwengqondo kumfundi ocabanga ngokuhluzekile mayelana nesihloko sokuqukethwe okuthile.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	ngokuqonda	adverb	ngokuhlobene nokucabanga nobuchopho	Uma uyivila ngokwengqondo, awufuni ukucabanga.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	hambisana	verb	ukuhleleka nokuhambisana noma ukuxhumana ngokwengqondo	Lo mbhalo wesandla unezingxenye ezahlukene ezingahambisani kahle kangangokuthi othile angase acabange ukuthi zibhalwe abafundi abahlukene.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	ukuhambisana	noun	ubudlelwano bokuhleleka nokuhambisana phakathi kwezingxene zokuphelele	Ukuhambisana kulo mbhalo wakudala akukuhle kangangokuthi othile angase ukuthi ukubhalwe abafundi abahlukene.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	kunengqondo	adjective	kwenza ingqondo	Umbhalo ocatshangisiswe kahle uhlale njalo wenza umqondo ophelele.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	okuzwakalayo	adj	okunobudlelwano obuhlelekile nobuhamba ngendlela phakathi kwezinto eziyizingxenye zento ethile egcwele noma ephelele.	Kufanele ukuthi ubike ngalokho okutholile ocwaningweni lwakho ngendlela eqondile, ezwakalayo futhi elandela izinkambiso.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	kunengqondo	adverb	okunengqondo	Okuqukethwe kwesikhulumi akuzange kwethulwe ngendlela enengqondo. Ngenxa yalokho, izethameli zilahlekelwe ngokuphelele iphuzu lenkulumo yakhe.
cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	ukuhlangana	noun	ubudlelwano bencazelo yamagama phakathi kwezingxenye zombhalo noma izici zombhalo obuqinisekisa ukuthi umbhalo ugeleza ngokunengqondo	Kubalulekile ukuthi kube khona ukuhlangana phakathi kwemisho nezigaba embhalweni, kodwa ngaphezu kwalokho ukuhlangana kubalulekile ukuze umbhalo ube nengqondo ngokwezinga elikhulu.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	hambisana	verb	ukwenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa noma esifanayo.	Ukubusa kuka-Alexander kwakuhambisana nesikhathi segolide kwimibhalo yobuciko yasezweni laseRashiya.

coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	qondana	verb	ukufana nokuthile, noma ukufanana nenye into ethile.	Izimpendulo zabo kwisivivinyo ababesibhala zamane zaziqondanela nje, nokwenza ukuthi uthisha wasenyuvesi acabange ukuthi kusho ukuthi babekopelana.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	yiwa	verb	ukwehlukanisa, ngokusobala noma ukwehlukanisa okungacacile.	Wavele wawa phansi ngenxa yokuhlaselwa yisifo senhliziyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ukuwa	noun	ukwehluleka okuvele kuqhamuke nje esithubeni kungazelele muntu mayelana nendlela into ethile esebenza ngayo, ukuze ingakwazi ukuqhubeka.	Ukuwa komnotho wezwe kwaholela ekutheni kube nokuvukela umbuso.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	qoqiwe	adjective	okuqoqiwe noma okuhlanganisiwe	Ngo-2016, i-Human & Rousseau yashicilela i-Collected Works of Eugene Marais ngemiqulu emibili.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	ukuqoqwa	noun	ukuqoqwa kwezinto ezifanayo ezigcina noma ezihlanganiswa ndawonye	Imuziyamu igcina amathuluzi we-Stone Age.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	isithangami	noun	ingxoxiswano yezemfundo noma isithangami lapho kuhlanganyela umbambiqhaza ongaphezu koyedwa	I-Social Work Department izosingatha isithangami ngeviki elizayo lapho izikhulumi ezimenyiwe zizoxoxa ngezindawo zasemadolobheni.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	phumela sobala	verb	ukuveza iqiniso	Uma wazi ukuthi ubani owenze ubugebengu, sicela uphumele sobala.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	qala	verb	ukwenza into yenzeke, ukubangela ukuthi into iqale.	Ucwaningo lungaqala kuphela evikini lesibili likaNhlolanja futhi kufanele ukuthi luphothulwe ngaphambi kokuqala kwesigamu sokugcina sonyaka wokufunda.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	ukuqaliswa	noun	isikhathi sokuqala kwento ethile	Sicela ukuthi abagibeli bacime omakhalekhukhwini babo ngaphambi kokusuka kwendiza.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	phawula	verb	ukunikeza umbono wakho mayelana nento ethile noma mayelana nomuntu othile, noma incazelo yakho yento ethile.	UNapoleon Bonaparte waphawula into ethi mayithi, "Umuntu onelungelo lakhe lokuzalwa ukuthi abelane kwimikhiqizo yomhlaba neyenele ukubhekana nokuphila kwakhe."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	ukuphawula	noun	ukuphawula okubhalwe phansi noma yinto ethile eye yabonakala mayelana nesigameko, nomuntu, njll.	Ukuphawula okubalulwe kwiwebhusayithi kubonisa ukungeneliseki nje jikelele kwabantu ngezinsizakalo zokwelashwa esifundazweni.

comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	ukuphawula	noun	yinto ethile eveza into ethile, isikhathi esiningi kuvamise ukuthi kube yinto embi, mayelana nesimo noma nesigameko.	Inani labantu abangasebenzi liwukuphawula ngempilo yomnotho wezwe.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	amazwana	noun	amazwana abhaliwe noma akhulunyiwe, ukugxeka noma ukuqaphela isenzakalo, umuntu, njjl.	Amazwana akuwebhusayithi abonisa ukunganeliseki okuvamile kwabantu ngezinsizakalo zezempilo esifundeni.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	amazwama	noun	ukuvezwa kombono noma ukusabela	Abafundisi ababeka amazwana amahle ekilasini ngokuvamile bakhuthaza abafundi ukuthi benze kangcono nakakhulu. Ngokuphambene nalokho, abafundi baqedwa amandla abafundisi abasho izinto ezingezinhle.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ikhomishini	noun	leli yiqembu elithile elinekwe amandla okuba libheke udaba oluthile.	UMnyango wabe usuqoka ikhomishani yokuthola amaqiniso mayelana nokusolakala ukuthi ukuxoshwa kungafanele kwabasebenzi ababili.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	yalela	verb	ukucela umuntu ngokusemthethweni ukuthi akenze noma akabhale okuthile.	Wayalelwa ukuba aphenye ngenkohlakalo eyayenzeka enkampanini.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	nikezela	verb	ukunikezela ngokuphelele kumuntu othile, kumsebenzi othile noma kwisehlo esithile.	Inyunivesi isinikezele ngezinye izimali ezengeziwe kwimifundaze yezifundo ezinkulu.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	into ebalulekile	noun	yinto elusizo futhi ebalulekile engathengiswa ukuze kwenziwe inzuzo.	Igolide yinto ebalulekile eNingizimu Afrika.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	fanayo	adjective	kuyafana kubantu ababili nangaphezulu noma ezintweni	I-Free State neGauteng kusebenzisa umngcele ofanayo.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	xhumana	verb	ukushintshiselana ngolwazi noma ngemicabango nomunye umuntu, usebenzisa amagama, izimpawu, njll.	Abantu abaningi emhlabeni jikelele baxhumana ngokusebenzisa iSkype njengendlela ekahle yokukhuluma nomuntu ubuso nobuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	umphakathi	noun	iqembu lezinto ezincikene ukuze zikwazi ukuphila ngokwabelana indawo efanayo kanye nezinye izinto ezifanayo.	Ithimba labe selifunda kabanzi ngobudlelwano bokuhlobana emphakathini isikhathi esiyiminyaka emine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	umphakathi	noun	leli yiqembu labantu elabelana ngezinto zenhlalo ezefana ncamashi.	Lowo uhlonishwa kakhulu kabi emphakathini wonjiniyela.

comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	qhathaniseka	noun	kuyaqhathaniseka	I-Protestantism ne-Roman Catholicisim kuyaqhathaniseka, ngoba kokubili kusuka enkolweni yobuKristu efanayo lapho enye ingasekela khona ukuqhathaniseka phakathi kwakho kokubili.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	ukuqhathanisa	adjective, adverb	okuhlanganisa ukubheka ukufana nomehluko phakathi kwezinto	Ucwaningo oluningi oluqhathanisekayo luba ingxenye yocwaningo.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	qhathanisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukubona ukuthi ngabe zefana noma zehlukene kanjani.	Umcwaningi ufuna ukuqhathanisa izinto ezitholakale ocwaningweni lwamanje nalezo ezatholakala eminyakeni emithathu edlule.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	qhathanisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukuthola ukuthi zifana ngaziphi izindlela nokuthi zehluke kanjani	Ngokuvamile abacwaningi abaningi baqhathanisa lokho abakutholile nalokho kwalabo abasebenza nabo emkhakheni ofanayo.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	ukuqhathanisa	noun	ukuhlolwa kwezinto ukubona ukuthi zehluke ngayiphi indlela	Kule ndaba kufanele uqhathanise ukwakheka kwangaphambilini nokwakamuva kwe-Beethoven.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	ukuhambisana	noun	ukuba khona kwezinto ezimbili ngendlela ehambelanayo	Umbono wokuhambisana kwalezo zikole ezimbili ezahlukene njengokuhle nokuyi-postmodernism kuyinto engacabangeki.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	okuhambisanayo	adj	okokwazi ukuphila kanye nokusebenza ngokubambisana nangokuthula uma kuhlangene.	Izinto abazithola ngomthelela wokumbiwa kwezindawo kwatholakala ukuthi ziyahambisana nalezo ezatholwa ngabacwaningi baphambilini.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	nxephezela	verb	ukukhokhela umuntu imali ukuthi enze into ethile.	Inyunivesi yanxephezela abafundi ngokulimala abakuthola ngenkathi kuwa ikheshi kwisitezi esisodwa kwisakhiwo sokusebenzela enyunivesi.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	mela	verb	ukubhalansa, ukususa noma ukulungisa imiphumela emibi yento ethile.	ukuceba kwemininingo kwakumela isampula elincane.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	ukuqonda	noun	ikhono lokukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othile.	Abaphathi kudingeka ukuthi babenokuqonda kokuthuthukisa amacebo okuthengisa ezimakethe zomhlaba.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	ukuhlanganiswa	noun	uhlu, idokhumenti, incwadi, umbiko, njjl, okuqoqiwe ngokuhlanganisa ulwazi	Ukwaziswa kufanele kunikeze ubufakazi ngokuhlanganiswa okunengqondo.

compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	hlanganisa/didiyela	verb	ukubeka ndawonye uhla, idokhumenti, incwadi, umbiko, njll. ngokuhlanganisa ulwazi.	Umcwaningi uye wahlanganisa umbiko ngemuva kokuphothula ucwaningo.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	hlanganisiwe	adjective	okuhlanganiswe njengohlu, idokhumenti, incwadi, umbiko, njjl. ngokuhlanganisa ulwazi	Ukwaziswa kwe-Applied Mathematics kuhlanganiswa ngokunengqondo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	umdidiyeli	noun	lona umuntu ofaka izingxenye noma ulwazi ndawonye.	URichard Yates wayengumdidiyeli weqoqo lezindaba ezimfushane elinesihloko esithi: *Eleven Kinds of Loneliness.*
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	into ebonakala kahle	noun	yinto ethile ehlinzeka ngamazingabunjalo okwengenza ukuze kwenziwe ngcono noma kuphothulwe enye into ethile.	Isithombe singenza ukuthi umbhalo ukwazi ukubonakala kahle lapho kuchazwa khona itemu.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	hambisana	verb	ukwengeza into ethile ngendlela eyenza ukuthi lokho okwengezwa phezu kwakho kube ngcono noma kuphelelisiwe.	Isivivinyo somlomo senzelwe ukuhambisana nesivivinyo esibhalwayo.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	phelelisa	verb	ukunikela kokuthile ngendlela yokukwenza kube ngcono nakakhulu	Izabelo ezibhaliwe nokuhlolwa kuphelelisana kahle njengezindlela zokuhlolwa.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	kuyahambisana	adjective	ukugcwalisa noma ukwenezela kokuthile	Izindlela zokuhlola ezibhekwa njengezihambisanayo ziyizabelo ezibhaliwe, ukuhlolwa okungokomlomo, njjl.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	qediwe	adjective	okwakho ingxenye ephelele	Uchungechunge lwezifundo ezethulwa umfundisi zakha iqoqo eliphelele.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	nkimbinkimbi	adjective	okuhlanganisa izingxenye ezahlukene ezincikene	Izinkinga zepolitiki zaseNingizimu Afrika ziyinkimbinkimbi kakhulu ukuthi zingase zixazululwe ngokuphazima kweso nje.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	ukuba inkimbinkimbi	noun	isimo sokuba inkimbinkimbi noma okudidayo	Ukuba inkimbinkimbi komphakathi waseNingizimu Afrika kubangela izinkinga ezinkulu kakhulu.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	xaka	verb	ukwenza okuthile kube into exakile	Ngokunikeza izincazelo eziningi kakhulu, umuntu wenza into elula ibe exakile kakhulu.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	isakhi	noun	enye yezingxenye ezenza into eyodwa enkulu.	Izakhi ezinkulu zesihlabathi amaminerali afana ne-feldspars kanye ne-quartz.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	ingxube	noun	yinto ehlangenge eyenziwa ngokujoyina izinto ezimbili noma ngaphezulu kwalokho.	Ingxube yokulala kanye nemikhuba emihle yokudla yizinto ezibalulekile kwimpilo enhle.

comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	qonda	verb	ukuqonda ngokuphelele into ethile esuke inzima noma inezinto eziningi kuyo.	Uma kukhulunywa nge-entropy kukhulunywe ngento enzima kakhulu nokunzima kakhulu ukuyiqonda.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	okubanzi	adj	okufaka yonke into ngaphakathi.	Wenza ucwaningo olubanzi ngokuziphatha okukhona kanye nokuxhumana ngomoya phakathi kwezilwane ezifuywayo kanye nabantu.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	okuphelele	adjective, adverb	ukuhlanganisa noma ukusingatha ezinye noma zonke izingxenye zokuthile	USolwazi O'Connel udumile ngenxa yesitayela sakhe sokufundisa esiphelele.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	ukujula	noun	isimo esihlanganisa eziningi noma zonke izingxenye zokuthile	Uzobe esebenzela eziqwini zakhe zobudokotela isikhathi eside kakhulu ngenxa yokujula kwesihloko sakhe.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	qukatha	verb	ukwenziwa yinto ethile; ukuba nento ethile.	Ukushisa okwenziwa ngelanga kuqukethe inqwaba yamagagasi okushisa.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	kuhlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa	Lolu cwaningo luhlanganisa izifundo eziningi okuzofanela ukuthi zisebenze kuyo yonke imingcele yesifundo.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	kuhlanganisa	verb	kuhlanganisa	Isifundo sihlanganisa amamojuli ayinhloko ayishumi.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	ukubla	verb	ukubala isibalo noma inani	Kwakuwumsebenzi womphathi wephrojekthi ukubala ingqikithi yentengo yephrojekthi.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	akheka	verb	ukwenza umqondo othile kuwe.	Le projekthi yemayini yakheka ukuqala kwayo nje ngonyaka ka 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	cabanga	verb	ukucabangela isimo esithile.	Kunzima ukuthi ungake ucabange impilo yesimanjemanje ngaphandle kokuba ne-inthanethi.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	yenza kube ngamanzi aqinile	verb	ukwenza kushube, kube namandla noma kube msulwa.	Insipho yezandla, iziphuzo ezibandayo (odilinki) kanye nemithi engamanzi yizinto eziluketshezi oluqinile ezivame ukutholakala emakhaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	nqwabelana	verb	ukuletha ndawonye.	Ilabholethri yezemithi inqwabelanisa yonke imizamo yayo ekusunguleni umjovo we-TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	gxila	verb	ukucabanga ngokucace kakhulu.	Ngenxa yesifo sakhe akakwazanga ukugxila kunoma yikuphi okwakwenziwa.

concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	umqondo	noun	yinto ewumcabango ojwayelekile.	Uyazi namanje mina ngisakuthola kunzima ukuyiqonda kahle le ndaba yomqondo wokuthi into uma isifile iphinda ibe nokuvuka futhi.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	umbono	noun	okuqukethwe okuyinhloko, umbono, noma uhlobo	ULeonardo da Vinci wethula umbono wakhe wendiza ngohlobo lomdwebo.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	umqondo	adjective	kuya ngencazelo	Ukufunda ngokomqondo kuhlobene nokucabanga okubonisa ukuqonda.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	ngokombono	adjective, adverb	mayelana nomqondo noma imibono	Ukuqonda kwemibono kuncike ekwethulweni okunobufakazi.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	ukwakha umqondo	noun	ukwethulwa komdwebo	ULeonardo da Vinci wethula umbono wakhe wendiza ngohlobo lomdwebo.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	ukwenza ukuqonda	verb	ukwakha umbono	ULeonardo da Vinci waveza umbono womshini ondizayo bese wawethula ngendlela engokoqobo.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	okufingqiwe	adj	ukunikeza kuphela ulwazi oludingekayo noma olubalulekile.	Gwema imisho emide, engxubevange, kanye nempinda ukuze ugcine umbhalo wakho ufingqiwe.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	ukufushanisa	noun	izinga lapho kunikezwa kuphela ulwazi oludingekayo noma olubalulekile	Ukufushanisa kungenye yamakhono abalulekile kakhulu kubabhali bezemfundo.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	phetha	verb	ukwenza isinqumo ngemuva kokubheka lonke ulwazi onalo ngakuwe.	Kumbhalo wakhe uphetha ngokuthi yinto engenzeka ukuthi amazwe ahluphekayo akwazi ukunqanda ukubhebhetheka kwesandulelangculazi.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	qedela	verb	ukuphothula into ethile okade uyenza ngempumelelo, ikakhulazi okade uyenza isikhathi iside.	Balandela wonke umkhondo ovelayo base baqedela uphenyo ngemuva kweminyaka emithathu.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	phetha	verb	ukwenza isinqumo ngemva kokucabangela lonke ulwazi onalo	Umfundi uphetha ingxoxo yakho ngendlela enekhono eveza ulwazi olunengqondo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	isiphetho	noun	umbono ofinyelela kuwo ekugcineni ngemuva kokucabanga ngalo lonke ulwazi.	Ijaji selifinyelele esiphethweni futhi selizokwethula isinqumulo salo ngesonto elizayo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	isiphetho	noun	isiphetho osifinyelelayo ngemva kokucabangela lonke ulwazi	Isiphetho esingenabufakazi sesifundo sakhe samukelwa ngokushaya ihlombe okuphezulu.

conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	isiphetho	noun	ukuphetha noma ukuqedela okuthile	Ukuphetha indatshana kudinga ukuthi ube nomoya ophansi nakuba kunzima ngoba kunolwazi oluningi kakhulu okufanele luhlolwe.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	isiphetho	noun	umbono owufinyelelayo ngemva kokucabangela lonke ulwazi	Ngenxa yokwehluleka ukuba kuwo wonke amakilasi wakhe ngisho nokuphothula uphawu lwakhe lwekilasi, ngifinyelele esiphethweni sokuthi akanaso isithakazelo ocwaningweni noma unezinkinga zomuntu siqu.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	isiphetho	noun	umbono owufinyelelayo ngemva kokucabangela lonke ulwazi	USolwazi Mohapi ujabule kakhulu ngendaba yomfundi wakhe lapho isitatimende esiveza inkinga siye sasekelwa kahle futhi umfundi ephethe kahle ingxoxo yakhe.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	okwethenjwayo	adjective, adverb	ngendlela (engokoqobo) ethenjwayo	Ngaphandle kokucabanga okunobufakazi, ukuqonda ngokugcwele amagama amaningi wezemfundo akunakwenzeka.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	ukwenza kube okunobufakazi	verb	ukwenza kube okwethenjwayo	Abafundi kufanele benze imibono ibe ethenjwayo besebenzisa izibonelo.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	vumelana	verb	ukuvumelana nomunye umuntu noma nento ethile.	Siyavumelana nesinqumo soMnyango Wezezimali sokuthi kwenziwe ngcono kwizicelo ezifakwe ngamaqembu ezepolitiki ukuthi achaze umsebenzi wepolitiki ohlobene namaqembu enhlalakahle nalabo abangenele ukhetho.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	ngasikhathi sinye	adj	okwenzeka noma okuqhubeka ngesikhathi esifanayio.	Kunemicimbi emithathu yomculo eyenza ngasikhathi sinye lapha edolobheni.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	gxeka	verb	Ukubonisaukungahambisani ngokunamandla nento ethile noma ukugxibha.	Umphakathi wamazwe omhlaba uzigxeke kakhulu izenzo zodlame ezenzeka kuleli lizwe.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	ukulahla	verb	ukwahlulela okuthile noma othile	Othile angakwazi ukulahla kalula izenzo zabanye ngaphandle kokucabangela izimo zabo.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	enza	verb	ukwenza noma ukuqhubeka nomsebenzi othile.	Inyunivesi yenza ucwaningo ngezimpendulo zabafundi mayelana nohlelo olusha lwezimali oseluqalisiwe.

conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	ukuziphatha	noun	indlela ibhizinisi, umkhankaso, umsebenzi, njll. ohlelwe ngakhona noma ophethwe ngakhona.	Kunokugxeka okukhulu ngendlela izinkampani zemithi eziziphethe ngayo Ezweni Lesithathu.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	hlangana	verb	ukuba nenguyazana yomhlangano ukuze nikhulume ngento ethile.	Amajaji amabili ahlangana ase evumelana ukuthi le ndoda kufanele ukuthi igwetshwe udilikajele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	thwesa	verb	ukunika inhlonipho, ijazi lemfundo, isibizo, njll. kumuntu othile.	Wethweswa ijazi lobudokotela kwezobunjiniyela ngonyaka ka 1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	nikeza	verb	ukunikeza othile isiqu, isikhundla, njll.	Wanikezwa isiqu sobunjiniyela ngo-2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	ukubekwa	verb	ukubeka imikhawulo entweni ethile; nqinda.	Izinkinga zokufunda azibekiwe kulabo abashiye phansi esikoleni kuphela.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	gcina	verb	ukuvikela into ukuthi isabalale ngaphezu kwendawo ethile noma kweqembu elithile.	Izikhulu zezempilo zikwazile ukugcina isifo samatele siKwaZulu-Natali kuphela.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	vimbela	verb	ukuvimbela okuthile ukuthi kungasabalali ngale kwendawo noma kweqembu elithile	Abacimbi bomlilo ababili bakwazi ukuvimbela ukuthi umlilo uphelele kuphela egumbini lokuphumula.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	qinisekisa	verb	ukuthola amandla njengobufakazi obusha noma amaqiniso amasha.	Okunye ukuhlolwa kofuzo kuye kwaqinisekisa ukugula okukhona.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	ukuqinisekisa	noun	isenzo sokuqinisekisa okuthile	Ukuqinisekiswa okusemthethweni kokukhethwa kukaSol. Schroeder njengomphathi akuzange kusimangaze.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	ukuqinisekisa	noun	ukuqinisekisa noma ubufakazi bolwazi noma amaqiniso amasha	Ukuqinisekisa izitatimende zakho ngokucaphuna amaqiniso nezibonelo kubalulekile uma ufuna ukukholisa abantu.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	shayisana	verb	ukwehluka kakhulu entweni ethile, noma ukuphikisa into ethile.	Le miphumela iyashayisana nemiphumela yaphambilini.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	ingxabano	noun	isimo lapho khona abantu benokungavumelani okunzima impela.	Ukukwazi ukulawula kanye nokusombulula izingxabano ngezinto zemvelo kungenzeka kuchaze ukuthula komhlaba kanye nokuphepha kwikhuluminyaka lama-21.
conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	ukufana	verb	ukuba yinto efanayo noma ukuhambisana nokuthile.	Abanye abafundi bayayizwa ingcindezi yokufana ukuze bengehluki kwabanye.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	hambisana	verb	ukuhlonipha umthetho, isiqondiso, njll.	Imithi emisha kufanele ukuthi ihambisane nezimiso ze-Medical Research Council.

conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	vumelana	verb	ukuthobela imithetho, iziqondiso noma izimiso	Ngokuvamile abafundi bavumelana nendlela yokugqoka nezitayela zezinwele, ngoba bafuna ukuzizwa sengathi bayingxenye yeqembu.
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	vumelana	adjective	ukuziphatha ngokuhamisana nezimiso ezithile zezomphakathi	Ngokuvamile ukuziphatha kokuvumelana kutholakala kwabasebasha.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	ukuvumelana	noun	ukuvumelana nemithetho, iziqondiso noma izimiso	Emphakathini kuhlale njalo kukhona izinga elithile lokuvumelana nemikhuba yohlelo oluthile.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	ukuhlangana	noun	isilinganiso esifanele sezingxenye noma izici zazo ngazinye	Embhalweni wezemfundo oklanywe kahle, kuhlale njalo kukhona ukuhlangana phakathi kwazo zonke izingxenye zombhalo.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	ukuhlangana	adjective	kuhlangana ndawonye	Abafundi abahlela kahle indaba yabo yezemfundo bazoqinisekisa ukuthi isihloko sihambelana nesingeniso nesiphetho.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	ukuhlangana	adjective	ukuvumelana	Embhalweni wezemfundo ocatshangelwe kahle, zonke izingxenye zihlanganiswe kahle, ngoba yonke into ihambisana nesihloko somfundi.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	ukuhlanganisa	verb	ukuxhumanisa.	Ibhuloho elihamba abezinyawo lixhuma ikhempasi enkulu nekhempasi eseningizimu nekhempasi.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	xhumana	verb	ukwenza ukuthi kube nokuxhumana phakathi kwabantu, kwezinto, njll.	Kwi-dissertation yakhe wazama ukuxhumanisa izinhlaka zezomnotho kanye nezamasiko.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	xhumanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa ngendlela enengqondo	Abafundi abanolwazi bayayazi indlela yokuxhumanisa okuqukethwe kwesifundo nokucatshangelwayo.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	kuxhunyanisiwe	adjective	kuyahambisana	Abafundisi abanolwazi bayazi ukuthi okuqukethwe kwesifundo kanye nezimiso zesihloko kuxhumene.
connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	ukuxhumanisa	adjective	ukuhlanganisa ndawonye izinto ezahlukene noma izingxenye	Isitayela sokubhala okuxakile sibangelwa ukungabi khona kwamagama noma imisho ehlanganayo.

connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	ukuhlangana	noun	ukwenza ukuhlangana phakathi	Ngokuvamile umfundisi onolwazi ugcizelela amaqiniso ahambisanayo ngezimiso zesifundo.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	uxhumano	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwezinto	Njalo abafundisi abayizingcweti babonisa ezifundweni zabo uxhumano olukhona phakathi kokuqukethwe kwesifundo nezimiso zesifundo ezinzulu.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	uxhumano	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwezinto	Uxhumano phakathi komusho oyinhloko kanye nomushwana lutholakala ngesihlanganiso.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	incazelo	noun	umbono noma umuzwa ohlobene negama, ngaphandle kwencazelo engokoqobo	Amagama anencazelo engokwesiko noma engokomzwelo, ngaphezu kwencazelo noma isisho sawo esingokoqobo.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	okusikiselwayo	adjective	ukusikisela incazelo yesibili ngaphezu kwencazelo eyinhloko	Incazelo esikiselwayo yokuba khona KWEKATI endlini yethu isho ibhadi.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	ukuvumelana	adjective	isivumelwano phakathi kwamalungu ahlukene	Kwafinyelelwa isivumelwano phakathi kwabafundi abathwele kanzima ukuze baphathe kahle izinsiza esikhathini esizayo.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	isivumelwano	noun	isivumelwano esivamile	Asikho isivumelwano phakathi kososayensi mayelana nalokho okuyimbangela yomdlavuza wamabele.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	vuma	verb	ukunika impendulo ebonisa ukuhambisana nesimo esithile; ukuphendula ngendlela ebonisa ukuthanda.	Njengoba vele ngokweminyaka yakhe usekhulile, asisekho isidingo sokuthi abazali bakhe kube yibona abavuma egamemi lakhe.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvume	noun	imvume yokwenza into ethile.	Kufanele ukuthi uthole imvume lapho ovumayo enolwazi ngento ayivumayo ngaphambi kokuba uze uqale ukwenza ucwaningo.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	imvume	noun	isivumelwano mayelana nento ethile.	Ngemvume yawo wonke umuntu, ibhodi yabe isithatha isinqumo sokuwumisa umculo we-rock ekhempasini.
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	umphumela	noun	umphumela wento ethile.	Umphumela owenzeka ngokushesha Ngempi Yomhlaba Ebandayo eRashiya kwaba ukuthi ukusetshenziswa kwemali kwezamasosha kwanqanyulwa ngendlela engakholakali kanye nangokushesha okukhulu.

consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	ngemuva kwalokho	adj	okwenzeka ngenxa yomphumela wesigameko noma womthelela othile.	Ukufa kwamahlathi, kanti nokulimala kwemvelo ngemuva kwalokho yizinto eziyithinta kakhulu i-Afrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	bheka	verb	ukucabanga ngento ethile noma ukunaka into okuxoxwa ngayo noma okufundwa ngayo.	Ngemuva kokubheka ucwaningo lwalokho okubhaliwe okuhlongozwa ukuthi kubhalwe ngakho, ikomidi locwaningo lathatha isinqumo sokukwemukela.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	cabangela	verb	ukucaba ngakho	Ucabangani ngale nkinga?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	isikhathi eside	adjective	cishe isikhathi eside	Uthathe ilivu yokufunda yesikhathi eside.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	okubanzi	adj	okubanzi ngokwenombolo noma ngokwenani noma ngokokwenzeka.	Bathola inani elibanzi impela lemali elalivela enkampanini ukuthi kufakwe izimali kule projekthi.
considered	adjective	which has been tought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	kucatshangelwe	adjective	okucatshangelwe noma okunakiwe	USolwazi wethu ohlakaniphile njalo usho umbono wakhe ocatshangelwe ngemva kokucabanga kanzulu ngawo.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	ukwakhiwa	verb	sakhiwe.	Isakhiwo se-porcelain sakhiwe wubumba, olunye udaka olwaziwa nge-feldspar kanye nosilika.
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	qukethe	verb	kuqukethe	Ngokuyinhloko ubumba olumhlophe luqukethe ubumba, i-feldspar noma insengetsha, ne-silica.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	into efanayo	noun	Izingabunjalo lokuhlala njalo uziphatha ngendlela efanayo.	Ukwenza into efanayo ekusebenziseni izinkathi kubaluleke kakhulu kwisigaba sokwenza embikweni waselabholethri.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	okuqinile	noun	ukuqina kwento ethile, ebushelelezi noma eqinile kodwa ebe ingamanzi phakathi.	Igqubu leli liye laba nobukhulu obuthile obuqinile.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	okungashintshi	noun	okufana nalokho osekwedlule	Indatshana yezemfundo kufanele ibe nesitayela nokwethulwa okungashintshi.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	okuvumelanayo	adj	okuvumelana nokuthile.	Imiphumela yalolu cwaningo iyahambisana naklokho obekuvele kucatshangelwa.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	ukuhambisana	adj	ngaso sonke isikhathi okuziphatha ngendlela ethile futhi okuqhubeka isikhathi eside.	Iminyango kahulumeni kufanele ukuthi ihambisane kulokho exhumana ngakho nabantu.

consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	ukungashintshi	adjective, adverb	ngokuvumelana nokuthile	Umfundisi uhlola izabelo zabafundi bakhe ngendlela engashintshi, ngoba njalo usebenzisana nesigaba sokuhlolwa esifanayo.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	okungaguqukiyo	adj	okungaphazamisekile ngokwesikhathi futhi okuhlala njalo kuqhubeka.	Ukukhuthaza okungaguquki kukathisha kwabanika ugqozi abafundi ukuthi baphumelele.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	ukuqina idolo	noun	into, ubuningi noma inani okuhlala ngaso sonke isikhathi kufana.	Ezweni lamabhizinisi ukuqina idolo yikhona okwenza inzuzo.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	ingxenye	noun	enye yezingxenye zento ezihlanganisa into ethile ukwenza into ethile ehlangene.	Ukufunda kuhlanganisa izingxenye eziningi kakhulu ezifaka phakathi ukuvula ulwazi oluthile kanye nokuqonda.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	abamele	adjective	ilungu elivotayo lenhlangano	UNkz. Motsa ungomunye wamalungu ayisithupha wenhlangano.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	ingxenye	adjective	ukuba ingxenye yokuthile	Isibindi, izinso kanye nenhliziyo izingxenye ezintathu ezibalulekile zomzimba womuntu ophelele.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	yenza	verb	ukwakha noma ukusungula.	Izifundazwe eziyisishiyagalombili zenza iNingizimu Afrika.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	yenza	verb	ukufana nento ethile.	Umbono wakhe wonke owokuthi uma abantu ababi bekwazi bona ukuhlangana bese bakha amandla, lokho kusho ukuthi nabantu abethembekile ngokunjalo kufanele benze okufanayo.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa noma ukusungula	USihlalo uqalise umhlangano ukuze kudingidwe izinkinga eziphuthumayo.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	umthethosisekelo	noun	iqoqo lemithetho ebekiwe	Umthethosisekelo wenhlangano unikeza amalungu iziqondiso zokuwulawula.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	vimbela	verb	ukubamba.	Ucwaningo lwavinjelwa yisikhathi kanye nemithombo yezimali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	akha	verb	ukwenza ngokuhlanganisa izinto kanye nezingxenye.	Izindlu zakhiwa ngamatshe kanye nezitini zodaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	akha	verb	ukwenza into ethile, efana nomqondo, nomusho, nenkulumo noma umbhalo, ngokuhlanganisa amagama ahlukanisa, njll.	UCharlotte wakha ithiyori yakhe esusela ezigamekweni eziye zamehlela yena uqobo.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	isakhiwo	noun	umqondo onezinto eziningi, inkolelo noma umqondo othile.	Uhlanga yisakhiwo somphakathi nesihlelwa ukuma kwezinhlaka zomphakathi.

construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	yakha	verb	ukwakha noma ukumisa	Ungase wakhe izinhlaka zendlu usebenzisa izincezu ezine zokhuni ezilinganayo.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	yakha	verb	ukudala noma ukumisa	Abantu bakha incazelo ndawonye nabanye abantu phakathi nomongo othile.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	yakha	noun	umbono, ngokuvamile osuselwe emikhubeni emihle, onezici zemibono ehlukahlukene	Ukwakhiwa kwentando yeningi yesiGreki yasendulo kwehluke kakhulu kweyanamuhla.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	yakha	verb	ukwakha okuthile, njengombono, umusho, impikiswano noma umbhalo, ngokuhlanganisa amagama ahlukene, imibono, njjl.	UKhulani wakhe umbono wakho ngokususelwe kulokho okuhlatshangezwane nakho kanye nocwaningo.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	kwakhiwe	adjective	kwenziwe noma kwakhiwe	Incazelo, ngokwezinga elibanzi, lisho imibono eyakhiwe ehlanganisiwe.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	isakhiwo	noun	okuthile okwakhiwe, ngokuvamile kusho isakhiwo esikhulu	Abakhi bakha isakhiwo esikhulu kakhulu ezinyangeni ezine ezedlule.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	wusizo	adjective, adverb	into ewusizo nezuzisayo	Abafundi bafunda okuningi kakhulu emazwaneni kaSol. Cunningham awusizo aba ngezansi kwezabelo zabo.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	ukwakheka [constructivism]	noun	imiqondo ehlukahlukene ebonisa ukuthi ulwazi nencazelo akuzona izinto ezivamile kodwa yizinto ezakhiwa emphakathini, ngamanye amazwi phakathi nomongo wemiphakathi nezinkathi zasendulo	Ukwakheka kungumbono ongase usetshenziselwe ukufunda nokufundisa izilimi zamanye amazwe.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	umakhi [constructivist]	adjective	kuhlobene nombono wokwakheka	Ukufunda kufana nesenzo sokwakha ngoba umongo womfundi nguwo onikeza incazelo yombhalo ofundiwe.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	bheka	verb	ukuya kumuntu noma kwincwadi, njll. ukuze uthole iseluleko ngolwazi.	Uzobheka kwisichazamazwi ukubheka isipelingi samagama.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	bonisana	verb	ukukhuluma kanye nokushintshana ngemiqondo kanye nemibono mayelana nento ethile ukuze ukwazi ukwenza isinqumo nindawonye.	Abafundi bayakhuthazwa ukuthi ukuthi babonisane nothisha babo basenyunivesi ngezikhathi zokubonana nabo.

consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	bheka	verb	ukucwaninga ulwazi encwadini	Abafundi kufanele babheke imibhalo yezingcweti ezahlukahlukene emtapweni wezincwadi ngaphambi kokuqala izindatshana zabo.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	yidla	verb	sebenzisa, isib. izinto ezininingi kakhulu.	Ukudaya izindwangu kudla amanzi amaningi kakhulu.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	kwesimanjemanje	adj	yinto yangalesi sikhathi samanje.	Abadwebi besikhathi samanje bawushaye indiva umqondo wesithombe esihle kodwa okunalokho manje into asebegxile kuyo umsebenzi okhuluma ngezinto ezenzeka emphakathini.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	kwesimanje	adjective	kwesikhathi esifanayo nokwesinye	Isiko le-pop lingokwesimanje ngokwemvelo.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	umongo	noun	isimo esivamile, izehlakalo noma ulwazi olumayelana nomqondo noma nesigameko kanye nokusiza ukuthi saziwe noma siqondakale.	Isahluko sokwethula se-dissertation kufanele ukuthi sichaze umongo lapho kususelwe khona ucwaningo obelwenziwa.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	umqondo	noun	amagama kanye nemisho okuza ngaphambi kanye nangemuva kwegama elithile, nasiza ukwenza ukuthi umqondo ucace.	Igama elithi "umfundisi" kungenzeka lisho "oshumayelayo" noma "uthisha", kuye ngomqondo oqondiwe ngaleso sikhathi.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	umongo	noun	amagama nemisho avela ngaphambi nangemva kwegama elithile, futhi asiza ukwenza incazelo yawo icace	Igama elifanayo lingase lisho izinto ezahlukene kuya ngomongo.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	umongo	noun	ukuhambisana lapho incazelo noma inani lezingxenye litholakala ngokuphelele noma ngobudlelwano kwakho, nalokho okuphelele ngokwezingxenye	I-Constructivism imiqondo ehlukahlukene engabheki nje ulwazi njengeqiniso elingashintsheki kodwa kuya ngomongo, isb. njengoba kuchazwa imiphakathi phakathi nokomongo.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	nomongo	adjective, adverb	okuhlobene nomongo lapho okuthile kwenzeka, noma nomongo wombhalo	Indlela engokomongo yokuxazulula inkinga ibalulekile, ikakhulukazi lapho kukhona amaqembu anemibono engafani.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	ukwenza ukube umongo	verb	ukufaka okuthile kumongo	Ukuze uqonde inkondlo, kufanele uyifake kumongo we-in die Soweto yangonyaka yamaphakathi nama-1970.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	inkontileka	noun	Isivumelwano esibophezelayo nesingenziwa ukuthi sisebenze ngumthetho.	Inkontileka yayikusho kahle ukuthi umsebenzi kwakufanele ukuthi uqedwe kwizinyanga ezintathu.

contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	nika inkontileka	verb	ukwenza isibonelo esisemthethweni nomuntu othile ukuthi enze okuthile.	Umbazi wanikwa inkontileka yokuthi enze umsebenzi ngasohlangothini lwangasempumalanga lwegceke ngomhla zingama-30 kuLwezi 1443.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	isivumelwano	noun	isivumelwano esifanayo	Kukhona isivumelwano sezomphakathi esingakhulunywanga phakathi kwabo bonke abantu.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	isivumelwano	verb	ukungenala isivumelwano esisemthethweni nothile ukuze enze into ethile	Umbazi wangenela isivumelwano sokwenza umsebenzi ohlangothini olungasempumalanga kwebhilidi.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	ikhontilaki	verb	ukungenela noma ukuzibophezela ngenkontilaki	Minyaka yonke inyuvesi iqasha inani labafundisi besikhashana ukuze inciphise umthwalo wokufundisa.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	ngokwenkontilaki	adjective, adverb	kuya ngenkontilaki	Amalungu aboshelwe ngokwenkontilaki ukuthumela umbiko wawo wezimali minyaka yonke.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	shayisana	verb	ukwehlukana kakhulu, kungaba okushiwo ngomlomo noma okubhaliwe, nokungaze kusho ukuthi kungenzeka ukuba umuntu ushaya eceleni kulokho.	Lesi sitatimende asenze kulo mbhalo wakhe wakamuva siyashayisana nalokho akusho komunye umbhalo wakhe owashicilelwa eminyakeni emihlanu edlule.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	phikisana	verb	ukuveza ubuqiniso bokuthi okuthile akusilona iqiniso; ukubonisa ukuba yiphutha kwento ethile.	Isitatimende sikasekela mongameli siphikisana namaqiniso atholwe yizintatheli.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president’s statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	phikisa	verb	ukufakazela okuthile njengokubi noma okungamanga	Isitatimende sikangqongqoshe siphikisana nalokho okutholwe izintatheli.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	ukuphikisa	verb	ukwenza noma ukuba nezitatimende ezingafani neze	Uyaziphikisa lapho uthi uvumela udlame futhi ukholelwa emphakathini onokuthula.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it’s the neighbour’s wife.	ukungqubuzana	noun	ukungabibikho kokuvumelana phakathi kwamaqiniso, kwemibono noma kwezenzo.	Uma kunokungqubuzana phakathi kwemithombo yakho kuyofanele ukuthi uthathe isinqumo sokuthi yimuphi owukholwayo, bese uthola ubufakazi obengeziwe ukuweseka lowo mthombo.

contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	ukuphikisana	noun	inhlanganisela yezinto ezimbili ezibonakala zingafani	Amehlo wakhe angenazwelo aphikisana namazwi wakhe anomusa.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	phikisanayo	adjective	okwehluke kakhulu kangangokuthi akukwazi ukuba iqiniso	Udume kakhulu ngezinsolo zakhe eziphikisanayo.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	phikisanayo	adjective	okuhluke kakhulu kokunye kangakokuthi akukwazi ukuba okulungile noma okuyiqiniso	Ukubukeka kwamehlo wakhe angenamizwelo okuphikisanayo kwenza kuthi amazwi wakhe anomusa abonakale engelona iqiniso.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	okuphikisayo	noun	okwehluke kakhulu noma okuphikisana kakhulu nalokho.	Wathi amanzi ayanwebeka uma eqina eba yiqhwa; okuphikisa lokho ukuthi, amanzi ayenab asabalale.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	okuphikisanayo	noun	okuphikisa lokho okushiwo noma okwenziwe.	Kunomuzwa wokuthi lokhu kuyaphikisana nomoya wesivumelwano.
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	phambene	noun	okuphambene nalokho kuyiqiniso	Izingcweti ezimbili azizange zibonisane umusa – ngokuphambene nalokho, zazithethisana.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	phambene	noun	okuphambene nalokho okushiwo noma okwenziwe	Abazange bayikholwe indaba yakhe, ngoba banobufakazi bokuphambene nalokho.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	phambene	noun	okuphambene nokunye	Wathi amanzi ayancipha lapho eqandiswa – ngokuphambene nalokho, ayanda.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	shayisana	adj	okwehluke ngokuphelele futhi okuphikisanayo nokunye ukukholelwa, okuphikisanayo nombono, nomqondo noma nokuqonda okuthile.	Kodwa lo mbono uyashayisana nombono wabaphathi nje bebonkana jikelele.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	qhathanisa	verb	ukuqhathanisa izinto ezimbili ukuze ubonise umehluko phakathi kwazo.	Kulo mdlalo impilo enokujabula yowesifazane ozisebenzelayo iqhathaniswa nempilo engenakuthokoza yomqashi wakhe oyisicebi.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	ukushayisana	noun	into eyehluke kakhulu kwenye into, ikakhulukazi uma uyibeka eduze kwenye.	Ukushayisana kwaye kwabonakala phakathi kwemikhiqizo emibili ngokwenani, ukusebenza kwayo kanye nesikhathi esihlalayo leyo mikhiqizo.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	umehluko	noun	umehluko omkhulu	Umehluko phakathi kokukhanya nobumnyama ugqame kakhulu.

contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	umehluko	verb	ukuqhathanisa izinto ezimbili bese ucacisa ukuthi zehluke kakhulu kangakanani	Umfundisi ubonisa umehluko phakathi kwezindawo ezimbili zolwazi ngokuchaza izici zazo ezingqubuzanayo.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	umehluko	noun	umehluko omkhulu phakathi kwezinto, ikakhulukazi lapho uzibeka ndawonye	Ukuthula nomsindo kwenza umehluko.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	kuhlukile	adjective, adverb	kwehluke ngendlela enkulu kakhulu	Usizi nenjabulo kuyimizwelo ehlukile.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	kuhlukile	adjective	lapho kuboniswa ukwehluka kwezinto ngokuziqhathanisa	Umpendi upenda ubuso obubili obehlukile – ubuso obuhlekayo nobunye obudangele.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	faka isandla	verb	ukunikezela ngemali noma ngezinsiza ukuze ufezekise inhloso ethile, noma ukuze ukhokhele into ethile.	Inkampani ethengisa ngemithi yafaka isandla ngokunikela ngamakesi amathathu emithi emtholampilo omusha.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	bamba iqhaza ngokubhala	verb	ukubhala imibhalo, izindaba, njll. okushicilelwa kumajenali, kumaphephandaba noma kumaphephabhuku.	Usolwazi wabhala imibhalo eminingi kakhulu ebalulekile kwejenali yemithi ebalulekile eNingizimu Afrika.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	okuyinzukazikeyi	adj	Okwenzaukuthi kube nokuphikisana okuningi kakhulu emphakathini.	Amandla enuzi wudaba oluyinzukazikeyi kanti lusaqhubeka nokubanga izimpikiswano ezishisa phansi yonke indawo.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	ukuphikisana	adjective	ukubangela impikiswano	Izihloko eziphikisanayo ezifana nezakhi zofuzo zokwenziwa nokuqandisa imbungu kuhlale njalo kubangela impikiswano ejulile, ngoba zona ngokwazo lezi zihloko ziyaphikisana nangaphambi kokuthi abantu baqale ukukhuluma ngazo.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	ukuphikisana	adjective	kuholela empikiswaneni enkulu esesidlangalaleni	Ucwaningo olumayelana nezakhi zofuzo zokwenziwa ngokuvamile luyaphikisana ngoba luphakamisa zonke izinhlobo zezimilo ezahlukahlukene.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	inzukazikeyi	noun	ingxoxo yomphakathi mayelana nodaba oluthile okutholakala ukuthi abantu abaningi bayaphikisana ngalo.	Ngenxa yenzukazikeyi ngodaba lokuhlolwa kwezilwane, abemithombo yezindaba manje sebeqalile bakhuluma ngokunakekelwa kwezilwane ezindaweni zokuhlola.

controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano yesikhathi eside	Ibhayisikobho yempi yaseVietnam yabangela impikiswano enkulu kakhulu ngenxa yeziqephu ezibekela ingcaca ubulili nodlame.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano esesidlangalaleni mayelana nenkinga abantu abanngi abangavumelani ngayo	Ngenxa yempikiswano, abezindaba banakisisa nakakhulu ukunakekelwa kwezilwane ezikhungweni zokuhlolwa.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano esesidlangalaleni emayelana nenkinga abantu abaningi abangavumelani kakhulu ngayo	Ucwaningo lwakamuva lwezakhi zofuzo zabantu zokwenziwa lunesikhathi lushitshekelwa ngoba abacwaningi abavumelani ngezinkinga ezihlobene nesimilo.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano yesikhathi eside	Kunempikiswano eshubile kwabezindaba emayelana nokukhethwa kukahulumeni omusha.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	hlangana	verb	ukusondelana ndawonye ukuze kube nomhlangano osemthethweni.	Ingqungquthela yesifo sengculazi yahlanganela eThekwini ngoMeyi.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	indlela evamile yokwenza izinto	noun	indlela izinto ezivamise ukwenziwa ngayo	Ubuciko besimanje buhlukile endleleni yokwenza izinto yekhulu leshumi nesishiyagalolunye.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	ngendlela evamile	adjective, adverb	ngokuvumelana nendlela okuthile okuvamise ukwenziwa ngayo	Indlela yakhe yokuphila engajwayelekile ayifani nendlela yethu evamile yokwenza izinto.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	hlangana	verb	ukusondela ngasendaweni efanayo nivela ezindaweni ezahlukene.	Imigqa emide ehlangana emapalini yiyona eyehlukene kakhulu ngasekuqaleni kwayo.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	hlangana	verb	ukuma ukuthi kungabe kusehlukwana bese kuba yinto eyodwa, imiqondo eyodwa, amathiyori awodwa, imiphakathi eyodwa, njll.	Imibono yabo iyahlangana uma sekuziwa ngasekuqedeni ubuphofu.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader’s divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	iyahlangana	verb	ukuhlangana	Izisikiselo ezahlukene zomfundi zagcina zihlangene zaba umbono owodwa.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	ukuhlangana	noun	ukuyela endaweni efanayo kusuka ezindaweni ezahlukene, noma ukuhlangana ndawonye endaweni ethiile	Ukuhlangana kolayini bojantshi edolobheni elincane kangaka kuyinto engajwayelekile ngempela.

convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	ukuhlangana	adjective, adverb	ukuqondiswa endaweni eyodwa	Umbuzo onempendulo eyodwa kuphela udinga ukucabanga ngendlela eqondile futhi kanjalo ikuphoqelela ukuthi uphendule ngendlela elungile.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	xoxa	verb	ukuba nengxoxo nje nindawonye; ukukhuluma.	Abafundi bayathanda ukuzixoxela nje ngezilimi zabo, yize uthole ukuthi bonke benza izifundo zabo ngesiNgisi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	inkulumo ephikisayo	noun	yiqiniso eliphikisana nelishiwo, nombono, noma nesitatimende esishiwo.	Imvamisa kunenkolelo yokuthi amahomoni nomthelela kwindlela umuntu aziphatha ngayo. Kodwa-ke kunenye inkulumo ephikisana nayo le ethi: indela yokuziphatha inomthelela ekwakhekeni kwamahomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	guqula	verb	ukushintsha indalo yento ethile, ukushintsha inhloso noma ukusebenza kwento ethile.	Namhlanje sekwabalula nje ukushintsha aama–DVD akudala abe amacwecwe amancane aluhlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	phendulwa	verb	ukunxenxa umuntu ukuthi ashintshe izinkolelo zakhe, imibono yakhe noma imikhuba yakhe akholelwa kuyo.	Amakholwa angamaKrestu amaningi akholwa ukuthi u Charles Darwin wayishiya phansi inkolelo yakhe yokuthi umuntu ufa abuye avuke wabe esephendulwa waba ngumKrestu ngaphambi kokuba ashone.
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	shintsha	verb	ukushintshwa isuswa kwinhloso ethile ukuze yenze enye inhloso.	I-neutron iyashintsha ibe yiprhothoni uma kuphuma i-elekthroni kuyo.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	ikholwa	noun	umuntu oseshintshile noma oncengiwe ukuthi ashintshele kwinkolo enye, kwinkolelo yezepolitiki, njll.	Akazange acabange ukuthi uyoke athenge izinto nge-inthanethi, kodwa manje usejikile useyikholwa.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	shintsha	noun	othile oshintshile noma okholisiwe ukuthi ashintshele enkolweni ehlukile, inkolelo yezepolitiki, umkhuba, njjl.	Wayangacabangi ukuthi uyoke athenge nge-inthanethi, kodwa manje useshintshiwe.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	bonisa	verb	ukwenza umuntu aliqonde iqiniso noma akuqonde ubuqiniso bento ethile.	Abafundi kumele babonise ngombono othile ngokuthi banikwe ubufakazi obuqinile.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izici ezahlukene ngendlela evumelanayo	Kuzodingeka ukuthi uBenjamin ahlanganise imisebenzi yakhe ehlukahlukene yokuchitha isizungu nohlelo lwakhe lokutadisha oluhlelekile, kungenjalo ngeke aphumelele ezifundweni zakhe.

coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	hlanganisiwe	adjective	ngezici ezahlukahlukene ngobudlelwano obuphumelelayo	Ukutadisa okuhlanganisiwe kanye nemisebenzi yokuchitha isizungu kuyinto eyinhloko yokuphumelela.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	ukuhlanganisa	noun	ukuhlanganisa izici ezahlukahlukene ukuze zisebenzisane ngesikhathi esisodwa	Sonke siyazi ukuthi kubaluleke kangakanani ukuhlanganiswa kwemisebenzi yangemuva kwesikole nohlelo lokutadisha ukuze uphumelele.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	umongo	noun	ingxenye ebaluleke kakhulu noma ephakathi nendawo.	umongo wezobunjiniyela ukusombulula izinkinga.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	hlobana	verb	ukubonisa ukuthi kunokuxhumana okusondelene kakhulu phakathi kwamaqiniso amabili noma ngaphezulu, futhi kungenzeka kube wukusondelana kwezinombolo.	Ukunganakekelwa kwabantu abakhulelwe kuhlobene kakhulu nokushona kwabantwana abasanda kuzalwa.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	hlanganisa	noun	noma iyiphi into eyodwa kwezimbili noma ngaphezulu ezihlobene	Izenzo namabizo athile kuyavumelana, njengathi ngesiNgisi BUMP, SCREAM futhi WORK.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	ukuhlobana	noun	ukuxhumana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili lapho khona enye into ishintsha khona uma enye ishintsha.	Ucwaningo lubonise ukuhlobana okucacile phakathi kobubha nobugebengu.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	ukuhlangana	noun	ubuhlobo obufanayo, ukuhlangana, ukuncika	Umncwaningi ufuna ukwazi ukuthi kukhona yini ukuhlangana phakathi kwendlala nobugebengu.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	hlanganisa	adjective	ukuba nobudlelwano obufanayo	Kukhona ubudlelwano obufanayo phakathi kwegama elithi BUMP njengesenzo nelithi BUMP njengebizo ngesiNgisi.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	hambisana	verb	ukukwazi ukumelelana, ukufanana noma ukuba yinto engaguquki.	Indaba kafakazi iyahambisana nalokho okubonakalayo kwividiyo.
counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	ukuphikisana	noun	ukusabela ezimpikiswaneni zabaphikisi	Leli phephandaba lenza ukuhlaziya kokubaluleka kwamandla wesikhundla ngaphezu kokulamula, ukuphikisana kanye nokwahlulela kwakho.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	akha	verb	ukwenza ukuthi into entsha noma into engungqo yenzeke noma ibe khona.	Uhulumeni wethembise ukwakha imisebenzi eminingi.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	dala	verb	ukwenza noma ukubangela okuthile	Abafundi abaqala ukubuyekeza ngokushesha nje ngemva kokuhlolwa kwabo kokugcina bazibangela izinkinga ezinkulu kakhulu.

create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	dala	verb	ukudala okuthile okusha noma ukuqamba into ukuze yenzeke noma ibe khona	Ukudala impikiswano ecatshangelwe kahle nakho kuwubuciko.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	dala	verb	ukudala okuthile okusha noma ukuqamba into ukuze yenzeke noma ibe khona	Kuthatha abafundi abaningi isikhathi eside ukuthi badale umbhalo ohambisanayo lapho bakha khona imibono yabo ngamafuphi futhi ngendlela ecacile.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	ukudalwa	noun	okuthile okusha noma ukuqanjwa noma ukusungulwa kwento ethile	Ukudalwa kwengxoxo ebhalwe futhi yacatshangelwa kahle, nakho, ngandlela thile kuwuhlobo lobuciko.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	ukudalwa	noun	okuthile okusha noma ukuqanjwa noma ukusungulwa kwento ethile	Iphepha lezemfundo elibhalwe kahle nalo lingase libhekwe njengendalo ewubuciko.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	ubuciko	adjective	ukusebenzisa ingqondo ukudala into entsha noma engokoqobo	Umfundi unobuciko bokwakha izingxoxo zakhe.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	imfuneko	noun	izimiso, izinga noma iziqondiso zokulinganisela	Ngokuvamile abafundi abayazi imfuneko yesabelo sabo sezemfundo.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	indlela	noun	yisici esithile ngokwemibandela yaso into ethile ingabuyekezwa ngaso.	Uhlelo lokubheka ukusebenza kwabasebenzi luchaza izindlela abasebenzi abakalwa ngazo ukuthi basebenze kanjani.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	gxekayo	adjective	ukubona nokuveza amaphutha	Kulula kakhulu ukugxeka amaphutha wabanye abantu kodwa ugweme awakho.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indica`te faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	gxeka	verb	ukugxeka ikhwalithi yokuthile futhi uveze amaphutha	Labo abakhethwa ngumshicileli bagxeka ezinye izingxenye zenoveli, ngemva kokuthi umbhali ebuyekeze umbhalo wakhe wesandla futhi usushicilelwe.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	ukugxeka	noun	ukuhlaziya nokwahlulela ukufaneleka namaphutha	Wakuthathela phezulu ukugxeka komkakhe futhi wenza ukulungisa okuthile kunoveli.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	okunqala	adj	okubaluleke kakhulu.	Ukunikela ngokudla kuyinto enqala kakhulu kulabo abakhahlamezwe yizikhukhula.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	tshala	verb	ukusungula indlela ethile yokucabanga noma yokuziphatha.	Imidlalo yamavidiyo kucatshangelwa ukuthi itshala udlame kwabanye abantwana.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	hlakulela	verb	thuthukisa	Kungenzeka ukuhlakulela imikhuba emihle nalabo ngaleso sikhathi abayintulayo.

cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	ngokwesiko	adjective	okuhlobene nemibono, imiqondo namasiko womphakathi	Ukubaluleka kwemikhosi yamandulo akufanele kucekelwe phansi.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	isiko	noun	umphakathi othile ngesikhathi esithile nakwindawo ethile.	Ukubhobosa izingxenye ezithile zomzimba akusiyona into efikayo le; yinto okade kwasa yenziwa ngamasiko akudala emandulo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	isiko	noun	amasiko, izikhungo zomphakathi, izinkolelo okwabelwana ngazo nomphakathi othile noma nempucuzeko ethile.	Isiko labaThwa lisekhona namanje ligcinwe kwimibhalo yamadwala.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	isiko	noun	imisebenzi efana nobuciko, umculo, imibhalo yobuciko, njll. nokuthathwa ngokuthi kubalulekile kwimpucuzeko ngesikhathi esithile.	Umbhiyozo wamasiko obaseGoli uheha izinkulungwane ngezinkulungwane zabavakashi.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	isiko	noun	imibono, amasiko nokuziphatha komphakathi	Umehluko phakathi kwesiko elehlukile le-Inuit nalelo lempucuko yaseNtshonalanga ubonakala kalula emikhubeni yabo yezindlela zokudla, ukugqoka, ezemfundo ngisho nemikhuba yabo yezenkolo.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	imali	noun	into yokuthenga eyinsimbi noma eyiphepha esetshenziswayo esikhathini samanje.	Imali yaseNingizimu Afrika yaziwa ngokuthi yiRandi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	into eyemukelwe	noun	umqondo, igama noma isiko elamukelwa futhi lisetshenziswa ngabantu abaningi.	Igama lesiBhunu elithi "braai" selithole ukuba yinto eyemukelwe kakhulu ngisho nayilabo abakhuluma isiNgisi phaqa.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	ukwanda	noun	isimo sokwamukelwa noma ukusetshenziswa abantu abaningi	Igama elithi BRAAI selande kakhulu phakathi kwabantu abakhuluma isiNgisi.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	okufundwayo	adjective	okuhlobene nohlelo lwemfundo	Ukugxila kokufundwayo kwezikole kuyehluka.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	hlela	verb	ukuhlela nokumisa uhlelo lwemfundo lwesifundo esithile	Othisha abakhethwe ukuthi bahlele, kufanele babe nolwazi lweminyaka eminingi befundisa leso sifundo.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	uhlelo lwemfundo	noun	izingxenye zesifundo esithile	Uma ucabangela indabuko yesiLatin ye-CURRI, uhlelo lwemfundo luyindlela engokomfanekiso oyithathayo ukufinyelela umgomo othile ngokuqukethwe kwesifundo esithile.

curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	i-curriculum vitae	noun	incazelo emfushane yeziqu nolwazi lomsebenzi wangaphambilini, ethunyelwa kanye nesicelo somsebenzi	Uma ufaka isicelo somsebenzi, isicelo sakhe kufanele sihambisane ne-curriculum vitae.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	isiyingi	noun	ukuphindwa ngezikhathi ezithile kwezigameko ezilandelanayo.	Umklomelo ukhishwa ngeziyingi zeminyaka emine. Kulo nyaka ukhishelwa izincwadi ezibhalwe ngababhali ezikhuluma ngezimpilo zabo uqobo.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (I) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	isiyingi	noun	uchungechunge lweminyakazo ephothula uhlelo lokusebenza kukagesi, noma lwama-elekthroni.	Bangaphansi kweqembu leProtozoa, elinesiyingi esikabili sokuphila: (I) isiyingi sangokobulili emzimbeni womiyane, (2) isiyingi esingahlanganise lutho nobulili emzimbeni wabantu
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	umjikelezo	noun	uchunge olulodwa oluphelele lomnyakaza olufeza inqubo kagesi, yekhemikhali, noma yezinto zikagesi	Umshini wokuwasha unomjikelezo okhethekile wezindwangu ezenziwe ngoboya.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	idatha	noun	ulwazi, amaqiniso, ukukala noma izinto ezibonakalayo ezihlolwayo ukuze kutholakale izinto ezithile.	Kuyosetshenziswa iphepha elinemibuzo ukuqoqa idatha.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	khulumisana	verb	ingxoxo enezizathu ezinokuhlongozwayo ukuze ukwazi ukwenza isinqumo sokusombulula inkinga.	Namhlanje uMnyango Wezokuthuthukiswa Komphakathi uzokhuluma ngezimiso zokuhlinzekwa kwesabelo zezondlo zabantwana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people’s opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	inkulumo	noun	ingxoxo mayenala nesihloko esithile mayelana nodaba lapho imibono yabantu yehlukana khona.	Ingxoxo mayelana "nezinto ezibalulekile" yiyona ebisha phezulu ekuhlaleni kwanamhlanje kwePhalamende.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	impikiswano	verb	ukuba nengxoxo enezizathu zokuvumelana noma zokumelana nokusikiselwayo ukuze kuthathwe isinqumo noma kuxazululwe inkinga	Namuhla Umnyango Wokuvikeleka Komphakathi uzophikisana ngelungiselelo lezabelo-mali zokunakekela izingane.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers’ arguments.	inkulumo-ngxoxiswano	noun	ingxoxiswano lapho ababambiqhaza beveza imibono yabo ehlukile	Ngokombono wami inkulumo-ngxoxiswano yasePhalamende iswela ukucabanga okunengqondo ngenxa yokuntula isisekelo sezimpiswano zezikhulumi.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	ukuphikisana	adjective	ngendlela ehlelekile, yokuphikisana	Umngane wami uzenza angathandeki ngoba uxoxa nabantu emcimbini ngendlela ephikisanayo kuyilapho bona befuna nje ukuba nengxoxo evamile.

decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ishumiminyaka	noun	isikhathi seminyaka eyi-10.	Wafundisa enyunivesi isikhathi esingaphezu kweshumiminyaka.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ikhulu leminyaka	noun	inkathi yeminyaka eyishumi	Wafundisa enyuvesi iminyaka engaphezu kweyishumi.
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	ukuhlukanisa ngezindawo	verb	ukususa okuthile kusuka endaweni eyodwa bese uyakuhlukanisa futhi ukusabalalise	Lapho Ibhodi linquma ukuhlukanisa ngezindawo, igunya lidluliselwa kusuka esikhungweni kuya emngceleni.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	yehla	verb	ukuba mncane ngokwamanani noma ukuba buthaka.	Inani lalabo ababuthelwa ukuba ngamasosha lehlile ngonyaka lisuka kwabayizi-20 000 laya kwabayizi-13 000.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ukwehla	noun	ukwehla kancane kubuningi, kwizingabunjalo noma ekubalulekeni kwento ethile.	Bekulokhu kunokwehla komdlandla kumaprojekthi ocwaningo esikhathi eside.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	hlaziya	verb	ukunganaki incazelo yombhalo ngokugqamisa ukuphikisana nokungqubuzana okubalulekile	UDerrida ukholelwa ukuthi imibhalo ayinayo incazelo yokugcina, ngoba imibhalo ihlale njalo izihlaziya.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	ukuhlaziya	noun	imiqondo ehlukahlukene yenkolelo enqabela umbono owamukelwa ngokuvamile wokuthi amagama asembhalweni akha incazelo ehambisanayo	UDerrida, ubaba wesiFulentshi wokuhlaziya, wenqaba umbono wokuthi injongo yombhali yiyo enquma incazelo yombhalo.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	ukuhlaziya	adjective	kuhlobene nombono wokuhlaziya	UDerrida wayebhekwa njengomncabangi ohlaziya kakhulu ukubedlula bonke ngesikhathi sakhe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	yehla	verb	ukwehla okuqhubekayo ngokwezinombolo noma ngokwenani.	Umphakathi wakule ndawo usuvele wehla kakhulu kabi.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer of weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	ukuncipha	noun	isimo sokuba kuncane, buthakathaka	Kukhona ukuncipha okubonakalayo esikhathini sakhe sokutadisha, kucatshangelwa isikhathi asichitha ekuphileni kwakhe kwezokuxhumana zomphakathi.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	nciphisa	verb	ukuncipha okuqhubekayo kwenani noma kwesimo	Inani lerandi lingase lilindeleke ukuthi linciphe lapho ezomnotho zehla.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	umyalelo osemthethweni	noun	umyalelo osemthethweni ovela kuhulumeni noma kumphathi ogcina usuwumthetho.	Lo myalelo wawuqinisekisa inkululeko yokubika nokukhuluma ngokukhululeka kwabemithombo yezindaba.

dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	nikela	verb	ukusho ukuthi incwadi, ifilimu, noma umculo wabhalelwa, wenziwa waqenjelwa ukubonisa ukuhloniph umuntu othile noma abantu abathile.	Ngithanda ukunikela incwadi yami yokuqala kumama wami ongizalayo.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	nikela	verb	ukuzinikela ngesikhathi kanye nomzamo wokwenza okuthile.	Wanikela ngempilo yakho kubulungiswa kubantu bakubo.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	susela	verb	ukwenza umbono osuselwe kulwazi oluthile noma kubufakazi obukhona.	Abafundi ngezinye izikhathi bazisusela ezabo izincazelo ngezinkondlo.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	isiphetho	noun	umbono osuselwe olwazini noma kubufakazi obutholakalayo	Ngenxa yokubukeka kwakhe kobuso wabonisa ukuthi umthukuthelele.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	ukubonisana	noun	ukubonisana ngokuvamile kuya kokuqondile	Uma intsha engu-80% ihlanganyela kwezemidlalo futhi u-Alan ungosemusha, kungaphethwa ngokuthi u-Alan nakanjani angase ahlanganyele kwezemidlalo.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	isiphetho	noun	umbono osekelwe olwazini noma kubufakazi obutholakalayo	Kucatshangelwa ukungabi khona kwakhe kahle ekilasini kanye nemiphumela emibi, kungaphethwa ngokuthi akanaso isithakazelo esifundweni noma ubhekene nezinkinga zomuntu siqu.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	ukufinyelela isiphetho	adjective, adverb	ukubonisana ngokuvamile kuya kokuqondile	Usebenzisa indlela yokufinyelela isiphetho.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	ngokuzenzekelayo	noun	ngenxa yokungabi khona okumelene nakho esikhundleni sokwenza isinqumo noma isenzo	Kungenzeka ukuthi engimelene naye ufanelekile, kodwa ngizokufakazela ukuthi angizange ngithole isikhundla sobuqhawe ngokuzenzekelayo nje.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	okuzenzakalelayo	noun	okuthile okuba khona noma okwenzeka ngaphandle kokuthi ukushintshe ngamabomu	Inketho ezenzakalelayo kukhompuyutha yami ukuthi ilondoloze umsebenzi wami njalo emizuzwini emihlanu.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	hlehlisa	verb	ukubambezela kuze kube yisikhathi esizayo.	Wasihlehlisela isikhathi esizayo isinqumo sakhe.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	dlulela	verb	ukwethembela kulokho okucatshangwa ngumuntu othile isikhathi esiningi ngenxa yenhlonipho onayo ngaye.	Wathi uma ebuzwa ngezisombululo okungenzeka zibe khona naye wedlulela kongoti.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	okushodayo	adj	okungenayo into ethile eyanele edingeka ukuze kusebenze kahle.	Lokhu kudla kushoda ngoVithamini A kanye no C.

definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	okuchazekayo	adjective	okungachazeka noma okungachazwa ukuze kuhlukaniswe kokuthile	Imibono yezesayensi ayichazeki kalula ngaso sonke isikhathi.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	chaza	verb	ukuhlinzeka ngezici ezithile zento ethile ukuze yehluke kwezinuye izinto.	Kwisethulo sombhalo wakho kudingeka ukuthi uchaze amagama abalulekile.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	chaza	verb	ukuchazisisa kahle okuthile futhi ngendlela enembile	Umfundi oneziqu wasebenzisa isichazamazwi samagama anzima ukuze achaze amagama anzima esifundweni sakhe.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	chaza	verb	ukuhlinzeka ngezici zokuthile ukuze ukuhlukanise kwezinye izinto	Kubalulekile ukuthi umfundi achazisise kahle kuqala inkinga ayicwaningayo ngaphambi kokuthi aqale ucwaningo lwakhe.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	kuchaziwe	adjective	lapho kunikezwe incazelo	Ngemva kwesifundo abafundi abaningi baqondisisa kangcono umbono ochaziwe.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	kuchaziwe	adjective	kuchazwe ngendlela yokuthi kungahlukaniswa kwezinye izinto noma imibono	Ucwaningo kufanele luqhutshwe ngokuvumelana neziqondiso ezichaziwe.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	ncamashi	adj	okunembayo; okucace bha futhi okuchazwe kahle.	Iwebhusayithi ayinikezi izimpendulo ncamashi kwimibuzo yami mayelana ne-software.
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	qondile	adjective	kuchazwe ngokucacile	Osaziwayo basendulo babenemibono eqondile futhi bayidlulisa ngolimi oluqondile.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	incazelo	noun	isitatimende esiqondile esisho into ethile.	Iqembu lokuqeqesha ngokwencazelo yalo yiqembu ababambiqhaza abalijoyinayo ukuze bafunde, isikhathi esiningi ngalokho okwenzeke kubo.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	xoxa	verb	ukucabanga ngokucophelela okukhulu ngento ethile ukuze ukwazi ukwenza isinqumo ngayo.	Ngemuva kokuxoxa isikhathi esingamahora amabili, ikomidi labe selithatha isinqumo sokuseseka isiphakamiso.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	ngenhloso	adj	yehlisa futhi uqaphele, isib. umnyakazo, umcabango noma inkulumo.	Amaphoyisa enza umzamo oyinhloso wokuzama ukunciphisa ubugebengu endaweni.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	cabangisisa	verb	ukucabangisisa kanzulu ngokuthile ukuze kwenziwe isinqumo	Ngemva kokucabangisisa amahora amabili, ikomidi lanquma ukuthi lisekele umbono.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	cabangisisa	verb	ukucabangisisa kanzulu ngokuthile ukuze kwenziwe isinqumo	Ngemva kwengxoxo yesethulo phakathi komfundisi nabafundi bakhe, wacabangisisa ngalokho abakusikiselayo.

deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	ngamabomu	adverb	ukwenza ngenjongo	Umfundi wakopisha ngamabomu futhi wayethembe ukuthi umfundisi wayengeke akubone.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	ngamabomu	noun	injongo	Ukuba ngamabomu kwesenzo kwakumangaza kakhulu njengasesikhathini sokuqala lapho emshaya.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ukwethula	noun	uhlelo lokukhuluma ngokucophelela ngento ethile.	Ukunikeza ngesikhathi sokuhlanganisa izimali kanye nokubonisana, indlu leyo yabuye yaqashiswa unyaka wonk kulowo owayeyithenge ekuqaleni.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	ukucabangisisa	noun	ukucabangisisa kabanzi	Nemva kokucabangisisa kabanzi uRhodes noJameson baphetha ngokuthi bangase bangenelele ngokuphumelelayo phakathi kweKruger ne-Uitlanders.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	nikeza	verb	ukwethula	Isikhathi esingcono kakhulu sokwethula isifundo isekuseni, ngoba ngemva kwesikhathi sekhefu ngokuvamile kuba nzima ukugxilisa ingqondo engxoxweni yakho.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	inkohliso	noun	into oyikholelwayo kodwa engelona iqiniso	Uma ukholelwa ukuthi imibono yakho kuphela elungile, kungase kube ngenxa yokuthi awuzindli kahle ngemibono yakho.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	dingeka	verb	kudingeka ngokuqinile	Uhlelo lwesifundo ludinga ukuzimisela komfundi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa noma ukufakazela into ethile.	Isibalo esingezansi sibonisa ukuthi umhlaba lo awusalimeki kahle neze.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	bonisa	verb	ukukhombisa ukuthi unekhono, ikhwalithi, amandla kanye nomuzwa.	Wakhombisa uthando lwakhe analo ngezingane ngokuthi aye kovolontiya esikhungweni sezintandane.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa noma ukuveza isinyathelo ngasinye	Lapho kuqeqeshwa omakhenikha abangenalo ulwazi, umuntu kufanele ngokwesibonelo, abonise ukuhlukaniswa kwe-carburetor ngokulandela inqubo ethile.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuthi unekhono, ikhwalithi, ubukhali noma umuzwa othile	Wabonisa uthando lwakhe lwezingane ngokuvolontiya ukusebenza endaweni yezintandane.

demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	kubonisiwe	adjective	lapho kubonisiwe ngokoqobo	Ngenxa yomboniso wakhe onobufakazi, wonke umuntu manje useqonda kangcono izimiso ezibonisiwe.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	umboniso	noun	incazelo engokoqobo	Phakathi nesifundo sokubhala, umbhali wanikeza umboniso wamanye amasu wokubhala.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	isisho	noun	incazelo eqondile	Isisho segama elithi INJA: isilwane esifuywayo semilenze emine, esikhonkothayo.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	okuchazayo	adjective	okunencazelo eyinhloko futhi okungahlanganisi imizwa noma imibono	Incazelo yegama INJA njengesilwane esifuywayo semilenze emine esikhonkothayo ingokuchazayo.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	bonisa	verb	ukunika uphawu noma ukubonisa.	Kwithebula lezikhathi i-sodium iboniswe ngophawu olungu: Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym *AIDS* denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	bonisa	verb	ukusho okuthile.	Isifinyezo esithi *UMZUKAZWE* sibonisa ukuthi Umkhandlu WesiZulu Kuzwelonke.
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	okucinene	adj	uma umbhalo unzima ukuwuqonda ngenxa yokuthi unemiqondo eminingi kakhulu emikhulu kanye nolwazi futhi usebenzisa ulimi olulukhuni.	Umbhalo wakhe ucinenene kakhulu kangangokuthi abanye ongoti kuphela emkhakheni wakhe abangakwazi ukuwuqonda.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	okucinene	adj	okunabantu abaningi kakhulu kanye nezinto eziningi kodwa kube nendawo encane phakathi kwakho.	Indlela yehluka kakhulu yaqala yacinana isinyathelo ngasinye, ekugcineni yafinyelela emaphethelweni ngaphansi kokucinana.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	phika	verb	ukusho ukuthi into ethile ayisilona iqiniso.	Waphika ukuthi wakophela ngesikhathi kubhalwa isivivinyo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	chitha	verb	ukunqaba into ethile njengesilona iqiniso kanye nokunqaba ukukholwa, ukwamukela into ethile.	Inkampani yakuchitha ukuthi yiyona eyadala ingozi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	ehlisa	verb	ukwenza inani libe phansi kunalokho okulindelekile.	Usizo ngokudla luvame ukwehlisa amanani okuhla kulelo lizwe eliluthelayo.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	okutholakalayo	adjective	okungase kutholakale kokunye	Impendulo kade itholakala kalula emacebisweni.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	ukutholakala	noun	ukwakhiwa kwegama kusuka kwelinye	Amagama athi UKUCULA, WACULA, UMCULI NECULO wonke atholakala egameni elithi CULA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	umnyombo	noun	igama elenziwe kusuka kwelinye	Igama UMCULI lisuka kwelithi CULA.

derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	susela	verb	bala, thola noma sungula into ethile usebenzisa ulwazi olukhona.	Inkinga enkulu ebhekene naleli qeqebana ukuthi limsusa kanjani umuntu kumhlaba awakhele.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	chaza	verb	ukunika imininingwane yokuthi into ethile injani.	Chaza kabanzi ukuthi ngabe igiza esebenza ngelanga isebenza kanjani.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	incazelo	noun	inkulumo noma umbhalo onika imininingwane yokuthi into ethile injani.	Wathola incazelo egcwele ngendoda kanye nemoto yayo kanye nenamba puleti yayo.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	incazelo	noun	inkulumo noma umbhalo onikeza incazelo yokuthile	Wathola incazelo ephelele yowesilisa, imoto yakhe nenombolo yokubhaliswa kwayo.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	incazelo	noun	incazelo enikeza izici zento noma zomuntu othile	Umfundisi ubuza ikilasi: Iyini incazelo ejwayelekile yokuhlolwa kontanga?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	kuyachaza	adjective	kunikeza incazelo yokuthile	Izingxenye ezichazayo encwadini yakho ngokuvamile zikholisa kakhulu kunezingxenye zezefilosofi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	umklamo	noun	indlela into ethile ebukeka ngakhona noma esetshenziswa ngakhona.	Nesakhiwo esisha sezobuciko sinomklamo wobuciko kuso.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	umklamo	noun	umdwebo onokuningi noma uhlelo lwento ethile ukubonisa ukuthi isebenza kanjani kanye nokuthi uyokwenza kanjani.	Waletha inqwaba yemiklamo eyayizobhekela umcimbi wemfashini ngoMandulo.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	inhloso	noun	uhlelo lonkana noma inhloso onayo emqondweni lapho wenza okuthile.	Akuzange kucace noma ukuqhuma lokho kwakuyingozi nje noma kwakuyinto eyenziwe ngokokuhlelwa.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	klama	verb	ukwenza umdwebo, uhlelo noma imodeli yento ethile lapho khona into ethile ingakhandwa khona.	Onjiniyela be-software bazoklama into yokusebenzela kwiselula evumela ukuthi ukwazi ukubhala nokukhuluma kuyo.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	hlela	verb	ukuhlela noma ukuthuthukisa okuthile okuhloswe ngakho inhloso ethile.	Isilabhasi yayihlelelwe ukuthi isebenze uhlelo lweminyaka emihlanu.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	klama	verb	dala okuthile okusha noma okungokoqobo	Ikhono lokuklama uhlelo locwaningo olufanele luyinto ebaluleke kakhulu ocwaningweni oluphumelelayo.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	umklamo	noun	umdwebo noma uhlelo oluningiliziwe lokuthile olubonisa indlela okuzosebenza ngayo nokuthi uzokwenza kanjani	Wathumela inani lemiklamo yombukiso wemfashini.

design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	umklamo	noun	uhlelo oluningiliziwe lokuthile olubonisa ukuthi kuzosebenza kanjani nokuthi uzokwenza kanjani	Kunemininingwane ebalulekile engekho emklanyweni wocwaningo lomncwaningi.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	klama	verb	sungula umdwebo, uhlelo, noma uhlobo kuya ngendlela okuthile okungenziwa, kwakhiwe noma kubhalwe ngayo.	Ukuklama uhlelo locwaningo olufanele kubalulekile kakhulu ocwaningweni oluphumelelayo.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	kuklanyiwe	adjective	okudwetshiwe, okuhleliwe noma uhlobo olubonisa indlela okuzokwakhiwa, kwenziwe, noma kubhalwe ngayo.	Kusobala ukuthi indatshana yezemfundo ibhalwe ngokuvumelana nohlelo oluklanywe kahle.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	okuningiliziwe	adjective	kuveza yonke imininingwane	Izimbangela zenkinga zaboniswa esitatimendeni esiningiliziwe.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	tholakala	verb	ukuvukuza noma ukuveza.	Lesi sifo singelashwa uma singatholakala sisanda kungena.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	ukuzimisel	noun	inhloso eqinile yokufinyelela umgomo	Kwakungekho lula, kodwa ngenxa yokusebenza kanzima, ukuzimisela, uthando nokubekezela, ngakuthola.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	ukunquma	noun	isixazululo esifinyelelwe ngezimpikiswano nokubonisana	Umahluleli wanikeza isahlulelo sesikhashana esayala uhulumeni ukuthi angathumeli umfundi kwelinye izwe njengoba kusalindwe isinqumo secala.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	tholakala	verb	ukuthola amaqiniso ngento ethile.	Izidingo zokugcina zezimali zabafundi kufanele ukuthi zitholakale.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	nquma	verb	ukunikeza incazelo eningiliziwe yokuthile, noma ukubalisisa okuthile ngokucophelela	Uma osomkhathi bengakwazi ukunquma ibanga phakathi kwemithala, abantu bazoqala ukuqonda ubukhulu bembulunga yonke.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	ukunquma	adjective	okubangela ukuthi okuthile kwenzeke ngendlela ethile	Ithimba locwaningo lakwazi ukuthola ukuthi uhlobo lwendawo lunethonya ekuboniseni isimo sezulu sendawo.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	okulimazayo	noun	ububi noma ukulimala noma ukulahleka.	Amakhono okubhala anikwa ukubaluleka okukhulu kakhulu nokugcina sekulimaza amakhono okukhuluma.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	khula	verb	ukukhula kancane noma ukuba mkhulu.	Isimila sakhula saba yimbali enkulu.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	thuthuka	verb	ukukhiqiza uhlelo olusha, indlela entsha, umkhiqizo omusha, njll.	Inkampani yathuthukisa uhlelo olusha lokusebenzisa ugesi omncane.

develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	sungula	verb	ukusungula umbono, indlela, uhlelo noma ukhiqizo omusha	Sisungula imibono emisha ethakazelisayo phakathi neseshini yeqembu.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	ukukhula	verb	ukukhula kancane kancane bese kuba kukhulu	Imbewu yakhula yaba isitshalo sembali.
develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	thuthukisa	verb	nweba ngokwengeziwe	Awukwazi ukuthuthukisa ngokwengeziwe ingxoxo yakho ngoba awuchazi ngokuhlelekile imibono yakho.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	thuthukisa	verb	ukukhulisa bese kuba okuvuthiwe	Inkinga enkulu kakhulu yabafundi abafuna ukucabanga ngendlela yezemfundo ukukhulisa eminye imibono.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	thuthukisa	verb	ukwenza noma ukuba othuthukile	Uma ufuna ukucabanga njengomuntu omdala, inkinga enkulu ukuthi kufanele uthuthukise ikhono lokuhlonipha imibono yabanye abantu.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	thuthukisiwe	adjective	okukhulile futhi kwashintsha	Emhlabeni othuthukile, iphesenti labalimi lancipha kusuka kwiphesenti elingaphezu kwelingu-90 kuya kwelingu-4 emakhulwini eminyaka emibili.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	ukuthuthuka	adjective	ukukhula noma ukushintsha	Ezindaweni ezisathuthuka, abantu abaningi bancike ekulimeni njengendlela yokuziphilisa.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	ukusungula	noun	inqubo yokukhulisa nokuthuthukisa	Umfilosofi wesiGreki uSocrates wayedume ngokusungula ukucabanga ngokuhluzekile kubafundi.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	intuthuko	noun	inqubekelaphambili noshintsho oluba khona	Ayikho intuthuko yengxoxo endatshaneni yakhe, ngaphandle nje kokunqwabelanisa amaqiniso angenangqondo.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	ukusungulwa	noun	inqubo yokwakha noma yamabhilidi amasha	ukwakhiwa okusha kwedolobha.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	chezuka	verb	ukwenza into ethile ngokwehlukile kwindlela eyamukelekile yokuyenza.	Ibhanoyi laphoqeleka ukuthi lichezuke endleleni yalo eyejwayelekile ngenxa yesimo sezulu esasingesihle.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	phambuka	verb	ukwenza okuthile ngendlela ehlukile kunokuvamile, ngendlela eyamukelekayo	Kwadingeka ukuthi indiza iphambuke endleleni yayo evamile ngenxa yesiphepho.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	ukuphambuka	noun	ukuqhela kulokho okulindelekile	Ukuphambuka ekuhlelekeni kwegama okuvamile kuhilela ekutheni umfundi afunde umusho ngaphandle kokunakisisa.

deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	ukuphambuka	adjective	okuhlukile kunesimo noma umkhuba owamukelekile	Amaphethini wokuziphatha kokuphambuka ngokuvamile atholakala kulabo abayimlutha yezidakamizwa.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	into	noun	into ethile esuke isungulelwe inhloso ethile.	I-inthanethi njengamanje isitholakala ngezinto eziningi eziphathwa ngesandla.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	idivayisi	noun	ithuluzi noma idivayisi eklanyelwe injongo ethile	Ukufinyelela ku-inthanethi kutholakala kumadivayisi ahlukahlukene.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	yenza isu	verb	ukuhlela, ukwakha, ukwenza into ethile noma ukusungula into ethile (uhlelo noma icebo, umshini, njll.) okunezinto eziningi noma okuhlakaniphile emqondwemi wakho.	Unjiniyela wavele wenza icebo elihlakaniphile ukuhlenga ibhuloho kumanzi ezikhukhula.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	hlela	verb	ukuhlela, ukumisa noma ukuqamba okuthile okuyinkimbinkimbi noma okuhlakaniphile engqondweni yakho	Amasu ahlelekile ahlelwe ngumphathi abamba izitha lapho zingaqaphele.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	ukuhlela	noun	ukucabanga noma ukuhlela okuthile okuyinkimbinkimbi noma okuhlakaniphile	Kwacelwa ubuciko obuthile ukuhlela ama-labyrinth nama-maze.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	zinikele	verb	ukunaka kanye nokunikela ngesikhathi sakho esiningi kumuntu noma kwinto ethile.	Wazinikela ekufundiseni abantwana abahlala emigwaqeni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university’s language policy.	gxila	verb	ukusebenzisa isikhathi esiningi noma isikhathi embhalweni omfushane maqondana nendaba ethile.	Ingxenye yokuqala yenkulumo yomphathi wekolishi enyunivesi yayigxile kakhulu ekuchazeni umgomo wolimi wenyunivesi.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	nikela	verb	ukuzimisela kakhulu noma ukuchitha isikhathi esiningi kokuthile	Umphathi wanikela ingxenye yokuqala yenkulumo yakhe ekuchazeni inqubomgomo yolimi lwasenyuvesi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	umdwebo	noun	umdwebo nje olula, isikeshi noma uhlelo oluchaza nomaolubonisa ngezithombe ukuthi into ethile (okungaba umshini, uhlelo, njll.) kubukeka kanjani noma kusebenza kanjani.	Imidwebo esencwadini yezobunjiniyela yenza ukuthi umsebenzi ube lula ukuwuqonda.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	ulimi lwesigodi	noun	ukushintshana ngokwengqondo kwemibono, izingxoxo nokubonisana ngokwenkulumo	Incwadi ingafundwa njengolimi lwesigodi oluqhubekayo phakathi kwabantu ngabanye nobumbano.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	ngokolimi lwesigodi	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukucabanga ngokuhluzekile nengxoxo	Ababhali bemibhalo ephikisanayo basebenzisa isitayela solimi lwesigodi lapho bephikisana.

dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa kube amaqembu amabili angahambelani	Kungukwenza kube lula ngokweqile ukuhlukanisa inani labantu bezwe babe izigaba zabaswelayo nabanothile.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	ukuhlukaniswa	noun	ukuhlukaniswa kube amaqembu noma izigaba ezimbili ezihlobene	Kungukwenza kube lula ngokweqile ukusebenzisa ukuhlukaniswa, ngokwesibonelo kokumhlophe nokumnyama, okulungile nokungalungile, okunobufakazi nokungaqondakali, owesilisa nowesifazane kuzo zonke izimo noma abantu.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	ngokuhlukanisa	adjective	kuchazwa ngokuhlukanisa	Uma ubonisana ngokuthi u-X eqhathaniswa no-Y, ukubonisana kwakho kungokuhlukanisa.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	phoqelela	verb	ukutshela omunye umuntu ukuthi kumele aziphathe kanjani kanye nokuthi yini okufanele ukuba ayenze.	UMnyango Wezemfundo uphoqelela izinto eziningi kakhulu ezikoleni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	phoqa	verb	Ukulawula ukuthi into ethile yenzeka kanjani.	Ukukhetha kwakhe amasayithi okucwaninga kwakuphoqwa ukuba khona kwawo.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	okufundisayo	adjective	okuhlosele ukufundisa nokunikeza ulwazi nokuhlakanipha	Umfundisi wethu usebenzisa izindlela zokufundisa ezikwenza ukuthi uhlale ugxilise ingqondo.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	okokufundisa	noun	okuthile okufundisayo noma okuhlosele ukufundisa	Bonke othisha kwadingeka ukuthi bathathe izifundo zokufundisa okuvamile kanye nezesifundo esithile phakathi nokuqeqeshwa kwabo.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	yehluka	verb	yehluka kwinto ethile noma kumuntu othile.	Isethi yesithathu yedatha yehluka kakhulu kwisethi yesibili.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	ukwehluka	verb	ukwehluka noma ukuba nombono owehlukile	Babe nombono ohluke kakhulu ngenkinga kangangokuthi kwadingeka ukuthi kubizwe umsizi ukuze abasize baxazulule inkinga.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	umehluko	noun	indlela umuntu noma into ehluke ngayo kwenye	Umehluko phakathi kwezihloko ezihambisanayo nezingahambisani uncike ezingeni incwajana ehambelanayo ngayo nesabelo sakho.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	umehluko	adjective	ukungafani nothile noma enye into	Amalungu amabili axazulula izinkinga zabo ngezindlela ezahlukile, ngoba asingatha izinkinga ngezindlela ezingafani.

differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	hlukanisa	verb	ukubona noma ukubonisa ukuthi yini eyenza enye into ukuthi yehluke.	Kwamanye amazwe umthetho wentela uyehlukanisa phakathi kwabantu abashadile kanye nabantu abangashadile.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	ukwehlukanisa	verb	ukuqaphela noma ukubonisa ukuthi yini eyenza ukuthi into ethile yehluke kwenye	Umfundi omuhle uhlukanisa phakathi kolwazi oluhambisanayo nolungahambisani embhalweni.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	ukwehlukanisa	verb	ukubona umehluko phakathi kwezinto	Uma ufuna imithombo yesabelo sakho, kufanele ukwazi ukuhlukanisa phakathi kwezindatshana ezihambisanayo nezingahambisani.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	kuhlukanisiwe	adjective	lapho kwenziwe umehluko	Imfundiso ehlukanisiwe ehlanganisa umehluko phakathi kwabafundi ngezindlela ezahlukahlukene.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	ukwehlukanisa	noun	inqubo yokuhlukanisa izinto	Ukwehlukanisa phakathi kolwazi lombhalo oluhambisanayo nolungahambisani kuyikhono lokufunda elibalulekile.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	sabalalisa	verb	ukwenza ukuthi into ethil itholakale kanye nokusabalalisa ulwazi, imibono, njll. endaweni enkulu noma kubantu abaningi.	Amaqiniso mayelana nengculazi aye asatshalaliswa kuzona zonke izindawo zasemakhaya e-Afrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	okusabalele	adj	okusabalele endaweni enkulu.	Abasebenzi bezempilo bakuthola kunzima ukufinyelela kumphakathi osabalele endaweni yasemakhaya.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	okungacacile	adj	okungaphumele obala, okungaqondile noma okunzima ukukuqonda noma ukuchaza.	Lesi sihumusho sombhalo esingacacile, futhi asisondeli ngisho nakancane nje kulokho okushiwo umbhalo wokuqala owenziwe.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	sakaza	verb	ukwenza kutholakale nokusabalalisa endaweni ebanzi noma kubantu abaningi	Ulwazi olumayelana ne-AIDS lusakazwe kuzo zonke izindawo zasemaphandleni eNingizimu Afrika.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	gwinya	verb	ukucabanga ngolwazi, ikakhulukazi uma luluningi kakhulu noma kunzima ukuluqonda, ukuze ukwazi ukuluqonda.	Wathi uma ebona izinto ezibhalwe kwi-eseyi yakhe nguthisha obeyimaka wakuthola kunzima kakhulu ukuthi angakugwinya okwakubhalwe laphayana.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	ukuzindla	verb	ukucabanga ngolwazi oluningi olunzima ukuze uliqonde kangcono	Wakuthola kunzima ukuzindla ngombiko.

dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	ubuhlonze	noun	lena yinto ethile eyehlukanisa izinto noma abantu.	Ubuhlonze bekhwalithi abufakiwe kuhlolweni kokusebenza kwalo mshini.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimentions	I’m going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	ntathu	adjective	okuhlobene nezilinganiso	Ngizoletha izibuko zami ezikhethekile, ngoba ifilimu linezilinganiso eziyizingxenye ezintathu.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	isilinganiso	noun	ubude nobubanzi bokuthile	Ziyini izilinganiso zombhede omkhulu kakhulu?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	ncipha	verb	ukwehla noma ukuba buthaka.	Amandla okuthokozela amalungelo empilo kanye nesithunzi somuntu ehliswe kakhulu yimpilo ebuthaka.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	ukuncipha	verb	ukwenza noma ukuba okuphansi noma okubuthakathaka	Ikhono lokuthi othile ajabulele ukuphila lincishiswa kakhulu impilo engeyinhle.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	qonda	verb	ukwazi ngento ethile noma ukuyiqonda ngemuva kokuyibheka noma ngemuva kokucabanga kabanzi ngayo.	Izizathu zokushintsha kwakhe umqondo isigubhukane nje kunzima ukuziqonda.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	umqingo	noun	iphuzu elithile okutholakala ukuthi iqembu elithile labantu labelana ngalo, isikhathi esiningi ngokubhalwe phansi.	Wabamba iqhaza kumqingo owawukhuluma ngenkululeko yabantu abamnyama kuleli.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	ulimi oluthile	noun	ulimi olusetshenziswe kwindawo ethile noma emkhakheni othile.	Olimini lwesayensi kubalulekile ukunika amaqiniso alukhuni kanye nobufakazi.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	omaka benkulumo	noun	amagama atholakala kumbhalo, isifundo, inkulumo noma iphepha elisiza abafundi nabalaleli ukuthi balandela kalula ingxoxo	Izibonelo zomaka benkulumo amagama afana nokuthi NGENXA YALOKHO, NGAKHO-KE, NGOKUPHAMBENE NALOKHU, NJENGOKUTHI, NGAPHEZU, LOKHU, KAMUVA, OKOKUQALA, OKOKUGCINA, ISINGENISO, njjl.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	ukufunda kwenkulumo	noun	indlela yokufunda indaba lapho umfundi, ngosizo lwamagama ayinhloko wesihloko esithile, exhumanisa amagama nomaka benkulumo, elandela isihloko kuwo wonke umbhalo futhi eqonda kangcono ukuhambisana noma uxhumano phakathi kwamaqoqo wesihloko	Lapho umuntu esebenzisa ukufunda kwesihloko esithile, kubonakala ngokushesha uma umbhalo usebenzise omaka benkulumo abadingekile ukuqondisa umfundi phakathi nawo wonke umbhalo.

discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	ukufunda kwenkulumo	noun	ukufunda uhlaka olubanzi lombhalo	Abafundi benza ukufunda kwenkulumo ukuze bathole isihloko sombhalo futhi bathole ukuthi mangaki amaqoqo wesihloko abanzi ewaqukethe.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a dicrete distance behind her.	kude	adj	ukwenza ukuthi kube nezinto ezehlukene noma ingxenye.	Njengoba ngangingafuni ukubonwa ngahamba ibanga kude ngemuva kwakhe.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	ngabonakali	adjective	ukwenza ukuthi abanye abantu bangaboni noma baqaphele okuthile	Ngenxa yokuthi ngangingafuni ukubonwa ngahamba ngebanga elingabonakali ngemuva kwabo.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	xoxa	verb	ukukhuluma noma ukubhala kabanzi ngento ethile.	Lokho okwatholakala ocwaningweni kwaxoxwa kakhulu ngakho kwi-thesis yakho yeziqu zobudokotela.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	khuluma	verb	ukubheka inkinga noma udaba oluthile ngasohlangothini olungaphezu kolulodwa.	Le eseyi ikhuluma ngobuhle kanye nobubi bokuqedela umuntu osegulela ukufa.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	kuxoxiwe	adjective	okuxoxwe ngakho noma okucatshangeiwe kusuka kwimibono ehlukile	Ulwazi okuxoxwe ngalo aluzange lungikholise.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	ingxoxo	noun	inqubo yokuxoxa ngokuthile nokukucabangela kusuka ezingxenyeni ezahlukahlukene	Ngalalela ingxoxo yakhe emayelana nenkululeko yabezindaba lapho enza inkombo yamalungelo wabantu ngabanye.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	hlukanisa	verb	ukuzihlukanisa noma ukuzisusa esimweni esithile	Lapho othile kudingeke ukuthi axazulule izinkinga eziyinkimbinkimbi, kubalulekile ukuthi azihlukanise kuleso simo ukuze akwazi ukusingatha isimo ngokombono ohlukile.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	ukuhlukanisa	noun	ukungabi nobandlululo	Ukuze ungabi nobandlululo ngokuphumelelayo, kufanele ukwazi ukubheka isimo ngokombono wabanye abantu futhi uzame ukuwuqonda kahle, ikakhulukazi uma umbono wakho wehlukile kowabo.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	hlakaza	verb	ukwehlukanisa bese kuchithekela kwizindawo ezahlukene.	Onogada bahlakaza isixuku esasithukuthele ngaphandle kwebhange.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	sabalalisa	verb	okusabalala kuye endaweni ebanzi.	Imbewu yamabele isatshalaliswa wumoya bese imila yonke indawo le.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	hlakazeka	verb	ukuhlukanisa nokushiya isimo ngezindlela ezahlukahlukene	Onogada bahlakazekisa isixuku esithukuthele ngaphandle kwebhilidi.

displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	suswa	verb	ukwenza umuntu ukuthi ahambe, imvamisa lokho kwenziwa ngendluzula noma ngamandla.	Kwincwadi ayibhalile emayelana nempilo yakhe, umbhali ukhuluma ngokuhlale esuswa njalo esikoleni asiwe kwesinye ngesikhathi esenguthisha.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuze kudluliswe umqondo othile.	Abafundi babe sebebonisa amaprojekthi abo kumbukiso wesayensi.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	ncika	verb	ukuba nombono omuhle ngokuthile	Ucwaningo luthole ukuthi abantu bancika kakhulu kubantu abanobuntu obufana nobabo.
dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	lahla	verb	ukuntshinga.	Udoti wasekhaya ulahlwa umasipala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	dedela	verb	ukwedlulisa ukulawula kwento ethile, isibonelo, ngokuyithengisa.	IsiKhwama lesi asikwazi ukuthi sesingadedela imihlomulo yaso bengavumile bonke abaqondisi ukuthi kwenziwe njalo.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	bhekana	verb	ukukwazi ukubhekana nenkinga, nomsebenzi noma nombuzo.	Ucwaningo luveza ukuthi abantu bavame ukubhekana kahle nalabo bantu abanezinto ezifanayo nezabo.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	umhleli	noun	umuntu ohlela okuthile noma owenza izinto zenzeke	Uma utadisha ngokuvumelana nethebula lakho lokutadisha, umguhleli wekusasa lakho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	ukwakheka	noun	izakhi ezivamile kwizici zomuntu.	Ukwakheka kwakhe kwenzeke ngendlela yokuthi uyakwazi ukubona ubuhle kwabanye abantu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	isimo	noun	izimfanelo ezingokwemvelo zobuntu bothile	Isimo sakho sihlale njalo sisihle kwabanye abantu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	isimo	noun	izimfanelo ezingokwemvelo zobuntu bothile	Umfundi onesimo esihle nakuba ebhekene nobunzima ekugcineni uyophumelela.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	ingxabano	noun	impikiswano noma ukungavumelani phakathi kwamazwe amabili, phakathi kwabantu ababili, noma kwamaqembu amabili.	Lawo mazwe amabili asekwingxabano ethinta umngcele.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	banga	verb	okuphikiswana ngakho noma okubuzwana ngakho.	Lezi zindaba kusaphikiswana ngazo.

dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	phika	verb	ukubuza ukuthi ngabe into ethile iliqiniso yini na.	Abakuphiki ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhona, abakuphikayo ukuthi ungubani yena.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	phikisana	verb	ukuphikisana noma ukubuza ngokuthile	Lezi zinkinga zisaphikisana.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	ukuphikisa	verb	ukuphikisa ukuthi okuthile kuyiqiniso yini	Lapho ushayela ibhange ucingo ukuqinisekisa idiphozithi, kubalulekile ukuthi uhlole ukuthi kade kuyisheke noma ikheshi, ukucela isiqinisekiso esibhaliwe, ngoba isiqinisekiso esingokomlomo singase siphikiswe.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	impikiswano	noun	impikiswano noma ingxabano phakathi kwamazwe, abantu noma amaqembu	Uma amalungu amabili engakwazi ukuxazulula ngokushesha impikiswano yawo, icala liyogcina seliya enkantolo.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	sakaza	verb	ukusakaza	Kubalulekile ukuthi abacwaningi basakaze imiphumela yabo yocwaningo emphakathini wocwaningo obanzi.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	ukusakaza	noun	inqubo yokwenza okuthile kusabalale kabanzi	Ukusakazwa kwemiphumela yocwaningo kuzuzisa imiphakathi yezemfundo.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	Umbhalo wokuthweswa iziqu eziphakeme (dissertation)	noun	umbhalo omude mayelana nesifundo esithile osuke owenzelwe ukuthi umuntu athole iziqu eziphakeme enyunivesi	Isibonelo sombhalo wokuthweswa iziqu eziphakeme yidokhumenti umfundi osuke esenza ezinye iziqu enyuvesi ukuze athole iziqu ze-masters.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	saphazeka	verb	ukugcwala yonke indawo noma ukwenza into ukuthi ingabe isaba namandla kuze kuba iyaphela nya.	Ukwesana kwakhe kwavele kwasaphazeka lapho esembona ubuso nobuso lowo muntu ayeqhathwe ukuthi alwe naye.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	nciphisa	verb	ukunciphisa okuthile noma ukukwenza kungabi namandla kuze kube yilapho kunyamalala ngokuphelele	Ukwesaba kwakhe kwancipha lapho ebona lowo aqhudelana naye ubuso nobuso.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	chithwa	verb	ukuqeda ngokusemthethweni noma ukunqamula inhlangano noma isikhungo.	Umshado wachitheka ngonyaka ka 1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	phelisa	verb	ukumisa noma ukuqeda ngokusemthethweni inhlangano noma isikhungo	Umshado waphela ngo-2019.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	okwehlukile	adj	okwehluke ngokucace bha, okungefani noma okolunye uhlobo lwento ethile.	Izici ezehlukile zentulo enkulu zichazwe lapha ngezansi kulesi sahluko.

distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	okwehlukile	adj	umcabango oqondile, umuzwa ocacile, inhloso ekhanyayo, njll.	Usolwazi wayenemicabango eyehlukile mayelana nokuthi kufanele lwenziwe kanjani ucwaningo lolu.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	qondile	adjective	kusobala futhi kuqondile	Uprofesa unemibono eqondile yendlela iphrojekthi yocwaningo okufanele iqhutshwe ngayo.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	hlukile	adjective	kuhluke ngokusobala noma ngokwehlukene	Izici ezehlukile zezibankwabazi ezesabekayo zichazwe kulesi sihloko.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umehluko ocace bha	noun	umehluko ongafuniselwa.	Kunomehluko ocace bha phakathi kolimi olubhalwa kanye nolukhulunywayo.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	umehluko	noun	into enhle ehlukanisa othile kwabanye abantu	Ubhuthi wami waphumelela kuzo zonke izifundo zakhe ngamalengiso ngenxa yokuzimisela.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	okwehlukile	adj	ukuba nezinto kanye nezici ezenza ukuthi into ethile yehluke.	Ujusi kalamula unika ukudla ubumnandi obehlukile.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	hlukile	adjective	ukuba nemfanelo noma isici esikwenza kuhluke noma kube lula ukukubona	Ijusi lelamula yenza ukudla kunambitheke ngokwehlukile.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	kwehlukile	adjective	kuhluke ngokucacile kwezinye izinto	Isici esehlukile se-iron oxide ngumbala wayo obomvu.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	ukwehluka	noun	imfanelo yokuba okwehlukile	Abehlukanga kakhulu kontanga babo kulokho abakwenzayo. Ukwentula ukwehluka konakalisa ithuba labo, njengabasaqala, ukuze baziwe.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	shintsha	verb	ukushintsha ukuma kwento ethile.	Ubuso bakhe bavele bashintsha ngenxa yokuthukuthela wabe eseyaphuma endlini.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	hlanekezela	verb	ukubika noma ukuchaza iqiniso, isitatimende, umqondo, njll. ukuze lokho okushiwo yilelo qiniso kushintshe bese kungabe kusaba yiqiniso.	Wathweswa icala lokuhlanekezela amaqiniso ebufakazini bakhe.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	hlanzekezela	verb	ukushintsha umsindo wokuthile	Umsindo uhlanekezelwe.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	aba	verb	ukunikeza noma ukwabelana izinto ezifana nokudla, imithi, izincwadi, njll. phakathi kwabantu abathile.	Amavolontiya aba amaphasela okudla kwizisulu zendlala.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	sabalalisa	verb	ukungena endaweni ethile.	Izimbewu kufanele ukuthi zisatshalaliswe ngokulinganayo kuyona yonke indawo.

distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	sabalalisa	verb	ukuhlukaniselana noma ukwabelana ngezinto ezifana nokudla, imithi, noma izincwadi	Amavolontiaya ahlukanisa ukudla kulabo abaswelayo.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	sabalalisiwe	adjective	kunikezwe noma kuthunyelwe kubantu abahlukahlukene	Amaphasela wokudla anikeziwe ayevela kubanikeli abangaziwa.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	ukusatshalaliswa	noun	indlela into ethile esabalala ngakhona endaweni ethile.	Izimpahla kanye nokudla kuyaqoqwa ukuze kusatshalaliswe kuye kubantu abahlwempu.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	yehluka	verb	ukwehlukana bese kuya ezindaweni ezahlukene.	Indlela ilandela umgudu womfula okwesikhashana bese kodwa yehluka emfuleni ukuze ibheke edolobheni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	hlukana	verb	kuba yilapho into ekade ihlangene isiqala yehluka noma izinto ebezisebenzisana zihamba ngezindlela ezahlukene.	Sasijwayele ukusebenzisana nje, kwase kuthi ngesikhathi esithile imibono yethu yaqala yehlukana kwadingeka ukuthi omunye nomunye azenzele into yakhe.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	kwehluka	verb	ukwehluka noma ukuqhela endleleni enikeziwe	Izabelo ezithile zidinga ukuthi umfundi ahluke ngokucabangela okunye okungenzeka njengempendulo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	hluka	verb	ukwehluka bese uya endaweni efanayo ngezindlela ezahlukene	Izifundo zakhe zihluka zibe amagatsha amathathu ahambisanayo.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	ukwehluka	noun	ikhono lokuhambisana nalokho okungase kube khona	Imiphumela ibonisa ukuthi isivumelwano siyabusa emikhakheni yebhizinisi esikhundleni sokwehluka.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	ukwehlukana	adjective, adverb	kuchazwa njengokuthuthuka ezindaweni ezahlukene	Izabelo ezithile zekilasi zidinga ukuthi umfundi acabange ngokwehlukile
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	okwehlukene	adj	owkehluke kakhulu kunokunye.	Isifunda sathathwa yizizwe eziningi ezahlukene.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	hlukahlukene	adjective	kubonisa izinhlobo eziningi	Imibono yamalungu wekomiti ihlukahlukene.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	hlukahlukene	adjective	kuhlukile kokunye	Onjinyela beza nezixazululo ezahlukahlukene zokulungisa ibhuloho lase-Vaal River.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	ukwehlukana	noun	inani labantu noma lezinto ezehlukene kakhulu.	Kunokwehlukana kwezilimi eziningi ezifundiswa enyunivesi.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	ukungafani	noun	isimo lapho kukhona izindlela ezahlukene zento efanayo	Ukungafani kwemiqondo ehlukahlukene phakathi kwesikhungo esifanayo kuyamangalisa kakhulu.

division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ukwehlukana	noun	uhlelo lokwehlukanisa izinto zibe ngamaqembu ehlukene noma izingxenye ezahlukene.	Ngokusho kukaMarx ukwehlukana phakathi kwabantu abacebile kanye nabampofu yikhona okulawula zonke ezinye izindaba.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ukwahlukana	noun	inqubo yokuhlukanisa izinto zibe amaqembu noma izingxenye ezahlukahlukene	Kuya ngoMarx ukwahlukana phakathi kwabanothile nabahluphekayo kunquma zonke ezinye izinkinga.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	imfundiso	noun	isethi yezinkolelo noma yemigomo, ikakhulukazi leyo eyenza ingxenye enkulu yomcabango othile, yenkolo, njll.	Inhloso yami kulesi sahluko kuzobe kungesikhona ukucela umfundi ukuthi abe nezimfundiso zepolitiki.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	imfundiso	noun	ukwamukelwa kwezenkolo okusekelwe ezinkolelweni eziyisisekelo, bese kulandelwa ukuvumelana nenkolo noma uhlelo oluthile	ESontweni lamaRoma Katolika, inkolelo Yokwenyuka kukaMariya Enganakuphikiswa ibonisa umusa ongavele kaNkulunkulu.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	imfundiso	noun	izinkolelo noma imibono eyamukelwa njengeyiqiniso	UDennett ubonisa ukuthi kwathatha ngaphezu kwekhulu leminyaka ukuthi inkolelo kaCopernicus yango-1543 yokuthi Umhlaba wawungekho ngaphakathi kwembulunga ukuthi wamukelwe.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	idokhumenti	noun	umbhalo obhalwe phansi kanye nemidwebo okwenzelwe inhloso ethile, isib. ukuhlinzeka ngolwazi oluthile.	Lawa madokhumenti azosetshenziswa njengobufakazi ecaleni lasenkantolo.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	yenza ubufakazi obuphathekayo	verb	ukwenza irekhodi lento ethile.	Lesi simanga sabe sesenziwa saba nobufakazi obuphathekayo bokuthi senzeka ngempela ngabacwaningi abehlukene.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	imfundiso engenakuphikiswa	noun	umbono, inkolelo noma okucatshangwayo okwamukelwa njengokuyiqiniso	Imfundiso engenakuphikiswa kaJean Jacues Rousseau yekhwalithi, inkululeko noma ubuzalwane isenethonya elikhulu kakhulu namuhla.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	ngenakuphikiswa	adjective, adverb	ukuqiniseka ukuthi izinkolelo zakho zilungile	AmaKristu Angokwesiko alandela ngokungenakuphikiswa inkolelo yokuzalwa yintombi kukaKristu.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	ngenakuphikisa	adjective, adverb	kuya ngenkolelo engenakuphikiswa	Isimiso sikaJean Jacques Rousseau sokulingana, inkululeko nobuzalwane kusalandelwa ngokungenakuphikiswa kwamanye amazwe namuhla.

dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	ngenakuphikiswa	adjective, adverb	kuya ngenkolelo engenakuphikiswa	Ukuphishekela inkolelo engenakuphikiswa kwanoma yimuphi umbono kuyingozi futhi kunemikhawulo.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to priciples (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	kuya ngenkolelo engenakuphikiswa	adjective, adverb	ukuthobela izimiso njengeqiniso elingenakuphikiswa	Izinkolelo zikabhuthi wami zenkolelo engenakuphikiswa ezimayelana nendlela yokugqoka, imikhuba yokudla nomculo zibalekisa abantu futhi naye akavumelani neminye imibono ngaphandle kweyakhe.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	ukwenza kube inkolelo engenakuphikiswa	noun	ukumenyezelwa kokuthi njengeqiniso elingenakuphikiswa ngaphandle kobufakazi	Inkolelo yakhe engenakuphikiswa idina bonke abantu, ngoba ukholelwa ezitatimendeni zakhe ezinganabo ubufakazi futhi akalaleli imibono yabanye abantu.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatised that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	ukwamukela njengenkolelo	verb	ukwamukela okuthile njengeqiniso ngaphandle kobufakazi	Emakhulwini eminyaka edlule, uJean Jacques Rousseau wenza inkolelo enganakuphikiswa yokuthi isimiso sokulingana, inkululeko kanye nobuzalwane yilo kuphela iqiniso langempela.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	ukufundisa	verb	ukuchaza noma ukumemezela izimfundiso	Lapho simemezela kambalwa ngenkolelo, yilapho sizothonywa kancane khona izincazelo ezimbi.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	umunxa	noun	indawo yolwazi noma yomsebenzi.	Kwathi uma sekususelwa ocwaningweni lwakhe, kwase kuvulwa umunxa wezifo eziningi zezilwane ukuze kuphenywe ngazo.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	lawula	verb	ukulawula noma ukuba namandla phezu kwento ethile noma phezu komuntu othile.	Kwakubalulekile ukuthi izwe laseFulansi kube yilona elilawula amathafa ase-Alps ne-Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	hamba phambili	verb	ukuba ngumuntu obaluleke kakhulu noma into ebaluleke kakhulu esimweni esithile.	Izindaba ezithinta ingculazi yizona ezihamba phambili kwizindaba zezempilo lapha eNingizimu Afrika.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	impinda	noun	igama eliphindwe kanye nenhlobo noma incazelo efanayo, isb. AMANZI NAMAZINYO, INDLELA NENDLEKO	Impinda amagama ayiqoqo acishe abe uhlobo noma incazelo efanayo, ngokwesibonelo ikati isiketi, indlela nendleko.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	ngabaza	verb	ukungavumi kalula into ethile.	Kunobufakazi obanele ukuthi siyingabaze le nto ayishoyo.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	ungabazane	noun	ukungaqinisekisi, ukungethembi kahle.	Sekube nongabazane ngokuthi lo mdwebo wazisungulela yena wona ngokwakhe.

draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	yenza uhlaka	verb	ukwenza uhlaka lokuqala lwesihumusho esithile.	Waqala wenza uhlala lombiko wokuqala.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	uhlaka	noun	noma ngabe yisiphi isimo sedokhumenti ngaphambi kwesihumusho sokugcina.	Kufanele uhambise uhlaka lwakho lokuqala kuthisha wakho.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	okusalungiswa	noun	noma iyiphi inguqulo yedokhumenti ngaphambi kwenguqulo yokugcina	Ngiqede okusalungiswa okokuqala kwesabelo sami.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	okusalungiswa	noun	uhlelo noma umklamo wokuqala	Uhulumeni waveza umbono njengokusalungiswa kwengxoxo yokuqala.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	isimiso esikabili	noun	umbono noma isimo sobumbili	Ngokwesibonelo isayensi yokuhlalisana kwabantu yesimiso esikabili ifundisa ukuthi umuntu ungumphefumulo nomzimba, kuyilapho ubumbili bangempela bufundisa ukuthi ukuphila kwenziwe ngomoya nangodaba.
dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	kunesimiso esikabili	adjective	okubonisa ukuba nesimo esikabili	AmaShayina ikakhulukazi amaTaoist akholelwa ukuthi umuntu unesimiso esikabili nesiphelele, ngoba amandla aphikisanayo u-Yini (owesifazane, onobumnyama futhi othulile), no-Yang (owesilisa, okhanyayo nonamandla) bayahambisana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	ukuba nesimiso esikabili	noun	isimo, isakhiwo noma inkolelo yokuthi okuthile kunamalungu noma izakhi ezimbili	Umuntu ubekwa njengesimiso esikabili sengqondo nomzimba.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi esithile okwenzeka ngaso into ethile noma isikhathi into ethile eqhubeka ngaso.	Ngokuqhubeka kwesikhathi sonke sesifundo, abafundi babengavunyelwe ukuthi bashiye kwihholo okufundelwa kulo.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	indlela	noun	indlela izinto noma abantu abasebenza ngakhona, abaziphatha ngakhona noma abashintshana ngakhona, imvamisa leli gama lisetshenziswa ebuningini.	Incwadi yakhe yaba umzamo wokuqala ukubhekana nezindlela zokwenza izinto zikahulumeni obusayo.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	imbangela	noun	into ebangela uguquko noma isenzo esithile.	Ukuba ugombela kwesabo yiyona nto eyimbangela yoguquko kwezomnotho.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	nomdlandla	adj	okugcwele amandla, okunemicabango emisha kanye nethokozisayo futhi enempokophelo.	Wayengudokotela onomdlandla nowafaka umfutho kumtholampilo wonke.

dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	okuguququququkayo	adj	okusebenzayo, okunamandla futhi okuhlala njalo kuguquka noma kushintsha njalo nje.	Ushintsho kwezemfundo kufanele ukuthi kube oluguququququkayo ukuze lukwazi ukuhambisana nezidingo ezishintsha njalo zabafundi.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	ukusebenza kwezinto	noun	izindlela izinto noma abantu abaziphatha, abasabela nabathonya ngayo abanye abantu	Incwadi yakhe yayiwumzamo wokuqala owaphumelela wokuhlaziya ukusebenza kohlelo.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	imvelo	adjective	okuhlobene nemvelo noma izinto eziphilayo	Abantu abashiya izinqamu zikagwayi ensimini abanalo uzwelo kwezemvelo futhi bayingozi enhlalakahleni yomhlaba.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	isayensi yezinto eziphilayo	noun	isayensi yezinto eziphilayo ebheka ubudlelwano bezinto eziphilayo kanye nezinto ezizizungezile	Abantu besimanje bonakalisa isayensi yesimanje ngobudedengu babo bokusebenzisa kabi izinsiza ezingokwemvelo.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	okomnotho	adj	okuxhumene nokuhwebelana noma nokuthuthuka komnotho wezwe.	Amandla emali njengamanje ancike ngokuqondile kwisimo sokusimama komnotho wezwe.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	okongayo	adj	ukuhlinzeka ngenzuzo eyanele ukuthi kungaqhubeka.	Le nkampani yezimayini kufanele ukuthi icwaninge ezinye izindlela ezengeziwe ezongayo zokukhipha phansi emgodini igolide.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	ezomnotho	adjective	okuhlobene nesimo sezomnotho	Isimo sezomnotho sezwe sibonakala ezintengweni zokudla ngisho nesezilinganisweni zenzalo, phakathi kweziningi.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	umnotho	noun	isimo sezwe noma sesifunda mayelana nokukhiqizwa nokusetshenziswa kwezimpahla nezinsizakalo ngisho nokuba khona kwemali	Umuntu angase abone ukuntengantenga komnotho kwezwe ekukhuphukeni kwezintengo zokudla nezilinganiso zentela.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	umnotho	noun	indlela yokukhiqiza, yokusabalalisa kanye nokudla.	Umnotho wathwala kanzima ngenxa yesiyingi sesomiso kanye nezikhukhula.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	ukonga	noun	ukusebenzisa izinto ezincane nezingezininingi kakhulu.	Injini kadizili isebenza ngendlela efanayo nenjini kaphethroli, kodwa yona iwonga kakhulu amafutha.

edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	hlela	verb	ukulungisa, ukwenza kume kahle kany nokuthatha isinqumo sokuthi yini okumele ingene embhalweni othile, encwadini, kwifilumu, njll. ukuze uyilungiselele ukuthi ikwazi ukukhishwa ibonwe yizwe noma isakazwe.	Wahlela iphephabhuku labafundi ngaphambi kokuba liye koshicilelwa.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	hleliwe	adjective	okulungisiwe futhi okuhlelwe ukuze kulungele ukunyatheliswa	Umshicileli omuhle uqinisekisa ukuthi yonke imibhalo eshicilelwayo ihlelwe ngokucophelela.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	ukuhlela	noun	ukususwa kokuqukethwe okungafanelekile, amaphutha wokubhala, imisho exakile noma ekhohlisayo ngisho naleyo engahlelwanga kahle.	Ukuhlelwa kombhalo wokuthola iziqu kufanele kushiyelwe umhleli wombhalo onalwazi.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	umthelela	noun	umphumela.	Umbhalo ukhuluma ngemithelela yokushisa komhlaba emazansi ne-Afrika.
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	umthelela	noun	umphumela noma ithonya	Umthelela ongemuhle wezidakamizwa kwabasebasha awunakuphikiswa.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	okusebenzayo	adj	ukuba nezimo zokukwazi ukuhlangabezana nokwenza umsebenzi othile odingekayo.	Ukuhlanganisa izindlela ezahlukene zokufundisa ekilasini kusebenza kakhulu ukusenokusebenzisa indlela eyodwa Kuphela.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	ukuba namandla	noun	amandla ento ethile ukukhiqiza imiphumela edingekayo.	Abacwaningi babheka ukuba namandla kokuqeqeshela ezemidlalo.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	enaba	verb	ukuthuthukisa icebo noma ithiyori ngokuyichaza ngemininingwane ebanzi noma ngokuyinika ulwazi olusha oluqondene naye.	Embikweni olandelayo inkampani yabe seyenaba ngokusetshenziswa kwecebo layo ukunyusa umkhiqizo.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	okubanzi	adj	okunemininingwane eminingi nebanzi kakhulu, imvamisa akubi nezingxenye eziningi ezixhumene, okulungiswe kahle.	Ososayensi bachitha iminyaka eminingi besungula icebo elibanzi lokulwa nomalaleveva.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	umunxa	noun	enye yezingxenye ezihamba ngazodwana ezenza into enkulu.	Ukwakhiwa kwendawo yabafundi entsha umunxa onqala kakhulu ohlelweni lukamphathi wenyunivesi lokulungisa ikhempasi.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	umumo	noun	isizinda sento ethile noma izingxenye zento ethile.	Isifundo sokuqala nje sikhuluma ngemimo yomklamo omuhle.

element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	intwana	noun	inani elithile elincane, elifana nengcuphe, iqiniso, isimangalo, njll.	Konke ukutshalwa kwezimali kunentwana ewukuzifaka engcupheni.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	isici	noun	okukodwa kwezingxenye ngazinye ezakha inhlangano enkulu	Umbono wakhe awuvumelani nesayensi ngoba unezici zombono wokuzicabangelayo ezingase zicekele phansi ubuqotho besayensi.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	okuqalayo	adjective	okuhlobene nokuyisisekelo kwesifundo	Abanye abantu bacabanga ukuthi ulwazi lwezici zocwaningo luyinto yokuqalayo, kodwa abaningi baluthola luyinkimbinkimbi kakhulu.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	phakamisa	verb	ukunika omunye umuntu noma into ethile isikhundla esibaluleke kakhulu.	Isifiso sakhe kwakuwukuphakamisa ulimi lwesiRashiya lube phakathi kwezilimi ezinkulu nezihlonishwayo kwezobuciko eYurophu.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	enyusa	verb	ukwandisa inani, amandla, ingcindezi, njll. yento ethile.	Ukubhema kanye nokukhuluphala kwenyusa amazinga “amabi” ekholesteroli.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	khuphula	verb	ukuze ukhuphule inani, amandla noma ingcindezi yokuthile	Ukubhema nokukhuluphala ngokweqile kungase kukhuphule amazinga we-cholesterol embi.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	veza	verb	ukwenza noma ukusho into ethile, efana nokubuza imibuzo, ukuthola abanye abantu ukuthi bnakwazi nabo ukuthi kube khona abakwenzayo noma banikeze ulwazi.	Ukusebenzisa imibuzo evalelekile kwenza ukuthi kuvele ulwazi oluthile maqondana nezici ezithinta umlando wokuphila kwalabo ababephendula imibuzo yocwaningo.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	qeda	verb	susa, noma shabalalisa.	Ababhali kumele ngaso sonke isikhathi basebenzise uhlelo lokuhlola izipelingi ukuqeda wonke amaphutha angadingekile.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	i-ellips	noun	ukususwa kwamagama, okuboniswa ngamachashazi amathathu	Lapho umfundi ecaphuna umusho omude kakhulu kusuka kumthombo, angase asebenzise i-ellipse bese esusa amagama angabalulekile kakhulu ukuze agxile emagameni ayinhloko
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	kune-ellips	adjective	ukusetshenziswa kwe-ellips	Umusho une-ellips uma umbhali esusa amagama emishweni bese ebonisa lokho kususwa ngamachashazi amathathu.

eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	okuveza umbono ngamandla	adj	ukukwazi ukuveza umbono wakho kanye nemicabango yakho kahle, enkulumweni yakho noma ekubhaleni kwakho ikakhulukazi ngendlela ethinta abanye abantu.	Inkulumo yakhe ayethula kwisishayamthetho yayiveza umbono wakhe ngamandla futhi inamandla kwasa yona.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	okucace bha	adj	okusho kuzwakale, okubonisa umuzwa noma okusho okukhombisa okuthile ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amagama.	Imibhalo yakhe iyizikhumbuzo ezicace bha zamandla kanye nobuhle bendalo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	mela	verb	ukuba wuphawu lwento ethile noma yinto emele umqondo noma umgomo wento ethile.	UNelson Mandela umele umoya wokuxolelana nokubuyisana.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	melela	verb	ukumelela noma ukuba uphawu lombono, isimiso noma imfanelo	UNelson Mandela wayemelela umoya wokubuyisana.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	emukela	verb	ukufaka into ethile efana neqembu labantu, imiqondo noma izinto njengengxenye yesifundo noma yengxoxo ethile.	Abantu emhlabeni jikelele sebebashiye phansi ohulumeni babo bamakhomanisi bemukela intando yeningi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	yamukela	verb	ukuthatha into efana nombono omusha,umqondo omusha, inkolelo entsha bese uyeseka ngomfutho omkhulu.	Ngemuva kokwemukela inkolo yobuJuda, wabe esezishintsha negama lakhe eseba nguHadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect’s fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	hlaluka	verb	ukuvela obala; ukuthi kucace.	Kwahlaluka kwicala elalisenkantolo ukuthi amanyathelo eminwe yomsolwa ayesesikhalini esasetshenziselwa ukubulala.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	qhamuka	verb	ukwaziwa noma ukubonakala; ukuqhamuka usuphila nje.	IMicrosoft yaqhamuka isiyinkampani ezishaya zonke ekuhlinzekeni ngezinto zamakhompyutha.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	thutha	verb	ukushiya ngokuphelele izwe lakho ukuze uhlale kwelinye izwe	Angase ashiye iNingizimu Afrika bese ethuthela e-USA kuze asebenze khona.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	ukugcizelela	noun	ukubaluleka okuyisipesheni.	Isici sakho esikhulu ukugcizelela ukubaluleka ekucabangeni komuntu.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	ukugcizelela	noun	ukubaluleka okukhethekile	Incwajana igcizelela ubufazi kanye nendima yabesifazane kwezepolitiki ekhulwini lesishiyagalombili.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	gcizelela	verb	ukubalula.	Udokotela wagcizelela ukubaluleka kokuvocavoca umzimba ekwehliseni isisindo somzimba.

emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	ukugcizelela	verb	ukugcizelela noma ukuveza iphuzu	Umfundisi udweba umusho wesihloko ngasinye kumbhalo ukuze agcizilele izinkinga eziyinhloko.
emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	kugcizilelwe	adjective	kugcizelelwe	Bhala amagama agcizelelwe ngomalukeke kunokuthi uwadwebele.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	ukubona ngokulinga	adj	okususelwe kulokho okwenzekayo kanye nokubona umhlaba wangempela ngaphandle, hhayi ithiyori.	Ukubona ngokulinga ngasohlangothini lwakhe locwaningo kufaka phakathi imibuzo okwakudingeka ukuba iphendulwe ngabazali beziguli kanye neziwombe zokubhekwa kokusetshenziswa kokwelashwa.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	okuboniwe	adjective	okuthathwe kulokho okuhloliwe nokuqasheliwe emhlabeni wangempela, esikhundleni sokuba okucatshangelwayo nje	Umbono ka-Einstein wokuthi amandla adonsela phansi angakwazi ukutshekisa ukukhanya ufakazelwe ngokuboniwe lapho osomakhathi bekwazi ukubona lokhu phakathi nokufiphala kwelanga besebenzisa imishini eyinkimbinkimbi.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	okubonwa ngokulinga	noun	inkolelo yokuthi ulwazi lugxile ebufakazini bokwenzeke kuwe noma balokho okwenziwe kwabonwa imiphumela yakho.	Okubonwa ngokulinga kuvumela ukuthi amaqiniso azikhulumele wona ngokwawo, futhi kuzama ukukhipha incazelo eyenziwa ngabacwaningi kakhulu ngendlela okungenzeka ngayo.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	i-empiricism	noun	okuhlangenwe nakho okuyisisekelo solwazi	I-Empiricism inkolelo yokuthi okuhlangenwe nakho kuyisisekelo solwazi.
empiricism	noun	school of thought hat derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	i-empiricism	noun	umbono wokuthi ulwazi lutholakala ngokukhethekile kokuhlangenwe nakho	Ngenxa yokuthi ukholelwa ku-empiricism, wayefuna izimpendulo ocwaningweni lwakhe.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	nika amandla	verb	ukunika umuntu ukuthi akwazi ukulawula okuthile phezu kwempilo yomuntu noma kwesimo somuntu.	Imitapo yolwazi inika abafundi amandla ngokubanika inkululeko ukuthi bakwazi ukuzithathela izinqumo zabo ngokwabo maqondana nokufunda kanye nezinto abahlangabezana nazo lapho befunda.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	nika amandla	verb	ukwenza othile abe namandla wokulawula impilo noma isimo sakhe	Imitapo yezincwadi inikeza abafundi amandla wokuthi bazenzele ezabo izinqumo mayelana nokufunda nokuba nokuhlangenwe nakho.

empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	nikwe amandla	adjective	ukuba negunya noma amandla okwenza okuthile	Abafundi abanikwe amandla bazigxeka bona kuqala ngaphambi kokuthi babheke amaphutha abanye abantu.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	ukunika amandla	noun	igunya noma amandla anikezwe omunye umuntu	Umfundisi wangempela ukholelwa ekunikeni abafundi bakhe amandla nokubafundisa ngendlela yokucabanga ngokuhluzeka.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	yenza	verb	ukuhlinzeka ngezindlela zokukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othile.	Ukutholakala kwe-inthanethi mahhala kuyokwenza ukuthi abantu abaningi bakwazi ukusebenzela emakhaya.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	zungeza	verb	ukuzungeza okuthile noma othile	Ingane ezungezwe abazali namalungu omndeni abayithandayo kufanele ibe ikhule ibe umuntu omdala ovuthiwe.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	faka phakathi	verb	ukwengeza yonke into kwinani lezinto eziningi	Izifundo zomlando zakuleli zifaka phakathi umlando wabelungu kanye nowabantu abamnyama kuleli.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	bhekana	verb	ukudibana; ukuthola ngokungalindelekile.	Babhekana nezinkinga eziningi ngenkathi besazama ukubona ukuthi lolu hlelo lwaluzoma kanjani.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ukuhlangana	noun	ukudibana okungalindelekile.	Kwaba khona ukuhlangana okunodlame phakathi kwababhikishi kanye nezikhulu zikahulumeni.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	bhekana	verb	ukubhekana noma ukuthola okuthile ngokungalindelekile	Babhekana nezinkinga eziningi phakathi nesigaba sabo sokuqala sephrojekthi.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	bekezela	adjective	okuqhubeka isikhathi eside	Opopayi banokubukeka kwendawo yonke futhi okuqhubeka isikhathi eside.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	amandla	noun	umzamo kanye nokuzinikela umuntu akusebenzisayo ukwenza okuthile noma ukuphumelela kokuthile; sebenzisa.	Wasebenzisa wonke amandla akhe anawo ukuwina indondo yegolide emjahweni.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	phoqa	verb	ukwenza ngenkani ukuthi into ethile yenzeke ngendlela ethile.	Umthetho ogxile kwezokwelashwa yithuluzi lokuphoqa ukuthi kuhlonishwe izinkambo zokwelashwa.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer’s disease.	yenza kube lula	verb	ukwenza into ukuthi ibengcono noma ihehe kakhulu.	Lolu cwaningo oluhlongozwayo luzokwenza ukuthi kube lula kithi ukuqonda kabanzi ngesifo sedumbe.

enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	cacisa	verb	ukuchaza into ethile uchazela umuntu ukuze lowo muntu abe nolwazi noma nokuyiqonda yonke into eyenzekayo.	Angazi lutho kangako mina ngohlelo lokuhlola, ungakwazi mhlawumbe ukungicacisela ngalo?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	kukhanyisiwe	adjective	ukuba nombono oqondile, ofanele nonolwazi	Abacabangi abakhanyiselwe njengososayensi ohlakaniphile u-Isaac Newton nosolwazi wezibalo uRene Descartes nabo babhekwa njengososayensi abakhanyiselwe.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Ukukhanyiselwa	noun	umkhuba waseYurophu ohlakaniphile wekhulu leminyaka yesishiyagalombili olumayelana nethonya elikhulu lesiko nenkolo wombono wabantu nenkululeko – ukukhululwa okuqhubekayo okwaqala Ngenkathi yenguquko	Phakathi nenkathi Yokukhanyiselwa abantu baqala ukuzikhulula emandleni weSonto noHulumeni.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	cebisa	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngcono ngokwezingabunjalo layo, imvamisa ngokuthi kube khona okwengezayo kuyo.	Ukufunda kungakwazi ukucebisa ukuqonda kwakho kanye nokuthanda kwakho ulimi.
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	qiniseka	verb	ukwenza kube nesiqiniseko.	Kwasetshenziswa imithombo emithathu yedatha ukuqinisekisa ukuthi ucwaningo luyakholakala.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	into	noun	into ethathwa ngokuthi inokuziphilela kwakho yodwa.	Uhulumeni kanye nezinkantolo yizinto ezehlukene lezo.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	bala	verb	ukusho uhla lwezinto noma ukuqamba izinto ezithile ngazinye ngazinye.	Umbuzo wawudinga abafundi ukuthi babale izimbangela zesifo samatele.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	ukubala	adjective	ukuveza konke okuqukethwe njengokuphelele	Isihloko esiphethayo sesiqu sakhe sinohlobo lokubala.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	umkhakha	noun	izimo ezizungezile, abantu abazungezile noma izigameko ezizungezile, njll. nezinomthelela empilweni yakho.	Ucwaningo ngezamabhizinisi lwaludinga ukuthi kube nokuhlaziywa okuphelele ngomkhakha wamabhizinisi.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	indawo	noun	izimo, izimiselo, abantu noma izenzakalo ezizungezile ezithinta ukuphila komunye umuntu noma kokuthile	Indawo yomphakathi idlala indima ebalulekile ekukhuleni kwengane.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	isiqephu	noun	isigameko, isehlo noma isikhathi esifushane lapho khona into ethile eqondile, ebalulekile noma engejwayelekile yenzeka khona.	Kwisiqephu sokugcina umlingiswa oqavile uyashona.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	inkathi	noun	inkathi yomlando – iminyaka engase ibhekwe njengeqoqo	Ikhulu leminyaka yama-21 liyinkathi yokukhula kokungabaza.

equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	linganisa	verb	ukubheka noma ukuchaza izinto ezimbili noma ezingaphezulu ngesikhathi esisodwa, ezilinganayo noma ezisondelene kakhulu.	Kwiphepha lakhe alifunda kwingqungquthela ukucwaswa wakulinganisa nodlame.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	i-ikhwilibhriyamu	noun	Ibhalansi ekhontrolekayo yezinto ezithile eziphikisanayo, ezesimo esithile, njll.	Ukwakheka komzimba wakhe kanye ke-ikhwilibhriyamu yomqondo wakhe kwamnika ukukwazi ukuzibamba ngisho esecasukile.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	ukulingana	noun	ukulingana okulawuliwe phakathi kwamandla aphikisanayo, amathonya noma izingxenye zesimo	Ukuxhashazwa kwezakazwe lase-Antarctic ngabe kwaba nemiphumela elimazayo kakhulu ngoba ukuzinza kwezakazwe kubalulekile ekulinganeni kwesimo sezulu nokwemvelo Kwenkabazwe yaseNingizimu.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	hlinzeka	verb	ukunikeza umuntu ngezinto ezithile azidingayo ukuze akwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othile.	Lolu hlelo lwamhlinzeka ngolwazi kanye namakhono okuthi akwazi ukuthola umsebenzi ngokushesha okukhulu ngemuva kokuthweswa imiyezane yakhe.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	hlomisa	verb	ukunikeza othile ngezinto noma amakhono akawadingayo ukwenza umsebenzi othile	Abafundi abaphumelelayo baqinisekisa ngokuthi bazihlomisa ngamakhono wokutadisha adingekayo.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	isisetshenziswa	noun	izinto noma amakhono adingekile wokwenza umsebenzi othile	Ukufunda ngobuhlakani namasu wokucabanga kungase kubonakale ngokomqondo womfanekiso 'njengesisetshenziswa' sokutadisha somfundi ocabangelayo.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	hlomisiwe	adjective	ukuba nezinto noma amakhono wokwenza umsebenzi othile	Amazwe afana ne-Amelika, iBrithani neShayina ahlomiselwe ngezikhali zesimanje.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	okulinganayo	adj	yinto noma umuntu onamandla afanayo, imisebenzi efanayo, umqondo ofanayo, njll. njengenye into ethile noma njengomuntu othile.	Yize babenikwe ukuthi benze imisebenzi engefani kwiprojekthi, kodwa bathola iholo elilinganayo kanye nokuhloniswa okulinganayo ekugcineni.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	linganayo	adjective	okunenani, umsebenzi noma incazelo efanayo njengento noma umuntu othile	Nakuba babenezibopho ezingefani kuphrojekthi, bathola umholo nokwaziswa okufanayo.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	inkathi	noun	yisikhathi esithile, imvamisa esisuke sisemlandweni.	Siphila enkathini lapho izinto zenziwa umhlaba wonke nalapho kunokungenfani okukhulu.

erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	qeda	verb	ukushabalalisa noma ukuqeda.	Uchungechunge lwamashwa namabhadi kwaqeda ukuzethemba kuyena.
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	ukona	verb	ukwenza iphutha.	Yena wona ngokuthi ahlebe ngozakwabo kubantu ababebazi kahle wayesevele ebanjwa kanjalo-ke.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	xwaya	verb	ukuthatha isinqumo sokubonisa izingabunjalo (ikhwalithi) eliningi kakhulu, isikhathi esiningi okusuke kuyinto enhle.	Wathatha isinqumo sokuthi axwaye angethembi lutho ngokuthi angamgibezi lowo owayemisa imoto ecela ukugitsheliswa emgwaqeni.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	guqukuqukayo	adjective, adverb	okungalandeli iphethini ethile noma okunezinguquko eziningi	Ukuziphatha kwakhe kwakuguquka futhi unogada waba osolayo ngakho wagcina emlandela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	iphutha	noun	okuthile okwenziwe ngokungalungile	Kwakucacile ukuthi indiza yaphahlazeka ngenxa yephutha likamshayeli wendiza.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	indatshana	noun	umbhalo omfushane wesihloko esithile	Umgxeki wombhalo ubhala indatshana bese umfundi ebhala iphepha.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	ubuntu	noun	isici sobumvelo, ikakhulukazi okuthile okuqondakali	Umncwaningi wangempela uzozama ukungena ajule emsukweni wenkinga.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	ubuntu	noun	ubuntu obuwufuzo bomuntu noma okuthile	Isici esikhanga kakhulu sokuhlakanipha ikhono lokwazi ukuhlukanisa phakathi kokubukeka nomsuka wezinto.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	balulekile	adjective	okubalulekile noma okudingekayo kakhulu	Umncwaningi wayebalulekile ekuqinisekiseni ukuthi umbuso wesifundazwe uthuthukisa ukusebenza kwawo.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	sungula	verb	ukudala noma ukuqala into ethile efana nenhlangano, nesiKhwama, nomsebenzi owenziwayo, njll. nokusuke kulindeleke ukuthi kuqhubeke nokuba khona isikhathi eside.	Wasungula inhlangano yokuphakela kanye nokugqokisa labo abangenamakhaya.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	sungula	verb	ukuthola amaqiniso awubufakazi bokuthi into ethile iliqiniso.	Ikhomishani yophenyo yasungulwa ukuze iphenye lolu daba.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	qalisa	verb	ukwakha noma ukuqalisa okuthile okulindeleke ukuthi kube khona noma kuhlale isikhathi iside	Manje sekuyisikhathi sokuthi umnyango wezemfundo uqalise izifundo zesiko ezikhungweni zokufunda.

establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	ukuthola	verb	ukuthola amaqiniso ngento ethile	Okwamanje uzama ukuthola lokho okwenzakala.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	sungula	verb	ukwenza okuthile kuthathe isikhathi eside	Umphathi wesikhungo wasungula isimo sengqondo sokuziphendulela kwabasebenzi bakhe.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	ukusungulwa	noun	ukudalwa kokuthile okulindeleke ukuthi kube khona noma kuthathe isikhathi eside	Abafundi bendawo yokuhlala entsha bathukuthele bayafa ngenxa yokusungulwa kwemithetho ethile emisha.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	ukwakhiwa	noun	ukudalwa kokuthile okulindeleke ukuthi kube khona noma kuthathe isikhathi eside	Ukwakhiwa kwe-Institute for Disaster Studies kuyisinyathelo sokuqala sokulawula izinhlekelele emhlabeni wonke.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ifa/impahla	noun	yindawo enkulu engudedangendlela engaphansi kwesandla somnikazi wayo.	Ifa noma impahla yakhe isiyonke ingabiza inani eliyizigidi ezintathu zamarandi.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ifa	noun	isakhiwo noma imali othile aba nayo lapho eshona	Ifa lakhe lifika kumamiliyoni angu-R3.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	hlawumbisela	verb	ukwahlulela inani noma inombolo ngokuyilinganisa noma ukwahlulela ubungako bento ethile.	Umbiko we-United Nations uye wahlawimbisela inani labantu emhlabeni wonke ukuthi liyoba yizigidigidi eziyi-9.6 ngonyaka ka 2050.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	linganisela	verb	ukulinganisela okungase kube inani, ingqikithi noma ubuningi bokuthile	Abacwaningi balinganisela ukuthi izingxenye ezintathu kwezimbili zezilimi ezi-6 700 ezikhulunywa emhlabeni wonke zizobe sezingasekhona ngonyaka ka-2100.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	isilinganiso	noun	ukulinganisela	Kuya ngokulinganisela kwakamuva, iNingizimu Afrika izobonisa isilinganiso sokukhula esingesihle kulo nyaka ngisho naseminyakeni ezayo.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	ukulinganisa	verb	ukulinganisela okungase kube inani, ingqikithi noma ubuningi bokuthile	Ngilinganisela ukuthi ukonakala kwemoto yami cishe kuzoba ngu-R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	linganisele	adjective	kulinganiselwe ngaphandle kobufakazi noma ulwazi olufanelekile	Abantu abangenawo amakhaya cishe abangu-150 000 babethenjiswe imisebenzi nemizi.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	linganiselwe	adjective	kulinganiselwe ngaphandle kobufakazi noma ulwazi olufanelekile	Abaphathi bomnyango wezimpahla bathola ogwayi cishe abangenza imali engamamiliyoni angu-R4.7 uma bengathengiswa.

estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	ukulinganisa	noun	ukulinganisela okuthile	Ekupheleni kosuku kwakucacile ukuthi isilinganiso sasekuqaleni sezindlu ezingu-1 800 ezonakalisiwe sasiphansi kakhulu.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	inkambo	noun	umbono noma inkolelo yokwehlukanisa okulungile nokungalungile neba nomthelela kwindlela owenza ngayo izinto.	Inkambo yokusebenza kwakho inamandla kangangokuthi lowo angasebenza ngisho nasebusuku kuze kuse emnyango imbala ukusenoma kungashaya isikhathi sokuhambisa umsebenzi engaqedile ukuwenza.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	okwenkambo	adj	okuxhumene nezinkolelo mayalena nokuthi yikuphi okulungile futhi yikuphi okungalungile.	Ibhange linikeza izimalimboleko kulezo zinkampani kuphela ezibonisa inkambo yokuziphatha efanele.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	izimiso zokuziphatha	adjective	okuhlobene nezimiso zokuziphatha	Kuyisimiso sokuziphatha ukucabanga ngezenzo zakho ngaphambi kokugxeka abanye.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	ngokwezimiso zokuziphatha	adjective	okuhlobene nezinkolelo zalokho okulungile nokungalungile	Onobhala bomuntu siqu kufanele bathenjwe ngolwazi oluyimfihlo futhi kufanele babe nezimiso zokuziphatha nobuqotho okuphezulu kakhulu.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	izinkambo	noun	imigomo yokulungile nokungalungile kumuntu othile noma kwiqembu elithile.	Le nhlangano izinikele kakhulu ekuziphatheni ngendlela yezinkambo zokuziphatha.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	izimilo	noun	isayensi yemikhuba, imithetho nezimiso	Izimilo zomuntu ngamunye izimilo ezihlola izibopho zomuntu ngamunye.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	ngokohlobo lobuzwe	adj	izindlela ezahlukene zokuphila kweqembu labantu.	INingizimu Afrika iyikhaya lezinhlobo zezizwe eziningi ezahlukene.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	umsuka	adjective	okuhlobene nencazelo yangempela nomsuka wamagama	Ulwazi lomsuka lungakusiza ukuthi uqonde kangcono futhi ukhumbule igama noma umusho.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	umsuka	noun	umsuka noma incazelo eyisisekelo yamagama	Umsuka wamagama ungase utholakale ezichazamazwini ezifanele zomsuka.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	inkulumo ehloniphisayo	noun	isiboniso noma incazelo yokuthile okwethukayo noma okuyigama noma isisho esiyinhlamba ekwenza kuzwakale kahle	Kuyinkulumo ehloniphisayo ukuthi othile ushonile, esikhundleni sokuthi ufile.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	kunenkulumo ehloniphisayo	adjective	ukusebenzisa inkulumo ehloniphisayo	Kunezinkulumo eziningo ezihloniphisayo.

evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	buyekeza	verb	ukwahlulela ubungako bomqondo, bento, bohlelo, njll. ngokusebenzisa amaqiniso kanye/noma izimo zokunquma.	Babuyekeza izinto zokusebenza kwamakhompyutha eziningi maqondana nokusebenziseka kwazo, ukonga kwazo kanye nokusebenziseka kwazo.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	hlola	verb	ukuhlola inani lokuthile ngokwesisekelo semfuneko noma amaqiniso	Umfundisi uhlola inqubekelaphambili yabafundi bakhe esebenzisa izindlela zokuhlola.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	hloliwe	adjective	okuhlobene nokuthile okuhlolwe inani lakho ngokwesisekelo samaqiniso noma ezinye izimfuneko	Sibonga umbiko wokuhlola omuhle womfundisi, ngoba abafundi abahloliwe babesilungele nakakhulu isivivinyo sabo.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	ukuhlola	noun	uhlelo lokuthola izingabunjalo, amandla okukwazi ukwenza okuthi noma ubumqoka.	Ukuhlolwa kwabafundi kufanale ukuthi kuphothulwe ekupheleni kwesimesta.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	ukuhlolwa	noun	inqubo yokuthola ikhwalithi, ikhono noma ukubaluleka	Ukuhlolwa kwemibhalo yesandla kwenziwa izingcweti zemibhalo esikhundleni somshicileli.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	ukuhlolwa	noun	inqubo yokuthola ikhwalithi, ikhono noma ukubaluleka	Ukuhlola komfundisi phakathi nawo wonke unyaka kubonisa lokho abafundi abangakuqondi.
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	kuhloliwe	adjective	kususelwe kwinqubo yokuthola ikhwalithi, ikhono noma ukubaluleka	Kuleli phepha, isibuyekezo esihloliwe senziwa kuya ngocwaningo olwenziwe ithimba emkhakheni wesayensi yezilimi.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	ekugcineni	adj	okulindeleke ukuthi kwenzeke kwikusasa elingaziwa.	Inhloso yokugcina yokusatshalaliswa komhlaba ukulungisa lokho okonakala koniwa uhulumeni waphambilini.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	okucacileyo	adj	okubonakala kahle ngokusobala engqondweni noma ezinzweni noma kwisinqumo.	Sekuvele kwacaca bha ukuthi ukwenza yonke into ngomshini akusiyona kuphela impendulo emnothweni wezolimo othuthukayo.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	kuyabonakala	adjective	kulula ukukubona	Ukudineka ngisho nokunganeliseki kwabantu kubonakala nsuku zonke.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	vukuza	verb	ukukhiqiza isithombe, umcabango, icebo, njll. emqondweni womunye umuntu.	Lo mdlalo uvukuze izinkumbulo zezikhathi ezimnandi zamzukwane umuntu esemncane.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	sombuluka	verb	ukuthuthuka kancane kancane.	Iprojekthi isisombulukile isuka ekubeni yinto encane nje yomphakathi yaba umkhankaso omkhulu kazwelonke.

examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	hlola	verb	ukutadisha umqondo noma into ethile ngokucophelela.	Lo muntu ofundele ukubheka izingebhezi uzohlolisisa kahle amathambo atholakale eMpumalanga Kapa ukuze kutholakale ukuthi aneminyaka yobudala emingaki.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	hlola	verb	ukucwaningisisa umbono noma into ethile	Kuwumsebenzi wakho ukuhlola izimbangela zezenhlalo zokuhlukunyezwa kwezingane.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	isibonelo	noun	okuthile okunobufakazi (into noma isimo) okubonisa umbono noma isitatimende	Empikiswaneni enhle, izitatimende ziboniswa njalo ngezibonelo ezifanelekile ukuze kukholiswe umfundi noma umlaleli.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	edlula	verb	Ukuba ngcono ukunezinga elithile elibekiwe.	Into yangempela angeke ikwazi ukwdlula ijubane lokukhanya.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	dlula	verb	ukuba ngaphezulu ngenani kunokuthile	Uphelelwe imali ngoba izikweletu zakhe zedlula impahla anayo.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	dlula	verb	ukuba muhle kakhulu ekwenzeni into ethile.	Abafundi bamagange kakhulu kabi ukusebenza kanzima ukuze bakwazi ukuzidlulela kalula nje emisebenzi yabo abayenzayo bese bekwazi nokuthola imiklomelo ngalokho.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	velela	verb	ukwenza kahle okuthile	Abafundi abavelela ezindaweni zesifundo sabo esithile bathola imiklomelo yezemfundo.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	ingcaphuno	noun	ukucaphuna umbhalo, ifilimu, umculo, njjl.	Lapho ufaka ingcaphuno ethile embhalweni wakho, uyifaka phakathi kosokucaphuna bese inkombo yomthombo iba phakathi kobakaki.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	into engaphezulu ngobuningi	noun	ngaphezu kwalokho okudingekayo.	Izivivinyo zibonisa ukuthi kunesodiyamu eningi kakhulu egazini lakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	vimba	verb	ukuvikela ukuthi kungangeni; ukuvalela ngaphandle.	Abasebenzi bavinjwa ukuthi bangalibambi iqhaza kwizidubedube ezazenzeka ngaphakathi ekhempasini.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	khipha	verb	ukunqaba into ethile okuthi ingenzeka ngoba wena usuthathe isinqumo noma usuthole ukuthi leyo nto ayilungile noma ayibalulekile.	Iziguli ezinesifo sofuba zakhishelwa ngaphandle kwisampula.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	ungahlanganisi	verb	ukungavumeli othile ukuthi ahlanganyele kokuthile	Abasebenzi abazange bahlanganiswe esitelekeni sasekhampasi.

exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	ukungahlanganisi	verb	ukungahlanganisi okuthile	Iphakheji yenziwe ngendlela yokuthi ingahlanganisi ukwanda kwezindleko.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	enza	verb	ukwenza icebo elithile noma ukwenza into ethile ovumile ukuthi kufanele uyenze.	Imisebenzi eyobe ingenziwanga kuze kushaye umhla ziyi-15 kuZibandlela kuyofanele ukuthi isale isiyiekwa kanjalo.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	ukuchaza umbhalo	noun	ukuchazwa okunzima kombhalo, ikakhulukazi lbhayibheli.	Ngazi izazi zenkolo zaseJalimane ezintathu ezenza ukuchazwa kombhalo okuhle kakhulu kweTestamente Elisha.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lectureres are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	umchazi wemibhalo	noun	othile ochaza umbhalo, ikakhulukazi lbhayibheli	Abafundisi bami benkolo ababili bahamba phambili ekuchazeni ITestamente Elisha.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	ukuchazwa kwemibhalo	adjective	okuhlobene nokuchazwa kwemibhalo noma ukuchazwa kombhalo, ikakhulukazi lbhayibheli.	Isichazamazwi sidonsa ukunakekelwa ezincazelweni zamagama ahlukile aseBhayibhelini futhi sibaluleke kakhulu ocwaningweni lokuchazwa kombhalo weBhayibheli.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa amandla, ukukwazi ukujika umqondo, igunya noma ingcindezi ngendlela enamandla ukuze kube nomthelela othile kumuntu othile noma kwinto ethile.	Lowo usebenzisa ukuthi unamandla okuguqula imiqondo yamanye amalungu ebhodi.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	nweba	verb	ukwenza umzamo omkhulu wokunyakazisa umzimba noma umqondo.	Waxwayiswa wudokotela ukuthi angazinwebi kakhulu uma enyakazisa umzimba.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	bonisa	verb	ukubonisa, ukwenza into ukuthi ibonakale noma ibe sobala.	Imidwebo yomdwebi izoboniswa ekuvulweni kabusha futhi kwendawo yemidwebo.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist’s paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	umbukiso	verb	ukubonisa noma ukuveza	Imidwebo yomdwebi izoboniswa ekuvulweni kwagalari yobuciko.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	ukuba khona	verb	ukuphila	Ukuba khona kusho ukuphila.
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	iba khona	verb	ukuba khona	Kukhona imibono eminingi mayelana nokushisa kakhulu komhlaba esibhekene nakho.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	ukuba khona	verb	ukuba khona embulungeni yonke	Ubuhle nobubi kukhona kubo bonke abantu.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	ukuba khona	noun	ukuba khona emhlabeni	Ukuba khona kwemibono ehlukahlukene yokwanda kokushisa kakhulu komhlaba akusizi ukuxazulula inkinga.

existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	umbono wokuthi ukuba khona kwezulu nomhlaba akunanjongo (i-existentialism)	noun	umbono wefilosofi ogcizelela ukuthi ukuba khona komuntu akunanjongo futhi akunasibopho lapho umuntu enquma khona indlela yakhe yokuphila kuya ngezenzo zentando yakhe	Ukwanda kwe-existentialisim ngawo-1950 konakalisa kakhulu amandla wamasonto nawabafundisi.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	i-existentialist	adjective	okuhlobene nokuthi ukuba khona komhlaba nezulu akunajongo	Umbono we-existentialist: umuntu uqinisekiseka ngokuthi ukhona ngokuthi abhekane nobuhlungu bomzimba obungokoqobo.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	ukuba khona	adjective	okwenzakalayo noma okusetshenziswa manje	Uhlelo lwepolitiki olukhona lususelwe esimisweni sokuzinika amandla kweqembu lepolitiki elinamandla kakhulu.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	anda	verb	ukwenza kube kukhulu noma kuvuleke ngosayizi, ngomthambo noma ngobuningi.	Ngeminyaka yawo 1970 izinhlelo zezenhlalakahle zanda ngokuphindaphindiwe.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	ungoti	noun	umuntu onolwazi oluthile olwehlukile kanye nesipiliyoni.	Lowo ungungoti kwizinto ezithinta ukuguquguquka kwesimo sezulu.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	okunobuchule	adj	onamakhono kakhulu noma omuhle kakhulu ekwenzeni into ethile.	Badinga iseluleko esinobuchule ukuthengisa lo mkhiqizo ophambili ngezetheknoloji.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	chaza	verb	ukusho ngendlela eyenza ukuthi kube lula ukuqonda.	Isigaba sokwenza sichaza ukuthi abababambiqhaza babuthwa kanjani ukuthi babe yingxenye yalolu cwaningo.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	enaba	verb	ukunikeza izizathu zento ethile.	Lo msebenzi wenaba ngokuthi kungani abantu abasha abaningi bezibandakanya nokuziphatha okubafaka engcupheni ngale ndlela.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	chaza	verb	ukwenza okuthile kucace ngokukuchaza ngokuningiliziwe	Abafundi bakhetha abafundisi abachaza imibono emisha ngolimi olulula ukuze bonke abantu bakwazi ukuyiqonda.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	incazelo	noun	incazelo noma isisatimende esenza ukuthi okuthile kucace	Isazi sezomnotho sinikeza intatheli incazelo yezenzakalo ezihilela ekuwohlokeni ngokushesha kwezimakethe zomhlaba wonke.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	incazelo	adjective	kunikeza incazelo yokuthile	Amaphuzu ayincazelo aseceleni asiza umfundi ukuthi aqonde kangcono umbhalo.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	veza	verb	ukucacisa, ukwenza kube sobala futhi kuzwakale.	Kuzofanele ukuthi uveze izizathu zokufuna kwakho ukwenza lolu cwaningo.

explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	cacisa	verb	ukugqamisa incazelo yokuthile ngokuyichaza ngokucacile ukuze wonke umuntu aqonde lokho ekushoyo	Ummeli wacela ukuthi ummangalelwa acacise.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	ukucacisa	noun	ukucacisa	Kudingeka incazelo lapho uchaza umfanekiso enkondlweni.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	okucace bha	adj	ncamashi futhi ngokucacile kungenamizamo yokuthi kube khona okufihlwayo.	Kumadokhumenti abo okuhlela abaqashi kufanle ukuthi bakubeke kucace kuthi bha ukuthi ngabe bahlose ukuyisebenzisa kanjani le nqubomgomo entsha.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	cacile	adjective	kuchazwe ngokunembile nangokucacile ngaphandle kokuzama ukufihla okuthile	Umqondisi wanikeza izizathu ezicacile zokuxosha umholi wephrojekthi.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	kucacile	adjective	kuvezwe noma kuboniswe ngendlela ecacile futhi eningiliziwe	Ababukeli baxwayiswa ngolimi neziqephu ezibekela ingcaca.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one’s advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	sebenzisa ithuba	verb	ukusebenzisa noma ukuyenga ukuze kusebenzele wena.	Abahwebi kwi-stock exchange basebenzisa ithuba leRandi elibuthaka ukwenza imali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	eba umsebenzi womuntu	verb	kusho ukuphatha kabi nangendlela engafanele omunye umuntu, isib. ngokuthi usebenzise imisebenzi yakhe noma imicabango yakhe kodwa manje ungakuvezi obala ukuthi lowo msebenzi noma leyo micabango akusikhona okwakho ukuze ukwazi ukuthi uzitholele imali noma kube sengathi lowo msebenzi owakho.	Yena ngokubona kwakhe uthi into ebuhlungu ukuthi yonke le nto yavele nje yantshontshwa ngabemthomo yezindaba.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	xaphaza	verb	ukuphatha kabi omunye umuntu, isb. ukusebenzisa umsebenzi noma imibono yabo ngaphandle kokubazisa ukuze uzitholele imali noma uzuze okuthile	Waba nomuzwa wokuthi waxhashazwa kabuhlungu ngabezindaba
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umnxenxi	noun	umuntu oweseka noma ochaza umqondo othile, uhlelo oluthile, ithiyori ethile, inkolo ethile, njll. bese ezama futhi ukuthi acele nabanye abantu ukuthi babone kubalulekile noma kukuhle lokho njengaye.	Usolwazi ungumnxenxi ohamba phambili ngokuthi kusetshenziswe amakhambi njengemithi yokwelapha.

exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	isichasisi	noun	umuntu osekela noma ochaza umbono, uhlelo, okucatshangelwayo noma inkolelo bese ezama ukukholisa abanye ukuthi kuwusizo noma kuhle	Uprofesa uyisichasisi esiholayo semithi yamakhambi.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	thengisa ngaphandle	verb	ukuthengisela noma ukwedlulisela umkhiqizo kwelinye izwe.	INingizimu Afrika ithengisa ngaphandle kwakuleli iwayini elisatshalaliswa umhlaba wonke.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	ethula kwelinye izwe	verb	ukwethula into entsha efana nomsebenzi, umqondo, njll. kwelinye izwe.	Imiqondo yaseJalimane kwezemfundo yethulwa kwizindawo zasemakhaya ezwenikazi lase-Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	okwangaphandle	noun	ukutheniswa kwemikhiqizo noma kwezinto kwelinye izwe.	Izinzuzo ezenziwe ngotshwala ngaphandle kwakuleli zibanjelwa intela ephezulu kakhulu.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	umkhiqizo oya ngaphandle	noun	into ethile ethengiswe kweliny izwe.	Iwayini umkhiqizo obalululekile iNingizimu Afrika ewukhiqiza uye ngaphandle kwamanye amazwe.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	thumela	verb	ukuthumela okuthile kwelinye izwe noma ukuthengisa izinto emazweni angaphandle	INingizimu Afrika ithumela iwayini emhlabeni jikelele.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	veza	verb	ukubonisa noma ukwenza ukuthi kubonwe.	Wakuthatha ngokuthi kungumsebenzi wakhe ukuveza ababhali abanganaki futhi abangawukhuthalele umsebenzi wabo.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	veza	verb	ukubonisa noma ukwenza kubonakale	Umhloli ozimele wazo zonke izinsizakalo zezomphakathi wasesifundazweni uye waveza ukuntululeka kwamakhono wokuphatha ayisisekelo.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	okubanzi	adj	okufaka izinto eziningi ngaphakathi.	Ingozi yatholwa ukubikwa ngayo okubanzi kwabemithombo yezokwazisa.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	kubanzi	adjective	kukhulu kakhulu, ngezinga noma usayizi	Ucwaningo lwakhe olubanzi ludinga uxhaso olwengeziwe.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	ngaphandle	adj	okuvela eceleni ngaphandle.	Ingcindezi yangaphandle kufanele ukuthi ibe ngaphezu kwengcindezi yangaphakathi ukuze ukunwebeka kuqhubeke.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	donsa	verb	ukususa, imvamisa ngokuthi kusetshenziswe amandla noma umzamo othile.	Lolu cezu oluhlephukile lwadonswa emshinini kusetshenziswa udlawu.

extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	khipha	verb	ukuthola into ethile ivela kwinto ethile, kusetshenziswa amakhemikhali noma olunye uhlelo noma kusetshenziswa umshini othile.	Insimbi ikhishwa kwiziphehli zensimbi.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	isiqeshana	noun	ingxenye encane yencwadi, yomculo, njll. nesuke ishicilelwe iyodwa ngokwayo.	Lesi siqeshana esicashunwe kwinoveli sibonisa ukuthi abantwana abahlwempu bangaxhashazwa kanjani emadolobheni.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	khipha	verb	ukuthatha umbhalo noma ulwazi oluncane kwenye incwadi, njjl.	Uma ukhipha isigaba sombhalo bese usifaka ngezwi nezwi esabelweni sakho, kufanele usifake phakathi kosokucaphuna bese inkombo yomthombo iba kubakaki.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	isiqephu	noun	into ethile esuke itholakale isuke kwinto ethile enkulu ngokuthi kusetshenziswe indlela ethile.	Isiqephu se-Almond senza ukuthi ukudla okwenziwe ngerayisi kubukeke njengokudla okumnandi.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantages students.	yenza kube lula	verb	ukwenza kwenzeke; ukukuvumela ukuthi kwenzeke.	Inyunivesi izimisele ngokwenza kube lula ukungena kwabafundi ababencishwe amathuba phambilini.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	lula	verb	kwenze kube lula noma vumela ukuthi okuthile kwenzeke	Inyuvesi izimisele ngokwenza kube lula ukungena kwabafundi abampofu.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	yenza kube lula	verb	ukwenza okuthile kube lula ukuze ufinyelele umgomo othile	Wamisa ikomidi labadlali ukuze enze ukukhulumisana phakathi kwabadlali nabaphathi kube lula.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	ukwenza kube lula	adjective	inqubo yokwenza kube lula	Omasipala besifunda banendima ebalulekile kakhulu ekuthuthukisweni kwezomnotho, ukuhlela nokwenza izinto zibe lula.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	ukwenza kube lula	noun	ukwenza inqubo ibe lula	Ukwenza kwakhe kube lula kuhle kakhulu kangakokuthi zonke izikhulumi eziqalayo zihlanganyela emakilasini wengxoxo kalula nje.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	umsizi	noun	othile owenza inqubo ibe lula	Ungumsizi ofanelekayo okwazi ukwenza ukuthi lowo osaqala azizwe ekhululekile futhi umvumela ukuthi akhulume ngokuzethemba.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	iqiniso	noun	okuthile okungafakazelwa	Kuyiqiniso ukuthi umhlaba ujikeleza elangeni njalo emahoreni angama-24.

fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	iqiniso	noun	ulwazi olusetshenziswa empikiswaneni, ekunyathiselweni noma embikweni	Usosayensi umisa kahle amaqiniso wakhe empikiswaneni yakhe.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	iqeqebana	noun	iqembu elincane ngaphakathi eqenjini elikhulu, elinemibono ephikisanayo nemibono yeqembu elikhulu.	Amaqeqebana angezwani ngaphakathi eqenjini lezepolitiki awakwazi ukufinyelela esivumelwaneni.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	umthelela	noun	kungaba yinoma yini ebambe iqhaza ngokungaqinile kumphumela othile.	Imfundo umthelela obalulekile ekuqwashiseni abantu ngezindaba zempilo emphakathini.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	faka	verb	ukufaka into ethile kwizibalo zakho ekutheni into ethile iyobiza malini noma iyothatha isikhathi esingakanani, njll.	Wakhohlwa nya ukufaka imali eyayizoholela umapendane ngenkathi elinganisa ukuthi kwakuzobiza malini ukuphenda indlu yonke.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	isici	noun	iqiniso noma isimo esihilela emphumeleni	Xoxa ngazo zonke izici ezihilela ekushiseni ngokweqile komhlaba.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter’s wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	ukuhlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izibalo zakho zokuthi okuthile kuzobiza malini, kuzothatha isikhathi esingakanani, njjl.	Wakhohlwa ukuhlanganisa umholo wompendi lapho elinganisela ukuthi ukupenda indlu kwakuzobiza malini.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	okuliqiniso	adj	okugxile emaqinisweni noma okuqukethe amaqiniso.	Inkulumompikiswano ivamise ukuthi yesekelwe ulwazi olungamaqiniso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	amampunge	noun	umqondo oliphutha noma oshaya eceleni, osuselwe olwazini olungesilona noma ukubeka into eyisizathu esingesilona iqiniso, othola ukuthi abantu abaningi bakholwa ukuthi siyiqiniso.	Kungamampunge nje ukuthi abantu baseScotland bangongoqo; iqiniso elimsulwa ukuthi, laba bantu banikela kakhulu kwizinhlangano zabantu ezihlwempu ukwedlula zonke izizwe ezikhona ngaphansi kweBritish Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone’s argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	ubuthaka	noun	ubuthaka kwinkulumo yomuntu kanti busuke bubangelwa ukucabanga angashayi khona noma ukwenza iphutha ekucabangeni kwakhe.	Ubuthaka obukhona kule nkulumo yabo ukuthi basuke babopha ngabhande linye yonke into kodwa bebe besebenzise izibonelo ezimbalwa kakhulu.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	okunokwenzeka	adj	okungenzeka, okuphathekayo, okungenziwa futhi okungase kusebenze.	Ukusebenzisa izilimi ezine ngesikhathi esisodwa njengendlela okufanele kufundwe ngayo lapha yinto okungelula ukuthi ingenzeka.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	kungenzeka	adjective	okungenzeka futhi okungase kusebenze	Ukusebenzisa izilimi ezimbili njengomzila weziqondiso kungase kusebenze.

feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	umbhalo	noun	i-athikhili ekhethekile neyisipesheli ekhuluma ngesihloko esithile kwiphephabhuku, kwiphephandaba, njll.	Iphephandaba lalinombhalo okhethekile noyisipesheli mayelana nombhali owayewine umklomelo.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	isakhi	noun	umunxa wento ethile ebalulekile, ethokozisayo.	Chaza izakhi ezenza ukuzamazama komhlaba.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	ukufaka	verb	ukuba nengxenye ethile ebalulekile noma ukufaka umuntu othile oshiwo.	Ingqngquthela izofaka umphathi womnyango njengomunye wezikhulumi eziqavile kwesinye sezithangami.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	isici	noun	isihlokwana esikhethekile sesihloko esithile kumagazini, iphephandaba, njjl.	Iphephandaba linesici esikhethekile sombhali owawina umklomelo.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	ukufakwa	verb	ukuba nengxenye ebalulekile noma ukufakwa	Ingqungquthela izofaka umphathi njengomunye wezikhulumi zasenhlanganweni.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	ubuzenzisi	adjective	okunobuzenzisa	Amaqiniso wakho anobuzenzisa awakhona nje ngaphezu kokusikiselwayo komuntu siqu.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	okuvundile	adj	uma imvelo noma isimo kuvundile, lokho-ke kusho ukuthi imicabango emisha, imiphumela emisha, amaqembu ezepolitiki amasha, njll. kuyakhuthazwa futhi kusuke kuyizinto okungathuthuka kalula futhi kuphumelele kalula.	Izifunda ezidla imbuya ngothi (ezihluphekayo) ziyindawo evundile yokuqubuka kwembedumehlwana yokuvukela umbuso.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	okucebile	adj	uma umqondo wakho ucebile, kusho ukuthi wena ugcwele imicabango emisha, ethokozisayo nengajwayelekile.	Lo thisha omusha unomqondo ocebile kanti lokho kusho ukuthi uzofaka umfutho odingekayo ekwenziweni kocwaningo kulo mkhakha.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha ofundelwayo	Ustephen Hawking, isazi semithetho yesayensi yemvelo, wayeyingcweti edumile yenkolelo-mbono ephathelene nomkhathi.
figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	ngokomfanekiso	adjective	ukusebenzisa ngendlela ehlukile kwevamile, ejwayelekile noma eyincazelo eyisisekelo	Ulimi olungokomfanekiso ngokuvamile lutholakala ezincwadini, ngoba izimbongi zicabanga ngokomfanekiso hhayi ngokoqobo.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	indima	verb	ukudlala indima enqubeni noma esimweni esithile	Inkinga kagesi yamanje idlala yiphi indima kwinqubomgomo yokutshalwa kwemali kwasemazweni angaphandle?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father’s burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	isithombe	noun	isithombe somuntu	Isithombe sikababa wami esifiphele savese nje savela emnyango.

figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	isifenqo	noun	ukusetshenziswa kwegama okuhlose ukuba nomthelela othile, indida, isingathekiso, ihaba, inkulumo ehloniphisayo noma ukubhuqa	Izithombe ziyisifenqo ngokuvamile ezitholakala enkondlweni.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	ukugcina	adjective	okokugcina	Isinqumo sekomidi lokwahlulela ngesokugcina, futhi azikho izingxoxo ezengeziwe ezizoba khona mayelana nalolu daba.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	ukuphethwa	noun	ukuqedwa noma isiphetho sokuthile	Ukuphethwa kwesiqu kudinga ukuthi ube nesineke kakhulu ngoba kuneminingwane eminingi okufanele ihlolwe.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	phetha	verb	yenza inguqulo yokugcina	Umuntu engihlala naye usalelwe izinsuku ezimbili ukuze aqede iphepha lakhe ngezinkombo zomthombo nohla lwezincwadi.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	isiphetho	noun	ukuphela kokuthile	Sisephakathi kwenqubo yokuxoxisana, kodwa kubonakala sengathi sesifika esigabeni lapho sizofinyelela khona isiphetho.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	khokhela imali	verb	ukuhlinzeka ngemali, isikhathi esiningi kuba yimali eningi, esuke idingeka ukuze kukhokhelwe into ethile	Wasebenza ngokugcwele ukuze akwazi ukukhokhela umkhwenyana wakhe izimali ezazidingeka ekolishi.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	nika imali	verb	imali umuntu aba nayo noma inhlangano ethile eba nayo kanye nendlela leyo mali ephethwe ngayo.	Isonto labe selithatha imalimboleko ukuze linike imali isikhungo somphakathi.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	umsebenzi wokuhweba ngokuhlinzeka ngezimali.	Izimali zelabholethri entsha yesayensi zihlinzekwe ngabaxhasi abazimele.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	imali	noun	imali umuntu noma inhlangano enayo kanye nendlela abayisebenzisa ngayo	Izingcweti zenkampani enkulu kakhulu zihlinzeka ngolwazi olumayelana nezihloko ezahlukahlukene, njengezezimali, ukutshala imali nomshuwalense, lolo abantu bebhizinisi abangazuza kulo.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	ukuxhasa	noun	umsebenzi wokuxhasa ngezimali	Ibhalansi yemali edingekayo izohlinzekwa ibhange.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	okuphelayo	adj	okunomkhawulo ongangatshazwa noma okunosayizi ongaguquki.	Kunenani eliphelayo lemithombo yamandla nesuke ingasetshenziselwa ukuphehla ugesi.

fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	hambisana	verb	ukuhlangabezana nezimfuneko noma nomgomo	Ababhali abahle bahlale njalo bezama ukukhetha amagama ahambisana nesihloko sombhalo wabo.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	okuvumela noma yini	adj	ukukwazi ukumelana nezimo ezahlukene.	Inkampani ifuna umuntu ongakwazi ukusebenza amahora anganoma ngasikhathi sini.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	ntengantenga	verb	ukuhamba ngendlela eyenyukayo neyehlayo njengegagasi.	Le nto yami ivele yafa yangabe isasebenza ngenxa yokuntengantenga kokuza kwamandla kagesi.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	ukushintshashintsh a	verb	ukuba nephethini elikhuphukayo nelehlayo	Idivayisi ayizange isebenze ngenxa yokushintshashintsha kukagesi.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	ukushintshashintsh a	verb	ukukhuphuka nokwehla	Kunabafundi abaningi abanemiphumela eshintshashintsha kakhulu esifundweni esifanayo.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	ukushintshashintsh a	adjective	ukuya phezulu naphansi	Ukushintshashintsha komkhakha wezimoto ngokuvamile kuhilela ekutheni kuqashwe abantu abangenalo ulwazi ngomsebenzi.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	ukushintshashintsh a	noun	ukushintsha kwezinga, intengo noma inani	Ukushintshashintsha komkhakha wezimto ngokuvamile kuhilela ekutheni kuqashwe abantu abangenalo ulwazi ngomsebenzi.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	ukuqephuza	adj	ukukwazi ukukhuluma noma ukubhala ulimi (okungesilona olwakho; olwabezizwe) ngendlela efanele kanye nakalula ngaphandle kokungabaza.	Phela lowo ntombazane uyasiqephuza nje iSpenishi.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	shelelayo	adjective	ukukhuluma noma ukubhala kahle ulimi oluthile ngaphandle kwezinkinga	Ukhuluma ngokushelelayo iSpanishi.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	okuqhubekayo	adj	okungamile ndawonye, okungagxilile ndawonye futhi okunamathuba okuthi kungashintsha.	Yize izikhungo zombili lezi sezihlangene, izinhlelo kodwa zisaqhubeka.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	okungashintsha	adjective	okungazinzile futhi okungase kushintshe	Nakuba izinhlangano ezimbili ziye zahlangana, ilungiselelo lisangashintsha.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	gxilisa	verb	ukunaka into ethile noma ukubhekisisa umuntu othile esikhundleni sabanye abantu noma sezinye izinto.	Wagxilisa wonke amandla akhe ekutheni aphothule i-dissertation yakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	isizinda	noun	isihloko noma isimo okuyisona esiyisizinda sento ethile enakwaywo.	Isizinda esikhulu kodwa salesi sifundo ukuhlalisana kwabantu.

focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	ukugxila	noun	ukunaka okuthile okuyisipesheli okunika udaba oluthile noma isimo esithile.	Ukugxila kakhulu kwabemithombo yokwazisa kwezempilo eziyisisekelo sekwenze ukuthi abantu abaningi baziqaphele.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	umongo	noun	inhloso ecacile yento ethile.	Kodwa i-eseyi yakhe ayinawo umongo odingekayo.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	nakisisa	noun	ukunakisisa ngokukhethekile esifundweni noma esimweni esithile	Ukunakisisa kwabezindaba kokunakekelwa kwezempilo kuye kwandisa ulwazi.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	gxila	verb	nakisisa	Nakisisa imiphumela yokungcolisa.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	gxilisa ingqondo	verb	ukugxilisa ingqondo kokuthile	Kufanele ucabangisise ngalokho ofuna ukugxila kukho ocwaningweni lwakho.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	iqembu lengxoxo	noun	inani lababambiqhaza abanikeza imibono yabo ngomkhiqizo othile ngomongo wokumaketha ngocwaningo lekhwalithi (isb. izingxoxo namaphephambuzo)	Ngemva kwengxoxo yaleli qembu, ukucwaninga ikhwalithi kukaTertia kuzobe sekuphelile futhi uzobe esephothula imiphumela yocwaningo lwakhe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	gxilile	adjective	ukuqondisa ukunaka, intshisekelo noma umsebenzi kokuthile okuqondile	Ukutadisha okugxilile kwenzeka kuphela uma ukwazi ukubeka ukulinganisela phakathi kokutadisha nokuphila okuvamile.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	kuvela	verb	kuvela entweni ethile	Ukuziphatha kwakhe okunobudlova akuveli ngokunengqondo enkulumweni yakhe yokuthula ayibekile izolo.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	kuvela kokuthile	verb	kuvela ngokuqondile ngemva kokuthile	Esifundweni sakhe, inkolelo-mbono nesibonelo kulandelana ngokuhlelekile.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	kuyalandelana	verb	kuvela ngendlela elandelanayo	Umbhali wesihloko sezemfundo kufanele aqinisekise ukuthi izingxoxo zakhe ziyalandelana ngendlela enengqondo.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	shaya indiva	verb	ukuyeka into ethile noma ukuthatha isinqumo sokuthi ungabi nayo into ethile.	Abafundi abangamavolontiya bashaya indiva amaholidi abo asehlobo ukuze benze umsebenzi wentuthuko.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	isimo	noun	Ukuhleleka, ukuhlelwa noma ukuklanywa kwento ethile.	Imibhiyozo yaba yisimo esithi masibe sasikhathi sentokozo nokujabula.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	ifomathi	noun	ukuma kanye nokubukeka kwedokhumenti noma kwento ethile ebekiwe ebonakalayo.	Ifomathi yalezi zincwadi ezimbili yehluke kakhulu.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	hlela	verb	ukuhlela umbhalo kanye nezinto ezibonakalayo kube yindlela ethile ekhasini noma esikrininini.	Wonke ama-asayinementi kumele ukuthi ahlelwe ngokulandela indlela emisiwe yokwenza.

formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	isithako	noun	indlela ethile ekhethekile yokuzuza okuthile.	Isithako sempumelelo ukusebenza kanzima nokuzikhandla.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	akha	verb	ukusungula, ukuhlela kanye nokuthatha isinqumo ngayo yonke imininingwane yento ehlongozwayo noma yeprojekthi.	Ikhomishini yanikwa umsebenzi wokuthi yakhe inqubomgomo yokusebenza kwezimali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	sungula	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama athile ukuveza ngokusobala nangokucacile imibono yakho, imizwa yakho noma imicabango yakho.	Basungula imiqondo yabo besebenzisa izinkondlo zabo ezibazwe kahle.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	ukwakha	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama athile ukuchaza ngokucacile imibono, imizwa noma imibono yakho	Bakha imibono yabo yaba indaba ehlelwe ngokucophelela.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	cacisa	verb	ukucacisa okuthile ngendlela enengqondo	Ephepheni lakho lokugcina kufanele ucacise kahle futhi ngokunembile.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	ukucacisa	noun	indlela into ethile ecaciswa noma echazwa ngayo	Umfundi onakekela ulimi lwakhe usebenzisa ukucacisa okusobala nokunembile.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	ukugonyuluka	adj	ukuba nesifiso sokunikela ngolwazi mayelana nento ethile.	Leyo ntombazane ayizange ihluphe nje yathi uma ibuzwa ngezinsolo ezibhekiswe kuyo yagonyuluka konke ekwaziyo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	okuzayo	adj	okuzokwenzeka noma umsebenzi othile okumele ushicilelwe.	Ngiyibheke ngamehlo abomvu le sizini ezayo yebhola lombhoxo.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	okuzayo	adjective	okuzokwenzeka noma okuzovela	Ngibheke phambili kusizini ezayo yebhola lombhoxo.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	akhela	verb	ukugxilisa into ethile efana nomqondo othile omkhulu noma inkolelo enkulu phezu kwento ethile eseceleni nebanzi.	Ukuzethemba komntwana kwakhelwe othandweni kanye nasekunconyweni.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	sekela	verb	ukusekela kokuthile	Isayensi yokwakheka komhlaba isekelwe ekubhekeni umhlaba ongokoqobo kanye nokusebenzisa imibono engokomzimba, yamakhemikhali ngisho neyezinto eziphilayo ukuze kuchazwe izinqubo zomhlaba.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	isisekelo	noun	isisekelo noma imigomo lapho khona umsebenzi wangomuso noma izenzo zangomuso kugxile khona.	Lolu cwaningo luhlinzeka ngesisekelo esibambekayo solunye ucwaningo.

foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	isisekelo	noun	into eyihloko noma ebalulekile okuthile okususelwe kuy	Ngokuvamile abafundisi bakhononda ngokuthi umbhalo wabafundi awunaso isisekelo sombono ocatshangelwayo lapho abasusela khona imibono yabo.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	uhlaka	noun	isethi yemibono, yezinkolelo noma yemigomo okwenza isisekelo sokuqonda into ethile.	Le ncwadi ihlinzeka ngohlaka lokuqonda kabanzi isifundo sezomlando.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	uhlaka	noun	uhlaka olusekela umbono, okucatshangwayo noma isihloko	Ngibeka ucwaningo lwami phakathi nohlaka lwe-eco-criticism.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	uhlaka	noun	isakhiwo esiphelele	Umfundisi ophumelelayo uhlela isifundo ngasinye ngaphakathi nohleko lwemigomo yesifundo sakhe.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umngcele	noun	umkhawulo omkhulu kakhulu walokho okwaziwayo ngento ethile emkhakheni othile.	Uma le projekthi yocwaningo iba yimpumelelo, imingcele yethu yolwazi iyohlehliswa ibuyele emuva.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	sabalalisa	verb	ukukhulisa into ethile, efana nokuqagela, ukucasuka, ukuba yinto engaqondakali, njll. ngobuningi noma ngobubanzi.	Ukushiya kwakhe umsebenzi kuzosabalalisa ukuqagela okubi kokuthi inkampani yonke ibibambe iqhaza kulokhu kwebiwa kwemali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	fezekisa	verb	ukuthola izinga elithile lento ethile elidingekayo elisemthethweni.	Usezifezekisile zonke izidingo zohlelo akade elufundela kanti sikhuluma nje uzobe esethweswa iziqu ngoMandulo.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	sebenza	verb	ukwenza umsebenzi noma ukugcwalisa noma ukufezekisa inhloso wena noma into ethile okufanele ukuthi iyenze noma iyifezekise.	Amanzi akulesi sakhiwo asephinde axhunywa futhi kanti asebenza kahle njengenjwayelo.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenzi	noun	into ethile lokho okusuke kusetshenziselwa khona.	Amabhange asebenza nge-inthanethi angenza umsebenzi owenziwa amabhange ajwayelekile ngenani lentengo elinguhhafu.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenzi	noun	yinto ethile okuthi inani layo elikhiqiziwe lincike kwezinye izinto eziningi noma yehlukile ngokuhambisana nenye into ethile.	Ukuthuthuka ngokomsebenzi kanye nokwenyuka kwezimendlela wumsebenzi wobuchule, wokuhlakanipha kanye namava.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	umsebenzi	noun	injongo yento ethile	Umsebenzi wesingeniso ukunikeza isifinyezo esifushane sesihloko sesisonke.

function	verb	to work in ’n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	ukusebenza	verb	ukusebenza ngendlela ethile	Amagama amaningi olimi asebenza ngaphezu nje kokuba ingxenye yenkulumo, njengoba kubonisa umongo.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	kusebenza njengento ethile	verb	ukuba yinto ethile noma ukusebenza njengento ethile.	IPitoli lisebenza njengekomkhulu lalapho kwenziwa khona imisebenzi yezwe eNingizimu Afrika.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	kuyasebenza	adjective	kuwusizo	Ukusetshenziswa kwezimpawu zenkulumo kuwusizo ezindatshaneni zezemfundo.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone’s GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	ukusebenza	noun	okukodwa noma okuningi okwenziwa into ethile	Ungenza okuningi ngesistimu ye-GPS yefoni kangangokuthi kwenza ukusebenza kokuningi kube kwelinye izinga eliphezulu.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	okuyisisekelo	adj	okudingeka kakhulu futhi okubalulekile njengengxenye yento ethile, kuze kufinyelele ezingeni lokuthi into ethile yesibili angeke ize ibe khona noma iphumelele ngaphandle kwayo.	Amanzi ahlanzekile ayisisekelo kwimpilo yesizwe.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	okuyisizinda	adj	okwenza isisekelo esidingekayo sento ethile.	Umunxa wobulungiswa yiwona oyisizinda sethiyori yakhe.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	okuyisisekelo	adjective	okudingekile futhi okubaluleke kakhulu njengxenye yokuthile, ngangangokuthi into yesibili ayikwazi ukuba khona noma ukuphumelela ngaphandle kwakho	Ezolimo ziyisisekelo kakhulu emnothweni wezwe.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	okuyisisekelo	adjective	ngendlela eyisisekelo	Ngezinye izikhathi kuba khona umehluko oyisisekelo kolunye uhlangothi phakathi kwezifiso zombono kahulumeni bese ngakolunye uhlangothi kuba khona izithakazelo zezwe lonke.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili noma ezingaphezulu, kungenzeka uzihlanganisa ngezandla bukhoma noma ngokusebenzisa amakhemikhali, ukuze zikwazi ukuba yinto eyodwa.	Wahlanganisa izintambo zikagesi ndawonye ukuze ugesi ukwazi ukuhamba kahle.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	dibanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa ndawonye imiqondo eyahlukene, amazingabunjalo noma izinto, ikakhulukazi ukuze zikwazi ukuba yinhlanganisela ethokozisayo noma zibe yinto ephelele.	Wadibanisa izinto ezihamba phambili kakhulu kwimiqondo yomibili ukwakha isimo somqondo owodwa esisebenzayo.

fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili noma ngaphezulu ukuze zibe into eyodwa	Iqembu le-kwaito lahlanganisa imisindo yomqombothi emculweni wayo.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa imibono, izimfanelo noma izinto ezingefani, ikakhulukazi ukuze wakhe inhlanganisela enhle noma ephelele	Lokho okumhlukanisa kontanga bakhe ikhono lakhe lokuhlanganisa ezemfundo nezokuzijabulisa bese kuba yilokho akubiza ngokuthi i-edutainment.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	linganisa	verb	ukuhlola izisetshenziswa zokukala noma izisindo bese ufaka isitembu esisemthethweni kuzo noma uziphawule	Lesi sikali asilinganisiwe ngakho ngeke uqiniseke ukuthi uthenge ikhilogremu yenyama eyodwa ngempela na.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	ubulili	noun	izinto ezithile ezehlukanisa izindima zomuntu wesilisa noma zomuntu wesifazane.	Abaqashi abakwazi ukuthi bangacwasa abasebenzi ngenxa yobulili babo.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	gaya	verb	ukudala noma ukusungula into ethile ukuze ibe khona, into engafana nemiqondo, izinzuzo kanye namandla.	Uthisha omusha uye wagaya ingxoxo eyinkulumompikiswano ethokozisayo ekilasini.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	yenza	verb	ukudala noma ukwenza kube khona	Izindawo zokusebenzela zizosebenzisa ukuxazulula izinkinga ukwenza imibono emisha.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	jwayelekile	adjective	okujwayelekile	Uma umuntu ehlela isifundo solimi oluthile sabafundi kusuka ezifundweni ezahlukahlukene, okuqukethwe kombhalo kuzoba okujwayelekile, ngoba ukudala umbhalo wesifundo esithile wesifundo ngasinye akunakwenzeka.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	uhlobo	noun	ukwehlukaniswa ngeziqephu kwanoma yibuphi ubuciko, okunendlela yakho ehlukile, umklamo futhi (noma) isihloko – okusetshenziswa phakathi kwezigaba ezinyinhloko ezintathu zobuciko bombhalo, ulimi olubhaliwe noma olukhulunywayo, inkondlo nedrama	Wagxila ngokuyinhloko ezinhlobeni ezimbili: indatshana eqondile nenkondlo yasemadlelweni.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	umsuka	noun	isiqalo noma isigaba sokuqala sento ethile, efana nomqondo, nokuyilapho leyo nto ingabe isisuselwa khona ibe yinto ebaluleke kakhulu.	Umsuka wale thiyori yakhe, wasunguleka ngokuhamba kwesikhathi, kanti ivele le thiyori yakhe isiyabonakala kwincwadi yakhe yokuqala.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	umhlaba	noun	yinto ethile emise okomkhathi; izwe lonke.	Izihlahla zabe sezigundwa zamisa okwemihlaba ethile.

globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.				
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	nikeza incazelo	verb	ukunikeza amaphuzu achazayo wamagama noma imisho yesihloko esithile	Abanye ababhali bafaka izincazelo ezincwadini zabo ukuze abafundi bakwazi ukubheka incazelo yamagama anzima.
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	uhlu lwamagama	noun	uhlu lwamagama alandelanayo ngama-alfabhethi olunezincazelo, njengoba kunjalo kwezinye izincwadi	Ezinye izincwadi zinohlu lwamagama oluchaza incazelo yegama elinzima.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	inhloso	noun	kuba yilokho icebo elisuke lenzelwe ukuthi lizuzwe ngakho, imvamisa kusuke kudinga umzamo kanye nesikhathi.	Noma ngabe iyiphi inhloso ingafezeka yinqobo nje uma abantu bengakuvumeli ukuthi babuyiselwe eceleni.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	umgomo	noun	uhlelo oluhlelelwe ukufinyelelwa, ngokuvamile oludinga umzamo nesikhathi	Umgomo wakhe ngezifundo zobudokotela ukuba udokotela wabantwana ophumelelayo.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	maka	verb	ukunika iphuzu noma isikhundla ngokwesikalo ukubonisa amandla, inani noma izingabunjalo.	Uthisha wabe esemaka ama-asayinimenti abafundi.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	izinga	noun	izinga noma ikhwalithi yeleveli ethile.	Amalahle ambiwa kuleya ndawo avame ukuba sezingeni eliphezulu kakhulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	kala	verb	ukubeka izinto noma abantu ngokwemikhakha yabo ngokulandela amazingabunjalo azo noma ngokwamandla azo okukwazi ukwenza okuthile.	Lezi zinto ezingamagugu ezatholakala ngesikhathi kumbiwe kuleya ndawo zabe sezikalwa ngokosayizi bazo, ngokwemibala, ngokokuma, njll.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	uhlobo	noun	ikhwalithi, izinga, inani elithile, njjl.	Wonke amaganandoda wabalimi ngawohlobo lokuqala futhi amakethwa ngaphesheya kolwandle.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	uhlobo	verb	ukunikeza uphawu noma isimo esikalini ukuze kubonise ukuba namandla, inani noma ikhwalithi	Ihhotela, elibonisa kahle ulwandle futhi eliheha izivakashi eziningi zasemazweni angaphandle, liye lanikezwa uphawu lokuthi luyihhotela lezinkanyezi ezintathu.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	uhlobo	verb	hlunga ngohlobo nekhwalithi	Umfundi onesiqu Sezolimo kwadingeka ukuthi ahlukanise izinhlobo zamaganandoda kuya ngokunambitheka nokubukeka kwawo.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	othole isiqu	noun	umuntu ozothola noma osethole isiqu sezemfundo	Bonke abazothola iziqu bagqoka amajazi phakathi nokuthola kwabo iziqu.

graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	thola isiqu	verb	ukuthola isiqu	Abangane bami abahlanu bazothola iziqu ekupheleni kwalo nyaka kusuka eNyuvesi yaseStellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	onesiqu	noun	umuntu othole isiqu	Ngingathanda ukwaluleka abathole iziqu ukuthi babe nesineke lapho befuna umsebenzi.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	thole iziqu	adjective	umuntu othole iziqu	Ingane yami eneziqu ayisebenzi nakuba inesiqu.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	umfundaze	noun	inani lemali lokuqedela iprojekthi ethile.	UXolani wanikwa umfundaze ukuze asizakale aqedele i-dissertation yakhe yeziqu ze-Masters.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	nika	verb	ukuvumela omunye umuntu ukuthi abe nento ethile, efana nemvume yokwenza okuthile.	Abafundi banikwa imvume yokuthi basebenzise indawo yokupaka izimoto ukwenza idili lomculo wabo lapho babenzela ukuthola izimali zeprojekthi yabo.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	vuma	verb	ukwamukela ukuthi umbono womuntu uliqiniso, ngisho noma ngabe kuyinto engemukelekile noma ungeke ngempela ukwazi ukwenze umehluko kwizinkolelo zakho noma kwimiqondo yakho.	Siyavuma ukuthi yena wayengumcwaningi ohamba phambili impela, kodwa ikhono lakhe lokufundisa kuze kube yimanje sisalingabaza kakhulu impela nje.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	nikeza	verb	ukuvumela ukuthi omunye umuntu abe nokuthile, ukunikeza othile imvume yokwenza okuthile	Abafundi banikezwa imvume yokusebenzisa indawo yokupaka ukuze babe nekhonsathi yabo yokuthola imali.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	ububi	noun	ukubaluleka okukhulu kakhulu kwesimo esithile.	UNdunankulu wasePakistan ugcizelele ububi besimo sombhedukazwe ezweni laseNdiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	ubuqotho	noun	indlela enobuqotho kakhulu umuntu akhuluma ngayo noma aziphatha ngayo.	Izinkulumo zonke Zenhloko Yenyunivesi zihlala njalo zinobuqotho.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	qinisekisa	verb	ukunika ukuzibophezela ukuthi into iyokwenziwa noma iyokwenzeka.	Inkampani yomshuwalense iqinisekisa ukweneliseka okuphelele ngomsebenzi wayo ewenzayo.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa ukuthi into ethile iyokwenzeka noma iyosebenza ngendlela ethile.	URoosevelt uthi uma isizwe singakwazi ukuthi siqinisekise ukuphepha okuthile komnotho njengendlela yokukhuthaza inkululeko, nakanjani, isizwe kumele sikwenze lokho.

guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	isiqiniseko	noun	isethembiso esisemthethweni, imvamisa ngokubhalwe phansi, sokuthi into ethile izokwenzeka, noma ukuthi into ethile ingeyezinga noma ingeyezingabunjalo elithile.	Amanye amabhange ayaye anikezele ngesiqinisekiso sokuthi ayoyikhokha imali yamakilayente yawo uma kwenzeka elahlekelwa yizimali ngenxa yokukhwabanisa.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	ukwelulekwa	noun	usizo noma iseluleko esinikwe umuntu othile.	Ngesikhathi setemu yokuqala yokufunda kwabo, abafundi abenza unyaka wokuqala badinga ukwelulekwa kanye nokuzwelwa ngokungaphezu kwamandla.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	isiqondiso	noun	usizo noma iseluleko esinikezwa othile	Lapho ngingakwazi ukwenza isinqumo esinolwazi, ngicela isiqondiso kubazali bami.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	umhlahlandlela	noun	iseluleko esinikezwa othile	Umfundi kufanele enze isabelo sakhe kuya ngemihlahlandlela ethile.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	ngakolunye uhlangothi	noun	kusetshenziselwa ukwethula iphuzu lesibili kwangqubuzanayo	Umthandi wemvelo uphatheke kabi ngenxa yokusikwa kwezihlahla, umhlali wasedolobheni, ngakolunye uhlangothi, akacabangi neze ngakho.
have	verb	to posess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	ukuba	verb	ukuba nokuthile	Umfundi ophumelelayo unamakhono wokucabanga ngokuhluzeka wokuhlela isikhathi sakhe sokutadisha.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	phazamisa	verb	ukugxeka abantu, izenzakalo noma imikhuba ethile ngokugcona	Umgomo wesikhulumi selinye iqembu eliphikisayo kwakuwukuphazamisa abaholi bethu bepolitiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	busayo	adjective	okubusayo ngokomongo wezomphakathi noma wezepolitiki	IsiNgisi sesiba nesimo esibusayo ngaphezu kwezinye izilimi zokomdabu.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	ukubusa	noun	ubukhulu noma ukubusa izwe elilodwa, indawo yokuhlala, uhlelo lwezombusazwe, isiko nolimi okwedlula okunye	IsiNgisi sesiya ngokubusa izilimi zokomdabu zaseNingizimu Afrika.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	okumayelana nokutolidwa	adjective, adverb	okuhlobene nokutolikwa	Indlela emayelana nokutolika yenqubo yokufunda isiza abafundisi nothisha ukuthi babhekane kangcono nobunzima bokufunda kwabafundi ngezindlela zabo zokufundisa.

hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	ezokukutolika	noun	ucwaningo olumayena nombono nokusetshenziswa kokutolika	Ngokwesiko ucwaningo lokutolika luhlola umbhalo obhalwe encwadini, kwezenkolo ngisho nasohlelweni lwezomthetho.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	ukuzifundela	adjective, adverb	ukuvumela umuntu azifundele okuthile	Indlela yokuzifundela ngokuthile kwezemfundo isho ukuthi ingane ifunda ngokuya ngokuthola.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	indlela yokuzifundela	noun	ukusingatha kabanzi izimo eziyinkinga ngokuthola izixazululo ngaphandle kokwazi kusengaphambilini ukuthi kuzokwenzeka kanjani, ngokuvamile kusetshenziswa inhlanganisela yezindlela zokubuza imibuzo ngokuhlakanipha, ukubonisana okunengqondo, noma ukuqagela kuya ngomuzwa, okuhlangenwe nakho ngisho nokusebenzisa ingqondo	Eminyakeni eyizinkulungwane edlule umfilosofi odumile uSocrates wasebenzisa izindlela zokuzifundela ukusiza abafundi bakhe baphendule imibuzo emayelana nokuphila esebenzisa indlela yokusebenzisa imibuzo ngokuhlakanipha.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	ngokulandelanayo	adjective, adverb	ukuhleleka ngokulandelana kwesikhundla	ESontweni lamaRoma Katolika kukhona uhlelo olucacile lokulandelana ngokwesikhundla lapho uPapa eba phezulu ekuqaleni.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	ukuma	noun	uchungechunge lwamaqembu emazingeni ehlukene okubaluleka ngaphakathi kohlelo oluthile.	Le nkampani inokuma okuyisicaba, akekho omkhulu kunomunye: Kufike kube yi-CEO, izimenenja kanye nabanye abasebenzi.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	ukuma	noun	uhlelo oluhlela imiqondo kanye nezinkolelo kube wuhlelo noma uhlaka oluthile.	Ukuma kwamatemu esifundo se-biology achazwa kangcono ngemidwebo kanye namabalazwe.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	ukulandelana	noun	uchunge lwamaqembu wamazinga ahlukahlukene wokubaluleka phakathi nohlelo	Inkampani inokulandelana cishe okulula – i-CEO, abaphathi, nabanye abasebenzi.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	ukulandelana	noun	uhlelo lokulandelana kwezinto noma abantu ngokuvumelana nesimo noma isikhundla esithile	Ibalazwe lengqondo elimelela ngezithombe amaqembu angumongo wombhalo lisebenzisana nokulandelana okungumongo.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	ukugabdela	adjective, adverb	ukusebenzisa amandla wesikhundla ngaphandle kokucabangela abanye	Izinqumo zokugabadela zomphathi womnyango zacasula abasebenzi, abanomuzwa wokuthi uziphatha ngobumashiqela.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	balula	verb	ukwenza into ibonakale kakhulu noma igqame.	Usihlalo wesithangami wabalula amaphuzu abalulekile ayibhalwe kulelo phepha.

hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	ukushaya	verb	ukuhlasela	Umkhakha wezolimi wezwe ushayeke kabuhlungu ngenxa yobhubhane.
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	ukuphelela	noun	umbono noma ifilosofi yokuphila esikisela ukuthi okuphelele kungaphezu nje kwesamba sezingxenye	Ukuphelela ngumbono obonisa ukuthi ukuphila kungaphezu nje kokuba ingxenye yokuphelele.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	phelele	adjective, adverb	kuvela enkolelweni yokuthi izingxenye zokuthile ziyaxhumana futhi ziqondakala kuphela ngokwenkombo yokuphelele	Umbono ophelele wokuphila ubheka ukuphila njengolwembu lwamathonya aguqukayo.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	ukufana	noun	isimo sokufana noma sokuba uhlobo olufanayo	Ukuba nokufana ezweni elinezilimi namasiko amaningi kangaka kunzima kakhulu.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	okufanayo	adj	okwenziwe ngabantu noma yizingxenye ezefanayo noma eziyinto eyodwa.	IPitoli linabantu besizwe samaGriki abafanayo kanti bawumphakathi owabelana ngesiko, ukholo kanye nolimi olufanayo.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	ukufana	adjective	kobuhlobo obufanayo	Nakanjani iNingizimu Afrika ayinabo abantu abafanayo.
homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	igama elifanayo	noun	igama elifana nelinye igama, kodwa elinencazelo ehlukile	Amagama athi CAN no-CAN ayafana.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	amagama afanayo	adjective	okuhlobene negama noma amagama afanayo	Amagama akomalukele ngamagama afanayo.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	i-homophone	noun	igama elifana nelinye kodwa elibhalwa ngendlela ehlukile	Amagama athi TO no-TWO ngama-homophone
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homphone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	kuhlobene namagama afanayo kodwa abhalwa ngokwehlukile	adjective	kuhlobene namagama afanayo kodwa abhalwa ngokwehlukile	Kule misho emibili, amagama angomalukeke ayafana kodwa abhalwa ngokwehlukile.
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	okunobutha	adj	okuphika kakhulu noma okuphikisana nento ethile okungaba umqondo othile, uhlelo, njll.	Wayekholelwa ukuthi noma ngabe ngubani owayengamamatheki uma yena ekhuluma yingoba wayenobutha nento ayesuke eyisho.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	ihaba	noun	inkulumo enehaba	Ngangimangele ngacishe ngafa! Kuyisibonelo sehaba.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	kunehaba	adjective, adverb	kuhlobene nehaba	Isitayela sokuba nehaba akufanele sisetshenziswe esikhundleni sokuqukethwe okufanele.

hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	umcabango onamaqiniso	noun	lona umqondo osuselwe kumaqiniso aziwayo nocatshangelwa ukuthi uyincazelo yesimo esithile, kodwa osuke ungakabonakali ukuthi uliqiniso.	Ithimba lezokwelapha selibeke umcabango onamqiniso omusha mayelana nokuthi ngabe igciwane leli lisebenza kanjani.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	umbono	noun	umbono osekelwe emaqinisweni osikiselwa njengencazelo okungenzeka kube yiyo noma ubufakazi besimo, kodwa ongakafakazelwa ukuba iqiniso	Umbono womfundi wobudokotela wokuthi ukuhlukumezeka kungelashwa kangcono ngokuluthwa esikhundleni sezindlela ezamukelekile waphikiswa ngoba akakwazanga ukuwufakazela.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on whch an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	umbono	noun	okucatshangwayo okubhekwa njengokuyiqiniso lapho okwakhelwa khona ingxoxo	Uyazi ukuthi umbono wakhe omayelana nezici zabagibeli izithuthuthi ngowandulelayo ngoba usengaphansi kocwaningo olwengeziwe.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	cabanga ngokuyiqiniso	verb	ukwenza isitatimende ukuchaza noma ukuqagela amaqiniso athile noma lokho okubonwayo okuthile.	Kucatshangwa ngokuyiqiniso ukuthi abantu abahlale bejabule bathokozela impilo engcono ukwedlula labo abahlala beswabile benyukubele bengathokozile empilweni.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	ukucabangela	verb	ukusikisela okunye okungase kube yikho	Lapho ucabangela, wenza isitatimende esingenabufakazi okusazodingeka ukuthi sifakazelwe.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	ukucabangela	verb	ukusikisela ukuchaza noma ukuqagela amaqiniso noma okubonile okuthile	Kucatshangelwa ukuthi abantu abanesimo sengqondo esihle ngempilo bajabulela kangcono ukuphila kunalabo abanesimo sengqondo esingesihle ngempilo.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	ukucabangela	verb	ukwenza isitatimende ukuze uchaze noma uqagele amaqiniso athile noma okubonile kuze kube yilapho kunobufakazi obanele bokwenza isitatimende sokugcina	Ngaphambi kokuthi kutholakale ubufakazi obunamandla, ososayensi bacabangela ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi umuthi uhlasele ihomoni.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	ngokucabangela	adjective, adverb	okuhlobene nokusikisela	Ukucabangela kubalulekile.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	umbono	noun	umbono wento ethile	Nakuba umbono uyinto ecatshangelwayo, imvelaphi yawo inobufakazi, ngoba ivela njengesithombe engqondweni.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	okufanayo	adj	okubukeka kufana kungekho mehluko.	Lawa mawele angeke uwehlukanise ngisho usuthanda ngoba ayefana.

identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	fanayo	adjective	okufana ncamashi	Amawele ayishumi afana ncamashi, futhi abanye othisha bakuthola kunzima ukuwahlukanisa.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	ukuhlonza	noun	uhlelo lokubona into ethile kanye nokusho ukuthi into ethile iyini.	Ukuhlonzwa kwegolide phakathi kwalawo matshe kulele ekutheni ekukwazini kweso ukubona ukuthi yikuphi okucwebezela kakhulu ukwedlula okunye.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	ukubona	noun	inqubo yokubona okuthile noma othile	Ukubonwa kwamagama ayinhloko kuyikhono lokufunda elibaluleke kakhulu.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	boniwe	adjective	kuboniwe futhi kuqanjwe ngokulungile	Lapho uxhumanisa amagama aboniwe, umbhalo ubukeka njengolwembu lwegama.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	hlonza	verb	ukunika igama kanye/noma izici ezithile.	Ukuhlolwa okusha kuye kwenziwa ukuze kukwazeke ukuthi kuhlonzwe abantu abanomdumakhanda.
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	bona	verb	bona bese usho ukuthi kuyini	Embhalweni okopishiwe, ngokuvamile umfundisi angakwazi ukubona umthombo umfundi awutshontshile ngenxa yokuba khona komehluko ekwakhekeni nasekuhlelekini komusho.
identify	verb	to find and recogise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	thola	verb	ukuthola nokubona	Umfundi ohlakaniphile uyazi ukuthi uwathola kuphi amagama ayinhloko embhalweni futhi angakwazi ukuwathola ngokushesha nje.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	ngokwemfundiso	adjective, adverb	okuhlobene nemfundiso	Izenzo zamaqembu athile abashokobezi ngokuvamile zithonywa imfundiso, ngoba imibono yemfundiso yabo ibusa yonke into abayicabangayo nabayenzayo.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	umqondo	noun	indlela yemicabango ehlobene, ngokuvamile kuba ngeyepolitiki noma ngeyomnotho.	Insumansumane yokuthandana igxile emqondweni wokuthi indoda yiyona ephethe futhi yiyona evikela owesifazane kanti futhi yiyona okumele imeshele, hhayi ukuthi kube ngowesifazane oweshela indoda.

ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	imfundiso	noun	uhlu lwemibono ebhekwa njengefanele elakha isisekelo sohlelo lwezombusazwe, lwezomntho noma lwezenkolo futhi ngokuvamile luhlelea ekusikiseleni nasezenzweni ezingashintshi	Umbono wobuKhomanisi uye waya ngokuncipha kusuka ekuweni Kodonga lwaseBerlin.
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	isici esiyingqayizivele	noun	izici ezithile, ubuntu, indlela yokucabanga noma isimo sengqondo esehlukile komunye umuntu	Izici eziyingqayizivele zalowo engihlala naye ngempela ziyangixaka.
idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	isici esingavamile	adjective, adverb	izici ezixakile zothile noma zokuthile	Isici esixakile salawo engihlala naye sokuncamela otamatisi ngo-3 ekuseni, ukwesaba kwakhe okungenakuchazwa kwezicathulo ezivulekile kanye nokuthanda kwakhe izicabucabu ezinoboya akaziqoqela ejekeni wengilasi bese ewubeka ngaphansi kombhede wakhe kwangenza ukuthi ngifune enye indawo yokuhlala.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	ukungazi	noun	ukungabi nalo ulwazi noma imfundo.	Ukungazweli kwakhe kwizindaba ezithinta abesimame kwakubangelwa ukungazi kwakhe nje.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	cacisa	verb	chachisa, ukwenza into ibe sobala noma ukuyichaza ngokucophelela.	Uthisha wayicacisa inkinga yesibalo esasinayo.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza ngendlela eyejwayelekile ngokunikeza izibonelo eziqondene nalokho.	Abafundi kwakudingeka ukuthi banikeze izibonelo ukweseka imibono yabo.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	fanekisa	verb	chaza ngokunikeza izibonelo ezithile	Izindaba ezinyatheliswe ngezansi kwalolu hlela zifanekisa ukuphumelela okuthile kwakamuva kulo mkhakha.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	fanekisa	verb	ukubonisa ngezithombe	Kulesi siqondiso sokuphepha, indlela ifanekiswa ngezithombe.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	fanekisiwe	adjective	okuhlobene nezifanekiso, izincazelo nokucacisa	Umfundi ophumelelayo uhlale njalo esebenzisana nezitatimende ezifanekisiwe ukuze umfundisi wakhe aqonde lokho okushiwo umbono wakhe.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	umfanekiso	noun	isithombe noma isibonelo esikwenza kube lula ukuqonda okuthile	Isosha elidonsa umngane walo olimele phakathi nokudutshulwana ungumfanekiso wobuntu.

image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	isithombe	noun	umqondo ovamile umuntu, inhlangano noma umkhiqizo oba naso nosinika umphakathi.	Ingxenye ebalulekile ngempumelelo yebhizinisi isithombe salo ibhizinisi uqobo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	isithombe	noun	isithombe somqondo somuntu othile noma sento ethile.	Uma umfundi efunda umbhalo oyincwadi kufanele azakhele isithombe somqondo salokho okuqondwe ngombhalo lowo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	isithombe	noun	ukumelela okungokwengqondo kothile noma kokuthile	Isithombe sami siqu sokwethula siyindawo enamagquma, enganabo abantu.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	ngokwengqondoe	adjective	okukhona engqondweni	Ukuphila okungokomqondo kwabantu ngokuvamile akubonisi ukuhlobana nezimo ezingokoqobo.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	okucabangayo	adjective	izinhlelo nemibono eminingi	Kukhona okuningi ongakuzonda ngefilimu, ikakhulukazi ukuswela noma yimuphi umzamo wokwenza okuthile okuhlukile noma okucatshangwayo kuhambelane netimu.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	ukubona ngeso lengqondo	verb	ukubona ngeso lengqondo othile noma okuthile	Ngibona ngeso lengqondo indawo enamagquma enganabo abantu.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	thuthela kwelinye izwe	verb	ukufika ezweni elisha bese ufika ushintsha ube ngowakhona unomphelo.	Umndeni othile waseNingizimu Afrika wathuthela ezweni lase-Australia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	fuduka	verb	ukusuka kwelinye izwe ukuze uzohlala kuleli izwe	Angafuduka e-Afrika, ukuze azohlala futhi asebenze eNingizimu Afrika.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	umthelela	noun	ukuba namandla kwento ethile kwenye into.	Ukulimala lokhu kuzoba nomthelela omkhulu ekudlaleni kwakhe kwibhola lombhoxo kule sizini.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	yiba nomthelela	verb	ukuba namandla ekwenzekeni kwento ethile.	Uma amandla ahlanzekile etholakala mahhala futhi etholakala noma yikanjani nje lokho kungaba nomthelela omkhulu kakhulu emhlabeni wonkana.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	ithonya	noun	umthelela noma ithonya okuthile okunakho kokuthile	Isiteleka saba nethonya elikhulu kakhulu ekufezweni kwezinsizakalo
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	ithonya	verb	ukuba nethonya kokuthile	Ukukhuphuka kwenkokhelo yomgwaqo kuzoba nethonya elibe entuthukweni yezomnotho yesifundazwe.

implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	yenza kusebenze	verb	ukusebenzisa ngendlela ehambisanayo nenhloso noma nomklamo; ukwenza.	Uhulumeni waqala wasebenzisa umthetho omusha wokulingana.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	sebenzisa	verb	ukukwenza kusebenze	Uhulumeni wehluleka ukusebenzisa lokho okwakusikiselwe ikhomishana.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	kungasebenziseka	adjective	lokho okungenziwa kusebenze	Iphrojekthi ehlelwe umfundi wobunjinyela ayikwazi ukusebenziseka futhi kuzodingeka ukuthi aklame enye.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	ukusebenzisa	noun	ukusebenzisa okuthile ngendlela evumelana nenjongo noma umklamo wayo	Umfundisi usekelwa ngumsizi ukufeza izibopho zakhe.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	ninda	verb	ukusho ukuthi into ethile iyimbangela yento ethile ebhedayo, ukusho ukuthi umuntu othile ongene entweni ebhedayo, efana nobugebengu kanje.	Izitatimende zamaphoyisa ziyamninda kodwa naye kuleli cala lokubanjwa kwenkunzi.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	sola	verb	ukubonisa noma ukusikisela ukuthi othile uhlanganyele kokuthile okubi, njengobugebengu	Okwashiwo amaphoyisa kwamenza wasolwa ukuthi utshontshile.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	ukusikisela	noun	incazelo noma umqondo ongawusho ngokuqondile ngamagama	UBill wazonda ukusikiselwa kokuthi wayentshontshe imali ngenxa nje yokuthi wayephethe imali eningi emakhukhwini wakhe.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	okugigiyelayo	adj	okushiwo noma okubhalwa ngendlela engaphumeli obala.	UHegel wagigiyela ngamazwi akhe ebhekise ezigebengwini ezazigqekeza imizi kuleya ndawo.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	sikisela	adjective	ukusikiselwa noma ukuqondwa ngaphandle kokuthi kushiwo ngokuqondile	Ukukhuphuka kwentengo yekhasimende kusikiselwe ukuze kususwe izimali zokuxhasa ugesi.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	ngokungaqondile	adjective, adverb	kushiwo ngokungaqondile	Incazelo engaqondile yokuthi CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER ukuthi amanzi alokhu eqhela kancane ngasodongeni lomfula.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	isho	verb	ukusho into ngokungaqondile.	Ukuthula kwakhe kwakubukeka sengathi kusho ukuthi uyavumelana nesinqumo.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	isho	verb	ukusho into njengomphumela wento ethile.	Ukungashiwo kwesayensi nobuciko akusho khona ukuthi isayensi nobuciko kwakungaziwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	sikisela	verb	ukusikisela okuthile njengomphumela onengqondo wokuthile	Ukukhuluma nabantu kusikisela ukuthi amagama nobuso babantu abaningi kungakhunjulwa.

imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	sikisela	verb	ukusikisela okuthile ngaphandle kokukusho ngokuqondile	Embhalweni wezemfundo, akufanelekile ukuthi usikisele injongo yakho, ngoba umlaleli nomfundi wakho bafuna ukwazi ukuthi empeleni iyini injongo yengxoxo yakho.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	impahla yangaphandle	noun	into ethile noma izinto ezithile ezingena ezweni zisuka kwelinye izwe.	Izimpahla zangaphandle zifika zingene kuleli lizwe bese ziyathuthwa eThekwini zisiwe eGoli.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	ukungeniswa kwezimpahla	noun	uhlelo lokuletha izimpahla ezweni zivela kwelinye izwe.	Ukungeniswa kwezimpahla ezifana nezidakamizwa kuleli akukho emthethweni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	ukulanda	verb	ukuletha izimpahla, izinsizakalo noma imiqondo ukufake ezweni lakho kube kuvela kwelinye izwe.	INingizimu Afrika ilanda uwoyela eMelika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	ukubaluleka	noun	ukuba okubalulekile	Umbono ka-Einstein wokuhlobana wawubaluleke kakhulu futhi namanje usabalulekile kososayensi abazama ukuqonda indawo yonke.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	phoqa	verb	ukwenza umuntu ukuthi aziphathe ngendlela ethile.	Uyazama ukuphoqa imibono yakhe kubafundi.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	tshelisisa	verb	ukwenza umuntu ukuthi aqonde ukubaluleka kwento ethile.	Uthisha wasenyunivesi watshelisisa abafundi ngemiphumela yokusebenzisa imisebenzi yabanye abantu bangasho ukuthi bayithathe kuphi.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	kholisa	verb	ukugcizelela okuthile ukwenza othile aqonde ukubaluleka kwakho	Umfundisi wakholisa abafundi ngemiphumela yokukopisha umsebenzi womunye umuntu.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	ukucindezelwa	adjective	ukuthonywa kalula	Intsha eningi isebenzisa izidakamizwa ngoba bacindezelwa kalula ngabanye.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	ilukuluku	noun	umuzwa ongaphakathi.	Walicindezela ilukuluku ayenalo lokuthi avele ayikhulume yonke indaba njengoba injalo.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	umfutho	noun	ugqozi noma umfutho	Uvimbela ugqozi lokulandisa yonke indaba.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	isikhuthazo	noun	into ethile ekhuthaza umuntu ukuthi enze into ethile.	Uma amaholo engenyuswa, kuyacaca-ke ukuthi ayikho into engaba yisikhuthazo sokuthi sisebenze kanzima.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	umvuzo	noun	okukhuthaza umuntu ukuthi enze okuthile	Ngaphandle kokukhushulwa komholo, kunomvuzo omncane kakhulu wokuthi uzikhandle.

incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	okubeleselayo	adj	okuqhubekayo, okungami.	Lo msindo obeleselayo nomningi kangaka ungagcina umuntu usumvale izindlebe thaqa.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	isigameko	noun	inani lezikhathi into ethile evame ukwenzeka ngazo – imvamisa kube yinto engajabulisi neze.	Kube nezigameko eziningi zobugebengu ekhempasini.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	ukuthambekela	noun	umkhuba ongokwemvelo noma ukuthambekela kokuthile	Umuntu onokuthambekela okuhle, ekugcineni uyophumelela.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	fanele	verb	ukuba namandla ngokomzimba noma ngokomqondo okuthi ungenza okuthile.	Kufanele ukuba vele uzovele akuchithe konke lokho nje athi kungamampunge.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	iholo	noun	izimali ezitholwe ngumuntu ngemuva kwesikhathi esithile.	Ngonyaka odlule iholo lakhe lifinyelele ku-R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	ukungabi nesilinganiso	noun	ukungakwazi ukuqhathanisa imicabango emibili, imibono noma izindlela zokubheka ukuphila ngoba alukho uhlaka olufanayo noma uhlaka olunenkombo olungaba isisekelo salokhu kuqhathaniswa	UFeyerabend wayekholelwa ukuthi ukunquma phakathi kwemibono yesayensi engafani kwakwenziwa kube indida ukungabi khona kwesilinganiso kwemibono yezesayensi.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	akunakuqhathaniswa	adjective	akukwazi ukuqhathaniswa	UbuProthestani nobuDadaism akunakuqhathaniswa, ngoba awukho umkhawulo wokusiza ukwenza lokho kuqhathanisa.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	faka	verb	ukubeka ndawonye noma ukuhlanganisa noma ukudibanisa nento evele ikhona.	Kusukela ngonyaka odlule, wonke amabhonasi aye afakwa kumaholo azinyanga zonke abasebenzi.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa okuthile njengxenye yokuphelele	Zama ukuhlanganisa umbono wakho wasekuqaleni endatshaneni yakho.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	ukuhlanganisa	noun	inqubo yokuhlangnaisa okuthile kokuthile	Ukuhlanganiswa kombono wakho kuye kwaphakamisa kakhulu izinga lendatshana yakho.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	ukukhula	noun	ukukhula ngosayizi noma ngobuningi	Ukukhula kokuziphatha kabi emphakathini okungajeziswa kuphazamisa kakhulu.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	ukukhula	verb	ukukhula ngosayizi noma ngobuningi	Inani labasebasha abangakulungele ngokwanele abafuna ukungena emakethe yomsebenzi likhula kakhulu.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	ukwanda	adjective	ukwanda ngosayizi noma ngobuningi	Ngimangaliswa ukwanda kodlame ekhampasi.

incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	ngena esikweletini	verb	ukufanele ukuthi ukhokhe izindleko ngenxa yezenzo zakho.	Ikholeji yangena ezikweletini ezinkulu ngenkathi lakha amalabholethri amabili amakhompyutha futhi liwafakela nezinto zokusebenza.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	yenza inkomba	verb	ukwenza uhla lwamagama noma lwezihloko ezihlelwe ngokwama-alfabhethi.	Umbhali wabe esenza inkomba encwadini yakhe nokwakuzokwenza ukuthi kube lula ukuthola ulwazi.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	inkomba	noun	uhla lwamagama noma lwezihloko okubekwe ngokuhleleka kwama-alfabhethi ngemuva kwencwadi.	Ngabe sengifuna itemu elithi 'injadu' kwinkomba ehlelwe ngokwama-alfabhethi ngemuva kwencwadi.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	inkomba	noun	uhlu lwamagama alandelanayo noma izihloko ngemuva kwencwadi	Abafundi abahlakaniphile bangacinga inkombo yencwandi ukuthola amagama ayinhloko ukubona ukuthi incwadi inalo yini ulwazi mayelana nesihloko abacwaninga ngaso.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	yenza inkomba	verb	ukwenza inkomba yamagama ayinhloko, amagama nezihloko ngohlu lokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi ngemuva kwencwadi	Umsizi usiza umbhali ukuthi enze inkomba yamagama ayinhloko abalulekile kakhulu ukuze afakwe encwadini ye-City Planning.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student’s well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	kwenziwe inkomba	adjective	kunikezwe ngenkomba	Umbhalo owenziwe inkomba kahle yomfundi yamjabulisa umphathi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	bonisa	verb	ukugxilisa ukunaka kwakho kwindawo, kwinto ethile noma kumuntu othile.	Uthisha wasikhombisa indawo yesonto kwibalazwe.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	veza	verb	ukusho into ngokungaqondile, ukubeka into ethile.	Waveza ukuthi yena wayethokozile ngesinqumo.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	bonisa	verb	ukusho okuthile	Abafundi kufanele basho imithombo yabo kobakaki ezindatshaneni zabo zemfundo.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	bonisiwe	adjective	lokho okushiwo	Imithombo ebonisiwe isiza umfundisi ukuthi ahlole kalula uhlu lwenkombo.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	isiboniso	noun	lokho okubonisiwe	Ukubonisa imithombo kubakaki kubalulekile endatshaneni yezemfundo.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	umnsinsi	adj	okusunguleke kuleyo ndawo ngokwemvelo.	Isihlahla somgqwabagqwaba siwumnsinsi walapha eNingizimu Afrika.

individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	kuqondene nomuntu ngamunye	adj	okuthathwa njengokwehlukile kungesiyona ingxenye yeqembu elihlangene.	Kwaba nesikhathi sokubuza imibuzo kubantu ngabanye ukuqinisekisa ukuthi izimpendulo zabo azichemile futhi abazithathele kwimibono yontanga yabo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	ngayedwana	adj	yisici esithile esehlukile somuntu othile noma sento ethile.	Lo mbhali unendlela yakhe yedwa nje yokubhala.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	umuntu ngamunye	noun	umuntu siqu sakhe.	Kwabe sekucelwa umuntu ngamunye ukuthi anikele ngemali ukuze kuliwe nesihlava sokuhlukunyezwa kwabantwana nabesifazane.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	umuntu	noun	umuntu oyedwa	Bacela abantu ukuthi banikele ngegazi.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analitical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual.	umuntu	noun	umuntu ophelele	Umuntu onemicabango ehluzekile nephelele, izinzwa, imizwa nokuzizwela ngenhliziyo eyakha into ephelele ngumuntu onengqondo.
individual	noun	a partcular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	umuntu	noun	umuntu othile	Ngokuvamile kunzima ukuthi abantu bagcine izithakazelo zaba njengabantu ngabanye ngokumelene nezithakazelo zomphakathi.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	ngakunye	adjective, adverb	okukhethekile komuntu ngamunye	Umfundi onenkinga yokufunda angase athole usizo olufanele yena
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	ukuzimela	noun	into yokuzimela	Emsebenzini weqembu ophumelelayo, kufanele kube khona ibhalansi efanale phakathi kokuzimela kwamalungu weqembu kanye namakhono wokuhlanganisa.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.	umuntu ngamunye	adjective, adverb	ukuba ngumuntu ngamunye	Umbukiso womdlali wopiyano eyedwa wamangalisa izethameli, ngoba akekho owake wadlala i-Chopin eyodwa ngale ndlela.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	ubuntu	noun	izici noma izimfanelo eziphelele ngokuvamile zomuntu othile	Ukubhoboza umzimba kuyithrendi eyenzelwa imfashini futhi yokuveza ubuntu bothile.

individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	ukuhlukanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa ngohlelo oluthile izinqubo zakho zokucabanga, izinzwa, imizwa, nemizwelo, okuyinqubo eyenzeka ungaqaphele.	Umusho othi – indoda ende kunabo bonke eNgilandi – ngeke iphumelele ekukhetheni umuntu oyedwa uma kwenzeka ukuthi ikilasi elinamadoda amade kakhulu eNgilandi liba nelungu elingaphezu kwelilodwa.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	yenza	verb	heha noma yenza ukuthi into ethile yenzeke.	Leso sidakamizwa kwatholakala ukuthi senza ukuthi umuntu abe nexhala.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	ukubonisana		inqubo yokubonisa kusuka esibonelweni esithile kuya esimisweni esivamile	Isibonelo sokubonisana ngokomqondo ngesilandelayo: Njalo lapho udla amakinati uyathimula, ngakho lokho kusho ukuthi umzimba wakho awuzwani namakinati.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	ngokubonisana	adjective, adverb	ukubonisana kusuka kokuthile kuya kokuvamile	Umfundisi wethu usebenza ngokubonisana: Unikeza kuqala izibonelo zomongo wesifundo sakhe bese kudingeka ukuthi sithole izimiso ezivamile kusuka kuzo.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	okungavimbeki	adj	lokho okungeke kwagwemeka.	Ukuguga nokufa yizinto ezimbili umuntu angeke akwazi ukuzivimba kuye.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	ukuqonda	verb	ukufinyelela esiphethweni ngokucabangela.	Uma ulandelela lawa maqiniso kulula ukuthi umuntu angaqonda ukuthi inkampani iyayenza inzuzo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	okuphansi ngezinga	adj	ukuba phansi ngokwenani, ngokwekhwalithi, ngokwesikhundla noma ngokokubaluleka.	Abanye abantu bacabanga ukuthi izikole zikahulumeni ziphansi ngokwezinga ukunezikole zangasese.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	yenza ihaba	verb	ukwenza into ibukeke sengathi yinhle ekubeni kungenjalo; ukuba nehaba mayelana nokubaluleka kwento ethile.	Abemithombo yezindaba yibona kanye abenza izindaba zokuphepha zibe yihaba.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student’s drug use negatively affects his performance.	umthelela	verb	ukuba namandla entweni ethile.	Wafunda kabanzi ngomthelela wezidakamizwa ekwenzeni kahle esikoleni.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students’ academic success.	ithonya	noun	ithonya okuthile okunalo kokuthile	Odokotela bengqondo balokhu bebona ukwanda kwethonya elibi ukusebenzisa kabi izidakamizwa okunakho empumelelweni yezemfundo yabafundi.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	ithonya	noun	umthelela okuthile okunakho kokuthile	Ithonya elibi lezidakamizwa kwabasebasha alikwazi ukuphikiswa.

influential	adjective	posessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	kunethonya	adjective	kunethonya noma kunomthelela	Isicebi sinethonya elikhulu kakhulu, ngoba wonke umuntu ulalelisa kahle imibono yakhe yokunciphisa ubumpofu.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	tshela	verb	ukunikezela ngamaqiniso abengaziwa yilowo muntu ngaphambi kwalokho.	Uyena owatshela amaphoyisa mayelana nokubanjwa kwenkunzi.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	yazisa	verb	ukuba namandla okukwazi ukwenza into ethile ukuthi ijike noma ijikeke.	Ucwaningo lwabonisa ukuthi izinhlelo zolwazi lwakuqala zabamba liphi iqhaza ukwazisa ukwakhiwa kwethiyori kulo mkhakha.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	ukwazisa	verb	ukwazisa ngamaqiniso othile akade engazi ngawo	Kuwumkhuba omuhle ukwazisa umfundisi wakho kusenesikhathi uma ungeke ube khona esifundweni sakhe.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	ulwazi	noun	amaqiniso othile akade engazi ngawo	Kufanele uhlanganise ulwazi oluyiqiniso esabelweni sakho ukuze usekele izitatimende zakho.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	kwazisiwe	adjective	ngokususelwe ekubeni nolwazi	Uzolinda imiphumela esemthethweni ukuze enze amazwana anolwazi.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	ingqalasizinda	noun	izingxenye ezinqala zento ethile.	Kudingeka imali ukuze kongiwe ingqalasizinda kagesi ebukeka ifadabala lapha eNingizimu Afrika.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	okusemqoka kakhulu	adj	okukhona ngenxa yokuthi kuyingxenye esemqoka.	Ingxenye esemqoka kakhulu yezici zokungenelela ekuthuthukiseni ucwaningo emkhakheni wezifundiswa yisethi yemigomo yemiklamo.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	isici	adjective	okukhona njengesici noma imfanelo ebalulekile	Wonke umuntu unesici sesithunzi kanye nelungelo lokuthi isithunzi sabo sihlonishwe futhi sivikelwe.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	nqinda	verb	ukuvimbela into ethile ukuthi yenzeke noma uyenze ukuthi yenzeke kancane.	Ukwenyuka kakhulu kwamanani ezimpahla nokudla kunqinda ukukhula komnotho.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	okokuqala	adj	okwenzeka ekuqaleni.	Izigaba zokuqala zesifo ziyizimpawu nje.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	okokuqala	adjective	okuvela ekuqaleni	Injongo yasekuqaleni yayikuhlinzeka kuphela ngenkomba yokutheleleka ngegciwane, kodwa ngokuhamba kwesikhathi, uhlelo lwakhula ukuze lunikeze ulwazi lwezindlela zokuvikela ukutheleleka.

initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	qala	verb	ukwenza into ethile ukuthi yenzeke, qala umcimbi noma lungiselela indlela yawo.	Uhlongoza ukuqala izingxoxo mayelana nokuhlela lo mcimbi .
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	qalisa	verb	ukwenza kusebenze, ukuqalisa isenzakalo noma ukulungiselela indlela yokuthile	Usikisela ukuqalisa izingxoxo zokuhlela isenzakalo.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa	Amaqhalaqhala aqalisa kalula ingxoxo kunalabo abayinkomo'idla yodwa abalalela kangcono.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	qalisa	verb	ukuqalisa noma ukwenza kusebenze	Inyuvesi yaqalisa uphenyo lokukhwabanisa ngokumelene nabaphathi.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	qalisiwe	adjective	ukuqalisa inqubo	UPeter waqalisa ngokunekhono ingxoxo eyaholela ezingxoxweni eziwusizo phakathi kwabantu ababengafuni ukukhuluma ngaphambilini.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	ukuqalisa	noun	inqubo yokuqalisa okuthile	Ngimangazwa ukuqalisa ingxoxo okunekhono kukaPieter phakathi kwabantu ababengafuni ukukhuluma ngaphambilini.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	ukuqalisa	noun	inqubo yokulungiselela indlela noma yokuqalisa isenzakalo	Ukuqaliswa kocwaningo lwezinsolo zokukhwabanisa enyuvesi kuye kwamukelwa.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	isinyathelo	noun	isenzo esizimele	Umuntu ozithathela isinyathelo wenza kalula izinto eziyinselele.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	kwangaphakathi	adj	ukuba yingxenye yento ethile.	Bonke abantu banento nje engaphakathi kubo ekwazi ukubatshela ukuthi bakwazi ukwehlukanisa okulungile nokungalungile.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	qala into entsha	verb	ukuletha into entsha kwimvelo.	Impumelelo yale nkampani ilele ekukwazini kwayo ukuqhamuka nezinto ezintsha.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	qamba okusha	verb	ukusungula umbono noma imibono emisha	Izimboni eziqamba izinto ezintsha ngokuphumelelayo zizohlala njalo zedlula labo ezincintisana nabo.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	yinto entsha eqaliwe	noun	umqondo omusha osanda kwethulwa.	Ubuchwepheshe obusha bezikhathi zethu benza ukuthi sikwazi ukwenza impilo ibe lula.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	ukuqamba okusha	noun	umbono osanda kwethulwa	Ukucabanga kokuqamba okusha okumayelana nezinto ezibhaliwe, ngokwezinga elikhulu, kuye kwalethwa ucwaningo lwezincwadi.

innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	okusha	adjective	okungokoqobo noma okuthuthukile	Ucwaningo lwezincwadi luye lwanikela ekugxileni okusha emisebenzini yobuciko obubhaliwe.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	faka	verb	ukwethula into ethile.	Umfundi kudingeka ukuthi afake izincwadi ezisetshenzisiwe kwi-eseyi yakhe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	umbono	noun	umqondo ocacile noma ojulile mayelana nento ethile.	Leyo ndlela yakwazi ukuvela nemibono ephusile kwinkinga eyayikhona.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	ukuqonda	noun	umbono ocacile noma ojulile wesimo	Ukuqonda ngokuthile kubalulekile ezifundweni ze-PhD, kodwa isici esinqumayo ngukuthi abafundi bezobudokotela babe nolwazi ngomkhakha abawucwaningayo.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	ukuqonda	noun	ikhono lokuba nokuqonda ngothile noma okuthile	Unokuqonda okumangazayo kakhulu nakuba eyingane.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	ukuba nokuqonda	adjective, adverb	ukubonisa umbono ojulile ngesimo esithile	Kwakungokuhlangenwe nakho okunokuqonda.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	hlola	verb	ukubheka into ethile ngokucophelela kanye nangokuqaphela.	Badinga ukuthi uhlaka luhlolwe ngemuva kokwakhiwa kwalo ngunjiniyela wokwakha njengesinyathelo sokugcina.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	isimo	noun	isibonelo esithile.	Ezimweni eziningi izinga lokuqoshwa lalilibi kakhulu ukuthi sasingakwazi ukulalela sikubhale phansi lokho.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	umuzwa	noun	isenzo esizenzakalela sona noma amandla okuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Imizwa yezilwane othi kufanele zihlale zigijima ngaso sonke isikhathi uma zibhekene nenkinga.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	qalisa	verb	ukuqala uhlelo olusha, noma ukubeka inqubomgomo entsha.	Inyunivesi isiqalise izinqubomgomo ezintsha ukwandisa ukuphepha kwabafundi ekhempasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	isikhungo	noun	umphakathi noma inhlangano eyakhelwe inhloso ethile.	Udadewethu usebenzela isikhungo i-African Art Institute.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	yala	verb	ukwedlulisa amakhono noma ulwazi.	Wangiyala ukuba ngishayele imoto.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	nika umyalelo	verb	ukutshela ngokusemthethweni.	Ababambiqhaza banikwa umyalelo wokuthi bakokelezele impendulo eshaya khona kumbuzo ngamunye.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	umyalelo	noun	ulwazi olunemininingwane eminingi mayelana nokuthi yenziwa kanjani into ethile.	Imiyalelo kwibhukwana lokusebenza komsakazo omkhulu yayingezwakali ngisho nokuthi ifuna ukuthini.

instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	isiqondiso	noun	isenzo sokufundisa umuntu into ethile.	Kuye kwaboniswa ukuthi abafundi bayazuza kwisiqondiso esisemthethweni.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	ingxenye	adj	ukuba khona kwento njengesici noma ingxenye ebalulekile.	Ngonyaka ka 1029 leli lizwe lagcina seliwele ezandleni zeBohemia, lase liqala liba yingxenye ebalulekile yamazwe angaphansi kweJalimane.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	okuhlangene	adjective	ingxenye ephelele noma ezimele yento ethile	Izingxenye ngazinye ezinhlanu zakha ingxenye ehlangene yencwadi futhi azikwazi ukufundwa ngokwehlukile.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	okuhlangene	adjective	okukhona njengengxenye ebalulekile noma izici zokuthile	Ekugcineni ngo-1029 lesi sifunda sahlanganiswa neBohemia, ukuze sibe ingxenye ehlanganisiwe yombuso waseJalimane.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube yinto ehlangene noma ukwenza kube yimbumba.	Ukuxoxisana nomphakathi eNyunivesi kuwuhlelo oluhlanganisa ngokuphelele ucwaningo ngakolunye uhlangothi kanye nokufunda nokufundisa ngakolunye.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube into ephelele	Ukuhlanganisa imibono yababhali abahlukahlukene ibe umbono owodwa ohambisanayo kuyinselele enkulu kakhulu yezemfundo.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	hlanganisiwe	adjective	hleliwe noma xhunyanisiwe	Umfundisi ofunda isabelo somfundi kufanele aqinisekise ukuthi imibono yababhali abahlukile ihlanganisiwe yini yaba umqondo wesihloko womfundi.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	ukuhlanganiswa	noun	inqubo yokuhlanganisa izinto zibe into ephelele	Ukuhlanganiswa kwemibono yababhali abahlukahlukene ibe umbhalo ohambisanayo lapho yonke into yakha into entsha ephelele kuyinselele kakhulu kubafundi bonyaka wokuqala.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	ubuqotho	noun	isimo sokwethembeka kanye nokuba namava aqinile okwehlukanisa okubi nokuhle.	Thina esikudingayo lapha umholi okwaziyo ukwehlukanisa okubi nokuhle futhi onobuqotho ngomsebenzi wakhe.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	ubumqoka	noun	isimo sokupheleliswa futhi kungehlukaniswa.	Uma kungathiwa kukhishwa lo mculo omnandi kangaka kulo mdlalo, lo mdlalo usungalahlekelwa ubumqoka bawo.

intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person’s personality.	ubuhlakani	noun	amandla noma ukukwazi komqondo ukubeka izizathu noma ukucabanga ngokuqondile.	Ubuhlakani akusiyona into eyakha kakhulu umuntu ngokwakhe.
intellect	noun	entirety of man’s mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle’s intellect.	ukuhlakanipha	noun	amakhono wengqondo nangokomoya womuntu	Ukuhlakanipha kukamalume wami kungimangaza kakhulu.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	ukuhlakanipha	adjective	okuhlobene nokuhlakanipha kakhulu	Umalume wami uhlakaniphe kakhulu futhi angakwazi ukuba nezingxoxo ezihlakaniphile ngezihloko ezahlukahlukene.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It’s amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child’s bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	ukwenza kuhlakaniphe	verb	ukwenza into ethile ihlakaniphe	Kuyamangaza ngempela indlela abanye othisha abakwazi ngayo ukwenza ukuziphatha okubi kwengane kube okuhlakaniphile ngaphandle kokucabangisisa nje ngembangela yakho engokwengqondo.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	ukuphishekela ukuhlakanipha	noun	umbono olinganisela ngokwedlulele ukusebenza kokuhlakaniha ngokukwenza kube ikhono lomuntu eliwadlula wonke njengokuyiyo kuphela imfuneko yokuqonda ukuphila kwangempela	Ukuphikekela ukuhlakanipha kuphikisa ukuhlangana phakathi kokuhlakanipha, imizwelo, inkanuko nomuzwa njengombono ohlanganisiwe wokuphila kwangempela.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers’ intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	okokuhlakanipha	adjective, adverb	okuhlobene nokuhlakanipha	Okunye ukuhlakanipha kothisha kokusingatha izingane eziyinkinga kufakazela ukungabi nolwazi ngokwakheka komuntu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	okuhlakaniphileyo	adj	ukukwazi ukuba namandla akahle okucabanga kanye nokuqonda.	Lowo uhlakaniphile, futhi uhlala ngaso sonke isikhathi enesithombe esibanzi emqondweni wakhe.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	kuyaqondakala	adjective	okuqondakalayo	Ababukeli babheka phambili ezinhlelweni eziqondakalayo ezihloselwe wonke umndeni.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	hlosa	verb	ukuba nohlelo noma nenhloso emqondweni.	Ngihlose ukuqeda ngesiqalo socwaningo lwami ekupheleni kwayo lenyanga.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer’s advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	hlosiwe	adjective	kuyinhloso noma kuhleliwe	Iseluleko somfundisi sokuphendula kuqala imibuzo yendatshana sasihloswe kahle.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	okuqinile	adj	okuhlaba ngokwedlulele noma okubheke phambili.	Izisulu zokushiswa ngebhomu zaba nemizwa eqinile, efana nowokwesaba, owokucasuka kanye nowokuphelelwa yithemba.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	injongo	noun	lokho ohlela ukukwenza; inhloso yakho.	Wamemezela injongo yakhe yokufaka isicelo sokuba yinhloko yomnyango.

interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	xhumana	verb	ukwenza into ndawonye kanye nabanye.	Odokotela bengqondo batadisha indlela abantu abaxhumana ngayo bebodwana.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	bambisana	verb	ukwenza into ngokusondelana kakhulu.	Amaphaphu omuntu abambisana nohlelo lokwedlulisa igazi ukusefa i-oksijini ikwazi ukungena egazini.
interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	ukuxoxisana	noun	ukuxoxisana ngokuhambisanayo	Ingxoxo phakathi komfundisi nomfundi ingaphumelela kuphela uma womabili amalungu ezimisele ukusho okuthile.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	hilelayo	adjective	ukuhilela abanye	Ngiyazithanda kakhulu izifundo ezihilela abanye abantu.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	ikhefu	noun	isikhathi esithile phakathi kwezigameko ezimbili.	Usewuqalile umsebenzi wakhe njengombhali ngemuva kwekhefu leminyaka emine.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	phakathi nendawo	adj	maphakathi nesikalo esimele isikhathi, izindawo noma izinto.	Abafundi baze baqale ukufunda isiNgisi uma sebesezingeni lemfundo eliphakathi nendawo.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	ngaphakathi	adj	okutholakala ngaphakathi.	Isiguli savele sashona ngenxa yokophela ngaphakathi.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	tolika	verb	ukwenza umqondo ngento ethile; ukunikeza umqondo kwinto ethile.	Umfundi wehluleka ukutolika umbuzo olukhuni.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	tolika	verb	ukuhumusha ulimi olukhulunywaywo uluse kolunye ulimi olwehlukile.	Utolika enkantolo kwadingeka ukuthi atolikele ummangalelwa owayengakwazi ukukhuluma isiNgisi.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	ukuqonda	verb	ukucacisa incazelo (yombhalo)	Indlela abafundi abaqonda ngayo umbhalo inqunywa ikhono lokufunda, umbono ngisho nesizinda sabo.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	ukuqonda	verb	ukuqonda ulwazi ngolimi olukhulunyiwe noma olubhaliwe	Ngaphandle kwamacebiso wokufunda isihloko sezemfundo, kalula nje ungase ungaqondi inhloso yombhali.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	ukuqonda	noun	ukuqonda izenzakalo, abantu nemibhalo ebhaliwe, ngendlela okuthonywa ngayo isizinda, umbono ngisho nokuhlangenwe nakho	Ukuqonda kwabantu opopayi kuncike kakhulu ezinkolelweni zabo zezombungazwe nezezenkolo.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	ukuqonda	noun	ukuqonda ulwazi olukhulunyiwe noma olubhaliwe	Ukuqonda kwami okuqukethwe kwesihloko kwehlukile kokwakho.

interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	kuqondiwe	adjective	kuhlobene nokuqonda	Ababhali kufanele bakhumbule ukuthi ukulandisa kwabo isenzakalo akubonisi ngokukhethekile okwenzekile kunalokho kuyindlela yokulandisa indlela abaqonda ngayo leso senzakalo.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	hlobana	verb	ukuxhumanisa noma ukuxhunyaniswa nento ethile ukuze zikwazi lezo zinto ukuthi zibe nomthelela kuzona zozimbili.	Isomiso kanye nendlala kuhlobene.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	hlobana	verb	ukuhlobana	Isomiso nendlala kuhlobene.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	ikhefu	noun	isikhathi esiphakathi kwezigameko ezimbi, ukuma kulokho obekwenziwa.	Abafundi babuyela enyunivesi ngemuva kwekhefu lamasonto amane.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi phakathi kwezenzakalo ezimbili	Abafundi babuyela enyuvesi ngemva kwesikhathi samaviki amane.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	ngenelela	verb	ukubamba iqhaza ngokungena phakathi ukuze ushintshe noma umise lokho okwenzekayo.	Ohulumeni isikhathi esiningi abavamile ukungenelela kwizindaba zezenkolo.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	ukubuzwa imibuzo	noun	umhlangano osemthethweni phakathi kwabantu ababili ukuthi bezokhuluma ngezindaba ezibalulekile.	Ngesikhathi sokubuza imibuzo kuNgqongqoshe, intatheli yagxila kakhulu kwinqubomgomo kahulumeni yesikhathi esid kwezemfundo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	buzwa imibuzo	verb	ukubuza imibuzo ngodaba oluthile kumuntu othile.	Wabuzwa imibuzo emsakazweni mayelana nalokho ayekuvundululile.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	ingxoxo	noun	ingxoxo phakathi kwabantu ababili lapho omunye ethola ulwazi komunye	Ngibe nengxoxo yokuthola umsebenzi futhi ngawuthola umsebenzi.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	ingxoxo	verb	ukuba nengxoxo nothile	Ube nengxoxo emsakazweni mayelana nalokho akutholile.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	okwangaphakathi	adj	okungokwemvelo yangempela yento ethile.	Enye yamakhwalithi angaphakathi engilazi ubuhlakani.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	kwethuliwe	adjective	okuthile okwenziwe kwaziwa	Imithetho esanda kwethulwa endaweni yokuhlala ithukuthelise abafundi.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	ukushiywa yigazi	noun	ukuqonda isimo esithile ngaphandle kokuthi uze ube nomcabango othile ngaso.	Ukushiywa yigazi kwakhe kwakumtshela khona ukuthi kwakuyisimo esiyingozi lesi.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	umuzwa	noun	ukuqonda ngokuqondile indaba ngaphandle kokungenela kwengqondo noma kwezinzwa	Uma ngokushesha nje uthola ulwazi ngokuthile ongenawo amaqiniso ngakho, kungenzeka ukuthi kusebenza umuzwa wakho.

intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	ngokwemizwa	adjective, adverb	ukusabela kwemizwa	Abantu banamuhla balahlekelwe indlela yabo yokubona ngokwemizwa umhlaba usuwonke ngenxa yokugcizelelwa ngokweqile kokucabanga ngokuhlaziya.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	okuphikisanayo	adj	ukuthi kube nomphumela wokushayisana.	Ukuphindaphinda kanye nokwehlukanisa ukusebenza kwezibalo okuphikisanayo.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	phenya	verb	ukuthola kanye nokuhlola into ethile ukuze ukwazi ukuthola iqiniso ngayo.	Iqembu locwaningo labe seliphenya amandla amazinga okushisa ekuqineni kukakhonkolo.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	cwaningwayo	adjective	okuhlobene nokucwaninga	Uhlobo lokucwaninga umsebenzi wakho ludinga ukuthi unakisise ngokucophelela.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	vukuza	verb	ukusebenzisa umthetho njengesizathu sokwenza okuthile.	Usopolitiki wavukuza izigameko zomlando ukweseka inkulumo yakhe.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa nokunikeza isizathu sokusekela okuthile okwenzayo noma okushoyo	Usopolotiki wasebenzisa izenzakalo zasemlandweni ukusekela ingxoxo yakhe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	faka	verb	ukufaka umuntu othile noma into ethil njengento edingekayo noma njengomphumela wesimo esithile.	Ukuba ngumfundi wasenyunivesi kufaka phakathi umsebenzi onzima kakhulu kanye nokuzibophezela.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa (okuthile noma othile) njengenxenye edingekile	Ukuba umfundi kuhlanganisa ukuzikhandla nokuzimisela.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	bhuqayo	adjective	okubonisa ukubhuqa	Kungokubhuqayo ukuncoma intuthuko yezomnotho kuyilapho kungasho lutho kumuntu osemgaqweni.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	bhuqa	verb	sebenzisa ukubhuqa	Njengoba ephuma egumbini lesivivinyo, ubhuqa iphepha elinzima ngamagama alandelayo: Yeka ukuthi beliwumdlalo wezingane kanjani!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	indida	noun	ukusebenzisa amagama noma umfanekiso ukusho okuphambene nalokho empeleni okuchazayo, noma umehluko phakathi kwalokho okulindelekile nalokho okwenzeka ngempela	Indida ukuthi igama leqhawe elingumdondoshiya nguTiny.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	beka kodwa	verb	ukwehlukanisa.	Odokotela bamkhipha bambeka yedwa umuntu owayenesifo esithathelanayo ukuze isifo leso singabhebhethekeli nakwabanye abantu.

issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	khishwayo	adjective	okugunyazwe ukuthi kukhishwe	Inani lamathikithi akhishwayo wombukiso ozayo linomkhawulo.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	indaba	noun	Isihloko esibalulekile abantu abakhuluma ngaso noma abacabanga ngaso.	Indaba yobuphofu ezweni lonkana yinto okudingeka ukuthi kukhulunywe ngayo.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	ushicilelo	noun	olunye lochungechunge lwamaphephabhuku.	Umbhalo okhuluma ngokunisela eNtshonalanga Kapa uvela kushicilelo lwakamuva lwejenali.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	udaba	noun	udaba okuxoxiswana noma okuphikiswana ngalo	Udaba lokusebenzisa kabi izimali zesibhedlela luye lwaphakam empikiswaneni yomphakathi yokunakekelwa kwezempilo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	khipha	verb	ukunikeza noma ukusakaza okuthile	Abaphathi bekhampasi bakhipha ngokushesha amathikithi womgwaqo kubafundi abapaka ezindaweni zabafundisi.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	ibhukwana	noun	ibhuku noma iphephabhuku elinyathelisiwe	Ukunyathelisa ibhukwana elengeziwe lephephabhuku lezemfundo akuwona umqondo omuhle ngokwezomnotho.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	kukhishiwe	adjective	kubekwe esizindeni sezomphakathi	Ifilimu esanda kukhishwa izobangela impikiswano enkulu kakhulu.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	ngomalukeke	verb	bhala noma phrinta ngomalukeke	Amagama adwetshelwe kufanele enziwe omalukeke lapho uthayipha umbhalo wesandla kukhompyutha yakho.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	omulekeke	noun	amagama angomalukeke	Kumbhalo ophrintiwe, izihloko zezincwadi ziba omalukeke.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	ijenali	noun	ibhukwana elisaphephabhuku eliphuma ngezikhathi ezithile kuphela elikhuluma ngesihloko esithile noma ngomsebenzi othile.	Mina ngithola imiqingo emine yejenali i-*SA Journal of Chemistry* ngonyaka.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	ijenali	noun	Irekhodi lansuku zonke elibhalwe phansi mayelana nezindaba, izigameko, imisebenzi ethile, njll.	Wagcina ijenali ukuze akwazi ukurekhoda yonke into ayeyibona ngokocwaningo lwakhe.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	iphephabhuku	noun	irekhodi yansuku zonke ebhaliwe yezindaba, izenzakalo, nemisebenzi	Warekhoda lokho akutholile ocwaningweni lwakhe ephephabhukwini.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	iphaphebhuku	noun	umagazini wezikhathi ezithile osingatha isihloko noma umsebenzi othile	Intombazane esasesikoleni yaseThekwini iye yazenza yaziwa kakhulu emhlabeni wezokwelashwa ngokuba umnikeli omcane kunabo bonke Ephephabhukwini Lezokwelashwa laseNingizimu Afrika elihlonishwa emhlabeni wonke.

judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	okuqondene nomthetho	adj	okuhlobene nohlelo lomthetho, nenkantolo yomthetho, namajaji, njll. noma okuhlobene nezinqumo zawo.	Sabe sesiqala uphenyo lwezomthetho mayelana nokungasetshenziswa ngendlela kwezimali ngabaqondisi benkampani.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	okwahlulela	adjective	okuhlobene nohlelo lwezomthetho, inkantolo yomthetho noma abahluleli, noma ngezinqumo noma izahlulelo zabo	Saqalisa ukuphenywa kokwahlulelwa mayelana nokuphathwa kabi kwezimali ngabaqondisi benkampani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	ukulungiswa	noun	incazelo yesitatimende	Impikiswano yakhe inokulungiswa okwanele kokukholisa abalaleli bakhe.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	vikela	verb	ukubonisa ukuthi kufanele ngokuveza ubufakazi.	Wavikela izindlela zakhe zokwenza ucwaningo ngokuthi akhulume ngobuhle bocwaningo.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	vuna	verb	ukunciphisa izenzakalo nokuziphatha kwakho noma kwabanye ngokukuvuna ngokukhohlisayo ngesizathu sakho	Umfundi uvuna ukuziphatha kwakhe okubi kubafundisi bakhe ngokusola izinkinga zakhe zomuntu siqu.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	qhathanisa	verb	ukuqhathanisa izinto	Imbongi iqhathanisa ngokuhlakaniphile ukuthula nomsindo.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	qhathanisa	verb	ukubeka eceleni kokunye izindaba ezimbili ukuze ugqamise ukufana noma umehluko	Izilwane ezesabekayo zidalwe ngokunekhono, amakhanda angawodwa aqhathanisa izici ezingaqondakali nezingokomfanekiso.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	ukuqhathanisa	noun	imibono emibili noma izinto ezibekwe eceleni ngalinye ngokwenjongo yokuqhathanisa	Ukuqhathaniswa okumangazayo kwemifanekiso kababa nendodana endaweni ecinene yesikebhe ixwayisa umuntu ukuthi abheke ngokunakisisa umdwebo.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	ukuqhathanisa	noun	izinto ezimbili ezibekwe eceleni kokunye ezinomthelela owehlukile	Nakuba amanye amasiko elahliwe, amanye asakha ingxenye ehlanganisiwe yokuphila kwethu kwansuku zonke, ngokuvamile axubanayo futhi anezici zesimanje ukumelela umehluko ohehayo phakathi kokwakudala nokusha.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	yazi	verb	ukwazi noma ukuqonda okuthile	Usosayensi ngamunye kufanele azi izinto eziyisekelo zesihloko sakhe.

know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	yazi	verb	ukwazi ngokuthile	Umfilosoi wesiGreki uSocrates washo eminyakeni eyinkulungwane edlule ukuthi abantu abaziyo ukuthi abasoze bazi yonke into ngempela bahlakaniphile.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	ukuba nolwazi	noun	ikhono lokuba nolwazi nekhono	Into enokwenzeka yokuthi abantu abanolwazi bangase bakwazi ukwenza abantu abanezakhi zofuzo ezifanayo iye yahilela ekutheni kuvinjelwe emazweni wonke ukwenziwa kwabantu ngezakhi zofuzo ezifanayo.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	ulwazi	noun	ukwazi ngamaqiniso noma izimo	Ukuba nolwazi kusho ukuthi ungakwazi ukunikeza amaqiniso ngokuthile ngendlela elungile kuphela nje uma kunokufakazelwa.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	nolwazi	adjective	ukuba nolwazi noma ikhono	Kufanele sithole umuntu onolwazi ukuze axazulule inkinga.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	nolwazi	adjective	umuntu onolwazi noma ikhono	Ungalindela ukuthi ongqongqoshe bekhabhinethi babe nolwazi ngezindaba ezithinta iminyango yabo.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	okwaziwayo	adjective	abantu abakwaziyo noma abakujwayele	Umncwaningi othobekile udume ngocwaningo lwakhe oluhle kakhulu.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	ilebula	noun	incazelo ethile emfushane enikwa ngezinhloso zokuhlonza.	Kodwa ilebula esebhodleleni yayibonisa ukuthi amaphilisi amangaki okudingeka ukuthi awaphuze njee.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	nika ilebula	verb	ukunika igama noma incazelo emfushane yomuntu noma yento ethile.	Wafaka ilebula ngokucophelela kujeke ngamunye wamakhemikhali elabholethri.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	chaza	noun	igama elisetshenziswa abantu ukuchaza izici ezithile zomuntu	Izenzo zakhe zichaza owesifazane ohluzekile, kodwa ezakhe zibonisa ezesigebengu.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza umuntu ngezici zakhe	Emhlabeni wonke, abantu bamchaza njengomholi oqotho ngempela.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	okuthatha isikhathi	adjective	okuthatha isikhathi eside	Njengobuhlobo obuthathe isikhathi eside obufana nobukaTimothy noBianca abalingani batshelana lokho abakusabayo.

launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	yethula	verb	ukuqala into ethile ngokushesha okungaba yinto efana nesikhungo samasosha esisemthethweni noma umsebenzi obalulekile emphakathini.	Isikhungo sethula iprojekthi yaso yophenyo ngenyanga kaMasingana.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	uqweqwe	noun	ukuqina okukodwa kwento elele ngaphezu kwento ethile noma phakathi kwezinto ezithile.	Kwadingeka ukuthi basuse uqweqwe oludala lukapende ngaphambi kokuba bapende ikhadibhodi libe luhlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	isilinganiso	noun	elinye lamaleveli enhlanganweni, isethi yemiqondo, yohlelo, njll.	Kunezilinganiso eziningi zalokho okushiwo yimidwebo yakhe.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	uhla	noun	okunye kwamazinga wenhlangano, iqoqo lemibono noma uhlelo	Kukhona izinhla zencazelo eziningi kakhulu emidetshweni yakhe.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	hola	verb	ukunikeza isiqondiso	Ukaputeni weSpringbok uhole iqembu lakhe phakathi nesizini enzima kakhulu.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	ukuholela	verb	ubangela noma ukuhilela kokuthile	Ukuba umlutha wezidakamizwa kuholela ezenzweni zobugebengu.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	umholi	noun	isenzo sokuhola noma sokuphatha abantu	Umnotho kufanele ululame ngaphansi kukamongameli obonisa ikhono lokuhola elinamandla.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	ukuhola	adjective	ukubonisa ubuholi	Umongameli wadlala indima eholayo phakathi nezingxoxiswano zokuthula.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	fundisa	verb	ukunikeza inkulumo ende kwiqoqo labantu mayelana nesihloko esithile, ikakhulukazi ukuze ufundise abantu enyunivesi.	Usolwazi wabe esefundisa abafundi ngokwakheka kofuzo kumuntu.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	isifundo	noun	ingxoxo ende enika ulwazi mayelana nesihloko esithile kubantu abalalele, imvamisa kuba senyunivesi.	Usolwazi uye wasinika isifundo ngemibhalo yobuciko ngesiZulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	isifundo	verb	ukunikeza ingxoxo ende eqenjini labantu mayelana nesihloko esithile, ikakhulukazi ukuze ufundise abafundi basenyuvesi.	Umfundisi wafundisa abafundi ngokushintshwa kwezakhi zofuzo.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	isifundo	noun	ingxoxo ende enikeza izethameli ulwazi mayelana nesihloko esithile, ngokuvamile enyuvesi noma engqungqutheleni	Kuyathakazelisa ukubona ukuthi yiziphi izindlela izikhulumi ezizisebenzisayo ukwethula izifundo zabo.

legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	okusemthethweni	adj	okutholakale ngenxa yomthetho noma ngenxa yemithetho esemthethweni.	Iminyaka esemthethweni yokuthi umuntu usengaqala aphuze utshwala eyi-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	okomthetho	adj	okuxhumene nomthetho.	Kubalulekile ukuthola ukwelulekwa ngezomthetho ngaphambi kokuba ushade.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	umthetho	noun	umthetho omile noma isethi yemithetho eshaywe yiphalamende.	Kwethulwa umthetho omayelana nokufakwa kwamalebula kulokho kudla okwenziwe ngokuthi kusetshenziswe izakhi ezithile.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	okufanele	adj	into eyenzeka ngendlela okuyiyo futhi neyemukelekile ngokomthetho.	Ukuthengisa utshwala ekhaya lakho akusilona ibhizinisi elifanele.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	semthethweni	adjective	okulungile nokwamukelekayo ngokuvumelana nomthetho	Ukuthengisa utshwala ekhaya lakho akulona ibhizinisi elisemthethweni.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	ulimu	noun	igama eliyisihloko noma igama eliyinhloko kwinkombo yomsebenzi noma kwisichazamazwi	Ulimu luboniswa ngokulandelana kwamagama kwisichazamazwi.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	njengoba kunjalo	noun	ngendlela okushiwo noma okubhalwe ngayo	Ngeke ukwazi ukuqonda uhlobo olungokomfanekiso lombhalo uma uzoqonda yonke into njengoba injalo.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	izinga	noun	isimiso noma indawo esikalini	Ingqungquthela yamazwe wonke yokusungulwa okusha kwe-quantum physics engayihambela yayisezingeni eliphezulu kangangokuthi iningi lethu alizange liqonde umbhalo.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	yehlisa	verb	ukwehlisela ezingeni noma esimisweni esifanayo njengokunye	Iyadumaza indlela izimiso zezemfundo nezeminye imikhakha yokuhlinzekwa kwezinsizakalo ezehliswe ngayo eNingizimu Afrika.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa’s education and municipal service delivery systems.	ukulinganisa	noun	isenzo sokwenza okuthile kube ezingeni noma esimisweni esifanayo njengokunye ukuze kube khona ukufana	Abantu abaningi nakakhulu manje sebeyakhathazeka ngokwehla kwezimiso emfundweni nasezinhlelweni zokusebenza kukamasipala eNingizimi Afrika.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	umkhawulo	noun	inani elikhulu kakhulu noma elincane kakhulu elivunyelwe.	Wawuphusha waze wafika kumkhawulo umzimba wakhe ngesikhathi kunomjaho.

limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	khawula	verb	ukubeka umkhawulo kusayizi noma enanini elingenhla noma elingezansi kokuthile ukuze kungadluli	Abafundi kufanele bazibekele umkhawulo emaqinisweni ayinhloko wombuzo wokuhlola ngamunye, kungenjalo, ngeke bekwazi ukuqedela ukuhlolwa.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umkhawulo	noun	isikhathi esikaliwe kulokho umuntu angakwazi ukukwenza.	Inkampani isibeke umkhawulo ngesikhathi okumele sisetshenziswe ekuphothuleni le projekthi.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	kukhawulelwe	adjective	kunomkhawulo wosayizi, inani noma isikhathi	Isikhathi okufanele siqedele ngaso iphrojekthi sinomkhawulo.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	ukukhawulwa	adjective	isimo sokuba nomkhawulo wosayizi, ubuningi, noma isikhathi	Ngokuvamile, inqubekela-phambili yososayensi iphazanyiswa ukukhawulwa kwemibono yezinkolelo ezithile.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	umqondo	noun	ukuvezwa okulandelanayo noma ngokulandelana kwezenzakalo kusuka endaweni ethile kuya kwelandelayo	Nakuba amagama ombhali elandelana ngokuqondile, umuntu kufanele njalo afunde ngokubuyela emuva ukuze alandele umqondo wakhe.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	komugqa	adjective, adverb	okuhlelwe ngomugqa oqondile omude noma okuqhubeka ngezinyathelo ezilandelanayo	Umsebenzi wombhali akufanele ufundwe ngomugqa oqondile.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	okwezilimi	adjective	okuhlobene nolimi noma okwezilimi	Kusobala ukuthi amaphephabuku wezolimi agxile kwezolimi.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	ezolimi	noun	ucwaningo lohlelo lolimi noma izigaba ezingaphansi kwalo	Ezolimi zigxile ngokuvamile ocwaningweni lwezolimi, kodwa izigaba ezahlukene zezolimi zigxile ekwakhekeni kwezilimi ezithile.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	xhumanisa	verb	ukuxhumanisa ngokuqondile	Izixhumanisi zemisho emibili eyinhloko noma umusho noma umushwana oyinhloko.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	xhumanisi	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwezinto noma izimo, ikakhulukazi lapho kunoxhumano olungokwengqondo	Uxhumano phakathi komusho oyinhloko nomushwana lutholakala ngesihlanganiso.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	bala	verb	ukwenza uhlu lwezinto ngohlelo oluthile.	Bala izimbangela zobuphofu eziyishumi ezejwayeleke kakhulu.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	okunjalo	adj	ukuba yisiqu noma umqondo osobala okanye ojwayelekile.	Yena leli gama wavele walisebenzisa njengoba linjalo.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	ngokoqobo	adjective	okunencazelo eyinhloko noma evamile	Olimini lwezomthetho, ngokuvamile amagama asetshenziswa ngokwencazelo engokoqobo.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	ofundile	adj	ukukwazi ukufunda kanye nokubhala.	Uyakwazi ukufunda nokubhala isiNgisi nesiZulu.

literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	funda	adjective	umuntu okwazi ukufunda nokubhala	Umuntu okwazi ukufunda nokubhala angakwazi ukubona wonke amagama wama-alfabhethi ngezinhlobo ezahlukahlukene emagameni.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses lithotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	i-litotes	noun	inkulumo egcizelela okuthile ngokukunciphisa, isb.: Ngithemba ukuthi uyasithanda isipho sakudala	Noma nini lapho ugogo wami engipha isipho esibizayo, njalo usebenzisa inkulumo yokunciphisa igama ukuze akuveze sengathi akubalulekile.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	thola	verb	ukuvundulula indawo ngokuyisesha noma ngokuyihlola.	Umakhenikha wabe eselithola iphutha kwinjini yemoto.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	tholakala	verb	ukubeka endaweni ethile.	Amafekthri eqinisweni kumele atholakale eduzane nemithombo yamandla kagesi.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	thola	verb	ukuthola indawo yothile noma yokuthile ngokucwaninga noma ukuhlola	Umakhanikhi wathola iphutha lenjini yemoto.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	isizathu	noun	izizathu ezizwakalayo zokwenza okuthile.	Isizathu esenza ukuthi aqhamuke nalo mqondo cishe siyisizathu okungelula ukusifezekisa ngaphandle-ke uma uye wafunda izahluko ezintathu zokuqala.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	ukukwazi ukucabanga	noun	isifundo noma isayensi yokucabanga ngokucophelela ngezizathu zento ethile, usebenzisa izindlela ezisemthethweni.	Abafundi abenza izifundo ze-computer science kudingeka ukuthi benze izifundo zokukwazi ukucabanga ukuze bakwazi ukwenza ngcono amakhono abo okubheka ukusebenza kwekhompyutha.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	umqondo	noun	umqondo ohlanganisa imbangela nomthelela	Umahluleli akakwazanga ukubona umqondo futhi wacela ukuthi ummeli acacise impikiswano yakhe.
logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	okunomqondo	adj	ukukwazi ukuvumela imithetho yokusebenza komqondo.	Lo mbiko wethulwe ngendlela elula nenomqondo.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	nengqondo	adjective, adverb	ngokuvumelana nemithetho yomgqondo noma impikiswano	Umbono onomgqondo awucacisi njalo umbono ofanele.

magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	ububanzi	noun	okubalulekile uma kuqhathaniswa nokunye ngobukhulu noma ngokunwebeka; ngokosayizi noma ngokubaluleka.	Akukho namunye owaqaphela ububanzi benkinga yezemvelo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	gcina	verb	ukugcina into ethile isisemweni esithile noma ikwindawo ethile.	Wakuthola kunzima kakhulu ukuqhubeka nokukwazi ukugcina impilo ephilile phakathi kokufunda nokuzijuxuza.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	phikelela	verb	ukusho ngokunamandla ukuthi into ethile iliqiniso.	Namanje usaphikelela nokuthi yena akanacala.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	gcina	verb	ukuvumela ukuthi okuthile kuqhubeke	Abanye omasipala baseNingizimu Afrika bayahluleka ukugcina izinsizakalo eziyinhloko zikamasipala.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	okukhulu	adj	okukhulu ngobungako noma ngokwenani.	Ukungaqashwa kwabantu yinkinga enkulu lapha eNingizimu Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	isifundo sokugogoda	noun	ukufunda ugxile kwisifundo esithile ekolishi, e--technikon noma enyunivesi.	Isifundo iBusiness Management kwakungesinye sezifundo agogode kuso.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	veza	verb	ukukhombisa noma ukubonisa ngokucacile.	Umhlathingqi ngesinye sezifo esiveza kahle kakhulu kwizinzwa.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	bonakala	adjective	okubonakala ngokucacile	Uhlobo olubonakalayo lomdlavuza wesibindi ukungadli ngokwanele.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	bonakala	verb	okubonakala ngokucacile	Intando yeningi yangempela ibonakala ngamalungelo afanayo wabo bonke abantu.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	ukubonakala	noun	uphawu lokuthile okungaqondakali noma okucatshangwayo	Umuntu ubona ukubonakala kwentando yeningi emalungelweni wabo bonke abantu.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	lawula	verb	ukuba nomthelela ngendlla ehlakaniphile.	Abavoti balawulwa yinkoleloze yeqembu lepolitiki.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	lawula	verb	ukuphatha into ngendlela ebonisa ikhono.	Umshayeli wenqola ethutha izinto unguchwepheshe ekulawuleni inqola enkulu esetshenziswa ezizindeni lapho kwakhiwa khona.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	phatha	verb	ukulawula noma ukusingatha okuthile ngekhono	Umshayeli womshini wezinto ezisindayo uyingcweti ekuphatheni lowo mshini omkhulu wokwakha.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	okwezandla	adj	okusebenzisa izandla kakhulu kanye/noma amandla.	Umsebenzi wakhe embonini yokwakha ufaka phakathi ikakhulukazi umsebenzi wezandla.

manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	ibhukwana	noun	incwadi noma ipheshana elikutshela ukuthi yenziwa kanjani into ethile.	Ibhukwana elicacile liyingxenye yomklamo omuhle wezobunjiniyela.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	imenuwali	noun	incwadi noma ipheshana elikutshela indlela yokwenza okuthile	Uma ungazi ukuthi izingxenye zikuphi noma zibukeka kanjani, bheka imenuwali yomnikazi.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	indawo esekupheleni	noun	umugqa ongumngcele noma indawo eseduzane ngaphakathi komngcele.	Othisha basenyunivesi isikhathi esiningi babhala ukuphawula kwabo kwindawo esekupheleni kwamakhasi abhalwe ngesandla noma aphrintiwe.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	abaphila kude	noun	iqembu elingafakiwe kwiqembu elikhulu.	Impilo inzima kulabo abaphila bodwana kude nomphakathi abafana nomahosha kanye nalabo abaphila ngokucela.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	imajini	noun	umkhawulo wokunemba noma wokuba necala	Amasampula esezindaweni zasedolobheni elikhulu mancane ngakho-ke imajini yephutha inkulu kakhulu.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	imajini	noun	umngcele wekhasi	Lapho ufunda ucwaningo, kuwusizo ukuthi wenze amaphuzu emngceleni mayelana namaqiniso ongaqiniseki ngawo.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	umngcele	noun	unqenqema noma umngcele wokuthile	Ngokuvamile ukucwaswa kwabokufika kwenzeka kwabokufika abahlala noma abasebenza emingceleni yemiphakathi engakhekile kahle.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umkhawulo wephutha	noun	yilapho kuphelela khona into ethile.	Abasebenzi bezimo eziphuthumayo banomkhawulo omncane wokuthi bangenza amaphutha.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	lulaza	verb	ukuyisa emngceleni ophansi noma wangaphandle	Amaqembu aholelwa kancane alulazwa iqembu elikhulayo lesigaba esiphakathi.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	lulazwayo	adjective	okuhlobene nabantu noma izinto eziphathwa sengathi azibalulekile	I-Karretjiemense iqembu elilulazwayo ngoba abalimi abasabaqashi njengabagundi bezimvu.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	maka	verb	nikeza amaphoyinti noma amaphuzu wenani noma wokulunga	Umfundisi umaka izabelo zethu.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	maki	noun	inombolo noma imaki olubonisa indlela osebenze ngayo	Ngiyaziqhenya ngemaki enhle engiyitholile yokuhlolwa kwami.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith’s secretary.	makiwe	adjective	okuhloliwe futhi kwalungiswa	Abafundi bangalanda izabelo zabo ezimakiwe kunobhala kaProf. Smith.

marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	ukumaka	noun	ukumakwa noma ukulungiswa kokuhlolwa noma izabelo	UProf Anderson waziwa kakhulu ngokuba kwakhe nesandla esiqinile sokumaka izabelo ze-geology.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	fana	verb	ukuvumelana nokuthile	Idatha esembikweni wakho ayifani neyalowo osebenza naye.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	impahla	noun	ulwazi noma imiqondo esetshenziswe encwadini, kwifilimu, njll.	Umqondisi wefilimu wasebenzisa impahla yomlando ukwenza ifilimu yakhe ibukeke iyinto yangempela.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	impahla	adj	okuxhumene nezinto ezibambekayo neziphathekayo zakulo mhlaba.	Umdwebi wasebenzisa ngobuchwepheshe ubuningi bempahla ye-canvas kanye nopende.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	ulwazi	noun	ulwazi noma imibono esetshenziswa ezincwadini, kumafilimi, njjl.	Umqondisi wefilimu wasebenzisa ulwazi lwesendulo ukwenza ifilimu yakhe ibe ngephilayo nakakhulu.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	umongo	noun	yinto eyjile, isimo noma imvelo lapho into isuka khona, ithuthuka khona noma ihleli khona.	Umongo wayo yonke impilo kuthiwa wulwandle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	okungamakholomu kanye nemigqa	noun	ukuhleleka kwedata ibe ngamakholomu kanye nemigqa.	Idata iboniswa ihlelwe yaba amakholomu nemigqa, bese kukhulunywa ngayo ngimlomo.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	udaba	noun	isimo noma isifundo esisingathwayo	Udaba lwenkohlakalo kahulumeni kufanele lusingathwe.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	osekukhulile	adj	osekuhambile ngokwesimo somzimba, ngokomqondo kanye nangokomoya.	Njengoba uvemvane lwesilisa oselukhulile olunomsila omhlophe lunesisu esimhlophe kube sengathi ushoki, olwesifazane lona luvame ukuthi lube nsundu bese luba namabala amhlophe ohlangothini ngalunye.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	vuthiwe	adjective	ukukhula ngokomzimba, ngokwengqondo futhi (noma) ngokomzwelo	Uma kubanjwe izinto eziphilayo kangangokuthi inhlazi esikhulile ayitholi ithuba lokuzala, kuba khona ukusetshenziswa ngokweqile.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	vuthwa	verb	ukukhula ngokomzimba, ngokomqondo noma ngokomoya.	Uhlaka olwakhiwa ngeminyaka yama-80 seluvuthiwe kakhulu manje.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	ubukhulu	adj	inani eliphezulu lemali evumelekile noma edingekayo.	Ubukhulu obuphelele bomzimba buyakalwa kwisampula ngalinye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrols a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	ubuningi	noun	inani eliphezulu elivumelekile noma elidingekayo.	Inunivesi yemukela abafundi abasha abazokwenza unyaka wokuqala ubuningi babo obungaye bufinyelele kwizi-16000 unyaka ngamunye.

maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	phezulu	adjective	inani eliphezulu kakhulu ngangokunokwenzeka, eluvumelekile noma elidingekayo	Womabili amaqembu akuthola kunzima ukuwina kamuva nje futhi azobe ekulangazelela ukuthola amaphoyinti aphezulu kulo mdlalo.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	ukusho	verb	ukuba nenjongo	Uma umfundi eveza ngokucacile umqondo wakhe empendulweni yokuhlola, umfundisi wakhe uzokuqonda lokho akushoyo.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	kusho	verb	okukushoyo	Kusho kuthini ngempela ukuba mpofu?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein’s theory of relativity still means a great deal to today’s cosmologists.	kusho	verb	okokubaluleka okuthile	Umbono ka-Einstein wokuhlobana usasho okukhulu ezazini zendawo zanamuhla.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	chaza	verb	ukuveza umbono	Ngisho ukuthi, ungehluleka kanjani emdlalweni uma unomdlali owengeziwe ongamsebenzisa?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	incazelo	noun	lokho okushiwo noma okuhloswe igama, umbhalo noma isenzo	Incazelo yamagama wakhe ayilula njengoba kungase kubonakale.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	incazelo	noun	okushiwo igama, umbhalo, umbono othile, njjl.	Umfundi ngamunye kufanele azi incazelo yamagama athile emkhakheni wemfundo yakhe futhi azi ukuthi ngokuvamile lawo magama asho okuthile okuhlukile olimini oluvamile.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	incazelo	noun	okushiwo igama noma isenzo	Umfundi ovamile uqonda incazelo yamagama ngokoqobo futhi ngokomfanekiso.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	okuzwakalayo	adj	ukuba nenhloso noma nomqondo othile.	Uthisha wasenyunivesi ukhuthaza ukubamba iqhaza okuzwakalayo komfundi ngamunye uma kuqhubeka izifundo.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	okunomqondo	noun	injongo noma incazelo yokuthile	UJanet usola injongo yesiqu sesine, ngoba iziqu zakhe ezintathu zimnikeze umsebenzi owanelisa kakhulu angase alahlekelwe nguwo uma ebhalisela esinye isiqu.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	umshini	noun	yinto ethile enengxenye ethile esamshini.	Wawukhipha umshini wekhamera yakhe owawusuphukile.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	umshini	noun	idivayisi enomshini	Umshini okhethekile kwisistimu yokuqalisa uqinisekisa ukuthi injini isebenza ngendlela ephezulu kakhulu kuzo kubo bonke ubude ezingeni elingaphezu kolwandle.

median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	ophakathi	noun	inani lezinombolo elihlukanisa isigamu esiphezulu esigameni esiphansi sesampula noma sabantu	Abafundi abahlanu ekilasini banephesenti lika-34, 56, 57, 76 no-87 ngokwehlukile, futhi okuphakathi kungama-57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	lamula	verb	ukwenza okuthile phakathi kwezinhlaka ezithile ukuze uxazulule ukwehlukana kwemibono.	Wazama ukulamula phakathi kozwabo ababili kwaze kwaba sekugcineni kwempikiswano.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	xhumanisa	verb	ukwenza ukuthi into ethile ingenzeki.	Laba bammeli ababili bazama ukuxhumanisa isixazulu phakathi kommangali kanye nommangalelwa.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	lamula	verb	ukuba umlamuli ukuze ulungise ukungaboni ngeso linye	Waba ngumlamuli phakathi kwasebenza nabo ukuqeda impikiswano yabo.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	ukulamula	verb	ukwenza kube khona isivumelwano noma ukubuyisana phakathi kwamalungu aphikisanayo	Abantu abaningi bazamile ukuba abalamuli phakathi kwabavukuzi nabaphathi ukuze kuxazululwe izinkinga zomholo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	ukulamula	adjective	ukulamula ingxabano nokuzama ukudala ukubuyisana	Imizamo yokulamula yabantu abaningi ayizange iphumelele ekuxazululeni impikiswano yomholo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	ukulamula	noun	inqubo yokulamula ingxabano ukuze kube khona ukubuyisana	Ukulamula phakathi kwabaphathi nabavukuzi kube impumelelo futhi babuyela emsebenzini.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	umlamuli	noun	umuntu olamula ingxabano ukuze kube khona ukubuyisana	Abalamuli bazame konke okusemandleni wabo ukuxazulula ingxabano phakathi kwabavukuzi nabaphathi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	ukuxhumana	noun	indlela yokwedlulisa ulwazi.	Umabonakude yindlela engcono yokuxhumana ukwedlulisa ulwazi olubalulekile kubantu abaningi.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	hlangabezana	verb	ukwamukeka noma ukwaneliseka	Lapho ukudla kuthengisiwe, kufanele kuhlangabezane nezimfuneko eziyisisekelo zenhlanzeko.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	okomqondo	adj	okubandakanya umqondo noma uhlelo lokuhlakanipha.	Izindlela zokubala ezinzima kakhulu zidinga umzamo omkhulu womqondo.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	i-metalanguage	noun	amagama asetshenziswa ukukhuluma ngolimi, isb. umbhalo, umongo, uhlobo, isitayela, umfanekiso, okungokoqobo, njjl.	Abafundi abasebasha kufanele bavunyelwe ukufunda ngokokuzijabulisa futhi bangaxakwa i-metalanguage.

metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	isingathekiso	noun	ukuqhathanisa okunembile, njengalapho umbhali we-Song of Song ethi: Othandekayo wami uyisikhwama esinemure	Izimbongi zisebenzisa izindlela ezifana nokufanekisa nezingathekiso ukubonisa ukungaqondakali kwenkondlo yabo.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	kunesisingathekiso	adjective	ukusebenzisa isingathekiso noma izingathekiso	U-Opperman udume ngokusebenzisa ulimi lwesingathekiso enkondlweni yakhe.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlela	noun	Indlela yokwenza into ethile ikakhulukazi ngendlela enobuchule obuthile.	Sasebenzisa izindlela zokubala ezahlukene zokuhlaziya.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	indlela	noun	indlela yokufinyelela umgomo othile	Indlela yocwaningo inqunywa ngokukhethekile inkolelo nombono womncwaningi.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	izindlela	adjective, adverb	ngokuvumelana nendlela ethile	UDkt. Matshego waqalisa ucwaningo lwendela imithelela engokwengqondo ethonya ngayo ukungasebenzi emindenini yomzali ongayedwa.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	indlela	noun	isethi yezindlela kanye nemigomo yokwenza umsebenzi othile.	Indlela yokuphenya ihlinzeka ngendlela evamile umcwaningi ayisebenzisayo ukwenza ucwaningo.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	izindlela	noun	iqoqo lezindlela nezimiso zokwenza umsebenzi othile	Izindlela ezisetshenziswa umncwaningi kufanele zihilele emiphumeleni yocwaningo ewusizo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	fuduka	verb	ukusuka kwelinye izwe uye kwelinye izwe bese ufika uyahlala uyazinza lapho.	Abantu abaningi abasebenza ezimayini bafudukile besuka ezindaweni zasemakhaya baya ezindaweni lapho kunezimayini khona ukuyothola umsebenzi.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	fuduka	verb	ukufuduelka ezweni noma esifundazweni esithile ukuya kwesinye ukuze uhlale lapho	Abasebenzi abaningi basemayini baye bafuduka ezindaweni zasemaphandleni baya ezindaweni zemayini ukuyothola umsebenzi.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	ingqondo	noun	ukuhlanipha, ikhono lomuntu lokucabanga nokubonisana	Abantu abanengqondo evuthiwe babona kalula imibono ehlukile kweneyabo.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	okuncanyana	adj	okuncane kakhulu; okuncane kakhulu ngokosayizi.	Isichotho sidale umonakalo omncane nje emotweni.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	okuncane	adjective	okungase kungenzeki noma okuncane kakhulu ngosayizi	Isichotho sabangela umonakalo omncane emotweni.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	okungengaphansi	noun	inani elincae kakhulu lento ongakwazi ukuthi uyibale.	Uyokhokhiswa imalie engengaphansi kukaR50 ngamanothi asekilasini.

minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	okuphansi	adj	inani elincane kakhulu.	Inani eliphansi ongakhokhiswa lona ngokufaka i-airtime kwiselula yakho uR50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	okuphansi	noun	inani elincane ngangokunokwenzeka	Amaphuzu wekilasi azobiza imali engekho ngaphansi kuka-R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	okuncane	adj	okuphansi ngokwenombolo noma ngokosayizi noma ngokwenani.	Kwakuyizinguquko ezincane nje zokuhlelwa ezazidingeka ngaphambi kokuba umbhalo ushicilelwe.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	iphutha	noun	ukwenza iphutha	Ngenza iphutha ngokubukela phansi ulwazi lowo engiphikisana analo ngempikiswano.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	iphutha	noun	ukwahlulela ngokuyiphutha, ukunganaki noma ukuhlaziya ngokungalungile	Iphutha engalenza mayelana nomsebenzi okwakufanele ngiwutadishe lacishe langenza ngangathola isiqu sami, ngoba ngaqala ukufunda sekwephuzile kakhulu ngakho ngangingasilungele isivivinyo.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	indlela into ethile eyenzeka ngayo.	Ukubhala kanye nenkulumo yizindlela eziyisisekelo zokuxhumana abafunda ngazo kabanzi labo abenza izilimi, bese kuthi abadwebi bona bafunde kabanzi ngezithombe kanye nemifanekiso engo-3D.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	okwesimanje	adjective	okuhlobene nesikhathi samanje	Abantu abahlala ehlathini cishe abaziqondi izenzakalo zesimanje ezifana nekhompyutha ne-smartphone.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	isimanjemanje	noun	umbono ochazwa ngokuphishekela lokho okubhekwa njengokwesimanjemanje ukucabanga ngendlela ekhululekile, imibono, imikhuba nezitayela zesimanje.	Abantu abaningi basola ukuba kwesimanjemanje ngenxa yokuntula ukubheka umshado njengelungiselelo elingokwesiko ngoba abantu abaningi abasebasha namuhla bahlala ndawonye ngaphandle kokushada.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	okwesimanje	adjective	okuhlobene nokwesimanje	Abantu abamukela yonke into yesimanje neyenkululeko njengento elungile futhi efanele, ngaphandle kokucabanga ngokuhluzeka, ngabantu ababheka ukuphila njengokwesimanje.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	ukuba isimanje	noun	isimo sokuba okwesimanje	UWordsworth uye waguqulwa inkolelo engokoqobo kusuka ekubeni imbongi yemvelo ekubeni umuntu oyinhloko wesimanje.

modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	ukulungiswa	noun	isenzo sokulungisa noma sokushintsha into ethile ukuze ibe ngcono futhi uyenze ikwazi ukuthi ifaneleke.	Ucwaningo ngokulungiswa kwazo zonke izinhlobo zemidlalo kungaba yiqhaza elikhulu kakhulu kwisimo sokufunda esigxile kwimidlalo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	ukulungiswa	noun	isenzo noma inqubo yokushintsha okuthile ukukwenza kube ngcono noma kufanele nakakhulu okuthize	Ucwaningo lokulungiswa kwezinhlobo ezahlukahlukene zemidlalo lungase lube umnikelo obalulekile endaweni yokufunda ngokususelwe emidlalweni.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	ukulungiswa	noun	isenzo noma inqubo yokushintsha okuthile ukukwenza kube ngcono nakakhulu noma kufanele nakakhulu okuthile	Imiphumela yokuhlola kwakhe yahilela ekulungisweni kombono wakhe wasekuqaleni.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	kulungisiwe	adjective	okucutshunguliwe noma okushintshiwe ukuze kuthuthukiswe noma kwenziwe kube ngcono nakakhulu	Batshala izimbewu ezishintshwe izakhi.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	lungisa	verb	ukwenza ukuthi kube noshintsho; ukwenza ushintsho; guqula.	Wayilungisa iresiphi yakhe ngokuthi asebenzise amanzi esikhundleni sobisi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	lungisa	verb	ukwenza kwehluke, kuguquke noma ukubangela ukuthi kushintshe	Abacwaningi bashintsha umbono wabo wasekuqaleni uma bephikiswa ukuhlola kwabo.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	umgqigqo	noun	amandla okukwazi ukuqhubeka nokuthuthuka noma nokuya phambili ngesigqi esifanayo.	Izigungu Zamanzi kanye Nenhlanzeko ziye zathola umgqingqo njengoba umphakathi usuqala ubona manje ukubaluleka kokusebenza kwazo njengezizinda zokuveza izikhalazo zawo maqondana nokulethwa kwentuthuko.
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	bheka	verb	ukuhlola noma ukuphonsa ihlo ukubona into ukuthi ithuthuka kanjani.	Uthisha uye wakubheka ukufunda kwalo mfundi esakhula wabona ukuthi uza kahle impela njengoba unyaka wawuqhubeka.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	ukwakheka kwamagama	adjective	okumayelana nokwakheka	Enye yamathuluzi wokuqonda amagama ulwazi lokwakheka kwawo, ngoba isiqu segama yiso esinencazelo eyisisekelo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	ucwaningo lokwakhekha kwamagama	noun	(ucwaningo nolwazi) lwezingxenye ezakha igama nendlela amagama akheka ngayo	Ucwaningo lokwakhekha kwamagama liwusizo uma umuntu efuna ukuthola umkhondo wamagama.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	umbono	noun	umbono oyingxenye yesihloko sombhalo	Emushweni oyisibonelo, igama ngalinye elingumalukeke.

motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	gqugquzela	verb	Ukuba yisizathu sokuthi into ethile iziphathe ngendlela ethile; ukuba namandla okujika omunye umuntu ukuthi enze okuthile.	Ukukhushulelwa esikhundleni esiphezulu kwamkhuthaza ukuthi asebenze kanzinyana.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	sekela	verb	ukunikeza izizathu zesitatimende	Khumbula ukusekela izimpendulo zakho.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	sekela	verb	ukunikeza izizathu zesitatimende	Uma wenza izitatimende ngaphandle kokuzisekela ngamaqiniso nezibonelo, ngeke zikholise.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	yesekela (elesiNgisi lisetshenziswa eNingizimu Afrika kuphela)	verb	ukukhiqiza into eyisekekelo noma eyisizathu sento ethile.	Abafundi isikhathi esiningi kuyaye kudingeke ukuthi beseke izimpendulo zabo ezithi yebo/cha ngokuthi banikeze izincazelo.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	kusekelwe	adjective	kusekelwe ngezizathu ezanele	Isitatimende ngasinye sakhe sizosekelwa ngeqiniso nangesibonelo.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	kusekelwe	adjective	kusekelwe futhi kucaciswe kahle	Isikhulumi sakholisa iphaneli ngezitatimende zakhe ezisekelwe kahle.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	ugqozi	noun	isizathu sokwenza umsebenzi othil noma sokuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Abantu abanomuzwa wogqozi ngaphakathi kubo imvamisa bayaphumelela kulokho abakwenzayo.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	isisusa	noun	ukunikeza isizathu sokuthi kungani kwenziwa okuthile noma ukunikeza isizathu sesenzo esithile	Abantu abanezisusa ezinhle ngokuvamile bayaphumelela kulokho abakwenzayo.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	isisusa	noun	isizathu sokwenza into ngendlela ethile	Izitatimende ezingenazo isisusa azikholisi umfundi ohluzekile.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	isisekelo (elesiNgisi lisetshenziswa eNingizimu Afrika kuphela)	noun	isizathu noma umbandela wokwenza into ethile.	Ngaphambi kokuba ibhodi yamukele isikimu sakhe, kwadingeka ukuthi akhiqize umbhalo obhalwe phansi oyisesekelo esihehayo asibhekise kulo.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	isisusa	noun	isizathu sokwenza into ethile, imvamisa kusuke kuyinto embi.	Abaseshi bazama behluleka ukuthola isisusa salobo bugebengu.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	okufanayo	adj	okufanayo nokunye noma okwabelwana ngakho phakathi kokubili noma kwizinhlaka ezingaphezulu.	Othisha isikhathi esiningi bavamise ukuthi bahlose ukwakha ubudlelwano bokuhloniphana kanye nokuqondana phakathi kwabo njengothisha kanye nabafundi babo.

myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	insumansumane	noun	indaba yakudala emandulo noma indaba evame ukuchaza ukusunguleka noma ukwenzeka kwento ethile.	Izinsumansumane mayelana nokudaleka kwabantu zitholakala kumasiko amaningi emhlabeni jikelele.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	amanga	noun	yinto esuselwe ekhanda, engesilona iqiniso noma engenabo ubufakazi.	Kungamanga nje ukuthi omantindane bahlala ngaphansi kwamabhuloho.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	inganekwane	noun	into eqanjiwe, engelona iqiniso, noma engenakufakazelwa	Kuyinganekwane ukuthi ama-troll ahlala ngaphansi kwamabhuloho.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	khetha	verb	ukukhetha othile esikhundleni noma ehhovisi	UProf. Seakhoa ukhethwe njengomsekela-mphathi omusha wenyuvesi.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	yilwa	verb	ukuvimba into ethile ukuthi ingabe isakwazi ukusebenza.	Utshwala isikhathi esiningi bulwa nokusebenza komuthi egazini.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	phika	verb	ukusho ukuthi into ethile ayikho noma ayisilona iqiniso.	Ukuba wubaba womntwana othile ungakwazi ukukuphika kuze kuba izinsuku eziyisikhombisa ngemuva kokuzalwa komntwana bese umqondo uyaqala uyabuya.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	ukuqamba igama	noun	igama noma umusho omusha, noma igama elaziwayo elisetshenziswa ngencazelo entsha	Igama elithi LOAD SHEDDING igama eliqanjiwe elaba khona ngenxa yokwehluleka kwe-Eskom ukuhlinzeka ngogesi.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	ukuqamba igama	adjective	okumayelana negama elisha	Igama eliqanjiwe elithi LOAD SHEDDING laqala ngenkathi yenkinga kagesi eNingizimu Afrika ngo-2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	inethiwekhi	noun	iqembu labantu noma lezikhungo ezisebenzisana ndawonye futhi ezixhumene zonkana.	Inethiwekhi eyengeziwe yomndeni kucatshangelwa ukuthi iyisisekelo somphakathi ophumelelayo.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	okuphakathi nendawo	adj	ukungathathi uhlangothi oluthile kwimpikiswano ethile.	Ngiqoma ukuba phakathi nendawo kulolu daba.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	okungalumeli	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama angavezi noma yimuphi umbono onamandla.	Konke ukuxhumana ngokwebhizinisi kufanele ukuthi kusebenzise ulimi olungalumeli.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	ngathathi hlangothi.	adjective	ukungavezi umbono othile	Ukukhulumisana kwezebhizinisi kufanele kusebenzise ulimi olibonisa ukungathathi uhlangothi.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	naphezu kwalokho	adverb	yize kunjalo.	Yona le filimu ibingahehi kakhulu, naphezu kwalokho-ke kodwa ibithokozisa kakhulu.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	okulandelayo	adjective	okulandelayo ngokushesha nje ngemva kokuthile	Ingxenye elandelayo okufanele isingathwe ukugwema umlilo.
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	okulandelayo	adjective	okulandelayo ngesikhathi noma ngokuhleleka	Ingxenye elandelayo ezosingathwa, ukugwenywa kwemililo.

niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	isikhundla	noun	umsebenzi noma umsebenzi ofanele umuntu othile.	Lowo wathola isikhundla esimfanele emkhakheni wezokubhenka njengoba aqashwa njengomthengisi wama-equities.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	inkolelo yokuthi ukuphila akunanjongo	noun	inkolelo enqaba ukuba khona kwezinhlelo nokwethemba lezi zinhlelo	Omunye umculo odumile waqanjwa ngenxa yokuthi abaculi basebenzisa isimiso senkolelo yokuthi ukuphila akunanjongo ukuze baqambe amaculo amasha.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	ukukholelwa ukuthi ukuphila akunanjongo	adjective	ukwenqaba zonke izimiso zenkolo nezokuziphatha	Isifiso sokuzilima sentsha eningi ngokuvamile sichazwa njengomphula wokuba nombono wokuthi ukuphila akunayo injongo, kanjalo kubhekiselwa kubo ngokuthi yilabo abanenkolelo yokuthi ukuphila akunanjongo.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	qoka	verb	ukusho ngokusemthethweni ukuthi umuntu othile akaqokelwe indima ebalulekile, umklomelo obalulekile, njll.	Waqoka umngani wakhe ukuthi kube nguyena ozomela ikilasi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	khethiwe	adjective	umuntu okhethiwe	Ngiyamazi umsekela-mphathi okhethiwe wenyuvesi.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student’s level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	naphezu kwalokho	adverb	yize kunjalo.	Izinga lokwazi ukufunda akusiyona kuphela into eba nomthelela kwindlela umfundi aphumelela ngayo; naphezu kwalokho-ke kodwa lena ingenye yezindlela ezenza ukuthi kube nempumelelo ezifundweni.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	imvama	noun	izinga noma imodeli noma iphethini ethathwa ngokuthi ifanele ukuthi ibe njalo noma ifanelwe ukuthi yamukelwe ngaphakathi eqenjini elithile.	Abesifazane abahlala emakhaya bese bephila ngezimali zamadoda abo abaseyona nokho imvama eMelika.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands’ incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	okujwayelekile	noun	isimiso, indlela noma uhlelo olwamukelekayo eqenjini elithile, noma okubhekwa njengokuvamile eqenjini elithile	Abesifazane abahlala ekhaya futhi abaphila ngomholo wabanyeni babo akuseyona into ejwayelekile e-USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	isimiso	noun	isimiso, uphawu noma umhlahlandlela	Kukhona izimiso eziningi zokuthola ukuthi lowo ongaba umfundi useyilungele yini imfundo yasenyuvesi.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	okwejwayelekile	adj	izinga elejwayelekile noma elilingene.	Ukucasuka umuzwa onempilo, ojwayelekile kodwa uma uvezwe ngendlela efanele.

normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	vamile	adjective	isimiso esijwayelekile noma esivamile, izinga noma uhlobo	Intukuthelo ingumuzwa ongokwempilo, ovamile lapho iboniswa ngendlela efanelekile.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	okwejwayelekile	adjective	okubhekwa njengokwejwayelekile	Ukufundisa ulimi okuhloselwe ngohlobo olwamukelekile lolimi olukhulunywayo kuyinto ejwayelekile ngokwemvelo.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	phawulekayo	adjective	lokho okungase kuphawulwe noma kuqashelwe	Isici esiphawulekayo indlela okulula ngayo ngezingane ukusebenzisa ubuchwepheshe.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	phawula	verb	ukuphawula futhi (noma) ukunikeza umbono	Umfundisi wethu uhlale njalo ephawula okuthile okukhuthazayo ezabelweni zethu, ngisho noma singenzanga kahle.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	ukukhunjulwa	noun	okudinga ukuthi kunakwe.	Izicelo ezimbili zidinga ukuthi zikhunjulwe uma sekubhekwa isicelo.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	okuphawulekayo	noun	okufanele ukuthola ukunakwa	Ukuzithengisela komuntu kumenza achayeke ezingozini ezahlukahlukene, kodwa okubili kuyaphawuleka.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	qaphela	verb	ukubona noma ukunaka	Umncwaningi wabona umehluko obaluleke kakhulu phakathi nokubheka kwakhe izinkawu nama-gorilla.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	umqondo	noun	umcabango, inkolelo noma umcabango mayelana nento ethile, isikhathi esiningi okusuke kuyinto engacacile noma inganembi ncamashi.	Kwakudalo ngonyaka ka 1725 uJohn Clarke wazama ukuhlola umqondo Wokulunga Nobuhle kanye Nobubi kwincwadi yakhe enesihloko esithi 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	naphezu kokuba	prep	ngaphandle kokuthintwa yilokhu.	Naphezu kokuba ubufakazi bukhona, kodwa le ndoda angeke ithweswe icala lokubulala.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	okusha	adj	okungakaze kwenzeke phambilini, okuthokozisayo, okungejwayelekile futhi okungafani nenye into eke yabonakala, yenziwa noma yakhiwa phambilini.	Wayenomqondo omusha nje wokuthi abe nendawo yokudlala imidlalo yeshashalazi kwindawo eyisiyingi sedolobha lapho yonke into yenzeka khona.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer’s novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inoveli	noun	umbhalo omude oxoxa indaba eyisehlakalo esisodwa.	Amanoveli alo mbhali afundwa yiminyango yesiNgisi ezweni lonkana.

novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	okusha	adjective	into entsha noma engafani nento eyake yabonwa, yenziwa noma yadalwa ngaphambilini.	Umbono wakhe omusha ngukuvula ithiyetha yasemgaqweni esifundeni esimaphakathi nedolobha.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	umehluko omncane	noun	umehluko omncane wencazelo noma umbhalo	Imbongi eyingcweti idala umehluko omncane wobumnyama nokukhanya ngokwenza ukutekula.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	umehluko omncane	verb	ukukhiqiza kabusha umthelela wombala ngokupenda	Umpendi onekhono ubonisa umehluko omncane womdwebo wakhe ngemibala eluhlaza okotshani engafani.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	ukwenza umehluko omncane	verb	ukukhethisisa kahle amagama	Imbongi enekhono ibonisa umehluko omncane enkondlweni yakhe ngokudlala ngamagama wokukhanya nobumnyama.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	kwenziwe ukwehluka	adjective	kuboniswe ngezincazelo ezinomehluko omncane	Ukudlala ngegama kokukhanya nobumnyama enkondlweni okwenziwe ngokwehluka okuncane kuyamangalisa kakhulu.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	kwenziwe ukwehluka	adjective	lapho umthelela wombala ukhiqizwe kabusha kumdwebo	Ngumdwebi oyingcweti kuphela obona ukusetshenziswa okwehlukile kumdwebo wakhe.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	okunenuzi	adj	yinto ethile enenuzi noma efana nenuzi.	Ukukhula kwezinto ezinenuzi kwenza ukuthi kube nokunamathela okukhulu phakathi kwama-elekthroni kanye ne-nucleus.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	okwenuzi	adj	okusebenzisa, okukhiqiza noma okunamandla avela ekuhlakazekeni kwe-othomu.	Leli zwe lifuna ukusebenzisa kakhulu amandla enuzi kakhulu kulesi sikhathi esizayo.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	ukungakhethi	noun	inqubo yokwenza okuthile kungabi okomuntu siqu noma ukungakhethi	Ukungakhethi kwendlela asabela ngayo ngokomzwelo phakathi necala lasenkantolo kungezinye izimfanelo ezinhle kakhulu zikamahluleli.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	ukungathathi uhlangothi	verb	ukungakhethi noma ukungakwenzi kube okomuntu siqu	Ukuze akhiphe isahlulelo esinobulungisa, umahluleli kufanele angakhethi ngokusabela kwakhe kwemizwelo.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	injongo	noun	inhloso okuhloswe ukuba itholakale.	Injongo yakhe kwakuwukuthi aphumelele ngamalengiso kwizifundo eziyisithupha kwiBanga 12.

objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	okungavuni	adj	okungathathwa wudomo lwemizwa yangaphakathi noma imibono ekhona ngaphakathi kuye.	Uthisha bandla yena uyazama ukungavuni muntu uma emaka imisebenzi yesikole ukuze kungabibikho abafundi abazwela kakhulu ukwedlula abanye.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	okungaphandle kwengqondo	adj	yinto ethile ephila ngaphandle kwengqondo yomuntu.	Ngokusho kwalabo abangahambisani nalo mqondo bathi ayikho nje into okuthiwa ingaphandle kwengqondo kwangempela.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	umgomo	noun	umgomo ofinyelelwayo	Umgomo wakhe kwakuwukuthola amalengiso ayisithupha.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge’s objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	ukungakhethi	adjective, adverb	ukushaya indiva umbono onokukhetha ngoba ulandela amaqiniso	Isahlulelo esingakhethi somahluleli sasihle kakhulu ngoba abangane bakhe babayingxenye yobugebengu.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	umbono wokungakhethi	noun	umbono ogcizelela ukucabanga ngokungakhethi njengemfuneko yocwaningo lokungathathi uhlangothi.	Awukho umthetho wesivumelwano sohlelo lwesimanje olumelela ngokuphelele ukukhetha noma ukungakhethi.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	cindezela	verb	ukuphoqa noma ukudinga umuntu ukuthi enze into ethile, isikhathi esiningi ngoba ephoqwa umthetho noma isivumelwano ukuba enze njalo.	Umcwaningi ucindezelekile (uphoqekile) ukuthi anike abababambiqhaza ocwaningweni inkululeko yokuthi bazihoxise izimpendulo zabo noma ngabe yingasiphi isikhathi ngesikhathi sokuqhubeka kocwaningo.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	ukuqaphela	adjective	ukulalela noma ukubheka ngokunakisisa, ukubheka imininingwane emncane	USusan ungumfundi oqaphile obona ngisho nemininingwane emncane kakhulu yecala.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan’s observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	ukuqapha	noun	ukunakisisa ngokucophela	Ukuqapha kukaSusan kuyamangalisa kakhulu – ubona imininingwane abantu abangayiboni nhlobo.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	ukuqaphela	noun	ukulalela noma ukubheka ngokunaka, ukulandela imininingwane emncane kakhulu	Umncwaningi waphetha umbiko wakhe walokho ayekuqaphelile okwathatha isikhathi eside mayelana nokuziphatha kwezinkawu nezimfene.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	ukubhekisisa	noun	ukubhekisisa kahle	Ukubhekisisa kahle kubalulekile emkhakheni, lapho abafundi bezemvelo kufanele bekwazi ukubona umehluko phakathi kwezinhlobo zezitshalo.

observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	buka	verb	ukubona noma ukuqaphela.	Ngesikhathi kuqhubeka isifundo uthisha wayebuka ukuthi abafundi abaningi babengawenzanga amanothi esifundo leso.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	ukuphawula	verb	ukubeka umbono.	"'Uyazi kodwa kubukeka sengathi lizokuna,' kuphawula yena."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	gcina umthetho	verb	Ukuhlonipha iziqondiso ezibekiwe, imithetho, njll.	Ngaso sonke isikhathi njengoba kuzobe kuqhubeka uhlelo nje kuzomele ukuthi kugcinwe umthetho ngendlela efanele.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	qaphela	verb	ukwazi ngokuthile, ukuqaphela noma ukubona	Umncwaningi waqaphela umehluko omkhulu kakhulu phakathi kwezinkawu nama-gorilla.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	qaphela	verb	ukwazi ngokuthile, ukuqaphela noma ukubona	Abafundi bezemvelo baqaphela imininingwane emncane kakhulu phakathi kwezitshalo ensimini.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	qasheliwe	adjective	okuqasheliwe noma okuboniwe	Umncwaningi uqaphela ngokucophelela wonke umehluko oboniwe phakathi kwezinkawu nezimfene.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can’t get replacement parts.	okungasasetshenziswa	adj	okungasadingeki noma okungasasetshenziswa.	Ngatshelwa ukuthi ikhompyutha yami endala yayingasasetshenziswa futhi manje angizitholi nezingxenye zokuyilungisa.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	nikwa	verb	ukuthola into ethile noma ukuba nento ethile esandleni kuwena.	Wanikwa imvume yokuthi angabibikho esikoleni usuku olulodwa ukuze akwazi ukuya emngcwabeni.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	thola	verb	ukuthola noma ukuba nokuthile	UProf. Cunningham wathola zonke iziqu zakhe eNyuvesi yasePretoria.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	tholiwe	adjective	okutholiwe	UDkt. Motlanthe usanda kwengeza isiqu se-B.Comm. eziqwini zakhe asezitholile kakade.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	okucace bha	adj	okubonakala kalula ngokwezinzwa noma okubambeka kalula ngokomqondo.	Wehluleke ukubona iqiniso elicace bha lokuthi kukhona umuntu oye wenza okuthile okungalungile kwisampula.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	thatha indawo	verb	ukugcwalisa noma ukusebenzisa indawo.	Idolobha laseLandani lithatha indawo engu-2.9 wamakhilomitha ayizikwele.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	ngena endaweni	verb	ukungena noma ukuthatha indawo ibe ngaphansi kwakho.	Abantu abangondingasithebeni bavele bangena endaweni bathatha umhlaba ngokungemthetho.

occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	bamba izintambo	verb	ukuba nesikhundla esisemthethweni.	Inhlo Yomnyango wesiNgisi isibambe izintambo zokuphatha kwizikhundla ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ngaphambi kokuba iqokelwe lesi sikhundla esiqhoqhobele njengamanje.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	thatha	verb	ukuba nesikhundla esisemthethweni	Umphathi Womnyango wesiNgisi ube nezikhundla eziningi ngaphambi kokuthi akhethwe esikhundleni sakhe samanje.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	thatha	verb	ukugcwalisa noma ukuthatha isikhala noma indawo	Idolobha laseLondon ligcwalisa indawo engamakhilomitha ayisikwele esingu-2,9.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	tholakala	verb	ukuba khona.	Lesi sifo sitholakala kakhulu kubantu abadala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	enzeka	verb	ukuvela kwento ethile, ukuthi into ethile ibe khona.	Ukwebiwa kwamakhompyutha amathathu kwenzeke izolo ekuseni.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	kwenzeka	verb	ukwenzeka, ukuba khona noma ukuvela	Ukuntshontshwa kwamakhompyutha amathathu kwenzeke izolo ekuseni.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	cishe	adj	ukuhlawumbisela; okungaphezulu kancane kunenombolo eshiwo.	Lokho kwenzeka edolobheni elincane eMinnesota eminyakeni ecishe ibe ngamashumi amahlanu kanje.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	okwehlukile	adj	okungajwayelekile noma okungavamile.	Ngesikhathi sokubheka ukuthi kwenzakalani, omunye umntwana uvele waziphatha ngendlela eyehlukile nje kwabanye. Kwathi ngokuhamba kwesikhathi sathola ukuthi lo mntwana wayenesilonda endlebeni.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	ngalingene	adjective	ukungalingani okungapheli, cishe okungaphezu kwenombolo ephelele ebonisiwe	Kwenzeka edolobhaneni elincane eMinnesota cishe eminyakeni engamakhulu amahlanu nokuthile edlule.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	ukuthengana	verb	ukusebenzisa ezinye izindleko, noma inkokhelo noma isimo ukuze ukhansele noma unciphise amandla esinye isimo.	Abasemagunyeni basebenzisa izindlela ezingenalo udlame ukuthenga izindlela ezinodlame.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	okuqhubekayo	adj	okwenzekayo njengamanje.	Umklamo kanye nokuthuthuka kwezinto ezintsha zokufunda wuhlule oluqhubekayo.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	umthwalo	noun	isibopho noma umthwalo	Kuwumthwalo wabafundi ukuthi baphumelele ezifundweni zabo.

opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	umbono	noun	imizwa noma imicabango yomunye umuntu mayelana nento ethile, hhayi eyiqiniso.	Ngokombono wami, umbhali walo mbhalo wenza ucwaningo olungenele ukuthi wayesengakwazi ukufinyelela kulesi siphetho afinyelela kuso.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	umbono	noun	okususelwe emizweni nokucatshangelwayo	Ukucela umbono womunye umuntu bese umfakela amehlo phambi kweqembu labantu ngokunganaki lokho akushilo, kungukuxhashazwa.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	umbono	noun	imizwa noma imicabango yomunye umuntu mayelana nokuthile, ngaphandle kwalokho okuyiqiniso.	Ngokombono wami, umbhali wokulandisa waqhuba ucwaningo olunganele ukuthi angaze afinyelele eziphethweni eziphelele.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	umbono	noun	umbono osuselwe ezinhlelweni zezimiso zokungakhethi kodwa hhayi emaqinisweni, ngakho kungenzeka ungabi iqiniso ngempela	Umbono womuntu ususelwe ezinhlelweni zezimiso zakhe ezingakhethi futhi kungenzeka ungabi iqiniso.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	ukuba nombono	adjective	ukuziqhenya noma ukuba nenkani	Isimo sakhe sokuveza imibono sibonisa ukuthi ucabanga ukuthi nguye kuphela oneqiniso.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	phambene	noun	okuthile okuphambene nalokho okudingidwayo	Impikiswano esesidlangalaleni phakathi kwezingcweti ezimbili izoqhubeka isikhathi eside kakhulu, ngoba lapho omunye ethi X omunye uzama ukuphikisa lokho.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	into ekhethwayo noma ethandwayo	noun	enye yezinto eziningi lapho khona umuntu engakwazi ukukhetha okukodwa.	Ukufunda nge-inthanethi sekuyiyona nto ekhathwa ngabaningi manje.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	inketho	noun	ukukhetha phakathi kwezinto ezimbili noma ngaphezulu	Unokukhetha okubili: indatshana egcwele noma izimpendulo zezigaba ezimbili ezimfushane.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	okokuzikhethela	adjective	lapho ungazikhethela khona	Ngenxa yokuthi umbuzo owokuzikhethela, ungase uwushaye indiva uma ungawuqondi.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	ukuhleleka	noun	uchungechunge lwezenzakalo, izenzo, izinombolo noma amagama, ikakhulukazi ngokulandelana	Izinkombo zezinhlu zezincwadi kufanele zihleleke ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi kuya ngezibongo zababhali.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	lungiselela	verb	ukwenza ukuthi ukwazi ukujwayela isimo esisha.	Izindlela zezomnotho zilungiselelwe ukukhiqizwa kwezimpahla ezintsha.

orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	qondisa	verb	ukuqondisa uthando lomuntu ukuthi agcine ethande into ethile.	Abafundi emakolishi amakhono bayaye baqondiswe ukuthi benze izifundo zezandla.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	jwayela	verb	ukwenza othile noma wena ujwayelane nesimo esisha	Ngokuvamile intsha eningi ivese nje ifakwe entweni enzima ngaphandle kokujwayeziswa noma ukuqondiswa ngendlela efanele.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	jwayezisa	verb	ukuqondisa isithakazelo sothile entweni ethile	Abafundi basemakolishi wezobuchwepheshe baqondiswa ezifundweni zokwenza ngokoqobo.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	ubu-orthodox	adjective	ngokuvumelana nobu-orthodox – okuqinile futhi kwezenkolo, noma okungokwesiko noma ukwenza kube ngathi umthetho	Bayiqembu lomculo eliziphethe kahle, eliqeqeshwe kahle, futhi elinomuzwa .wobu-orthodox
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	ubu-orthodox	adjective	okwamukelwa abantu abaningi njengokulungile noma okuvamile	Umehluko phakathi kwekhilikithi elithatha isikhathi eside kakhulu – lapho kunobu-orthodox bokuyolanda ibhola – kanye nekhilikithi elisheshayo lapho ukubeka umkhawulo ekulandeni ibhola kuyilokho okubalulekile, mkhulu kakhulu.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	imfundiso yobu-orthodox	noun	imfundiso eyamukelwa ngokuvamile, inkolelo noma umkhuba	Amakholwa wesimanje alokhu ebheka imfundiso yobu-orthodox yamasonto wamaKristu angokwesiko njengehlukanisayo futhi enehaba.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	umphumela	noun	into enesiphetho esithile.	Umphumela wezingxoxo usidumaze kakhulu.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	umsebenzi owenziwe	noun	ukukhiqizwa kwenani elithile.	Umsebenzi owenziwe yifemu ukhule kakhulu kulo nyaka odlule ngenxa yokufuneka kakhulu kwawo.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	okuphumayo	noun	okuthile okulethiwe noma okukhiqiziwe	Okuphumayo kwemboni kuye kwanda kakhulu phakathi nonyaka odlule ngenxa yendingeko ephezulu kakhulu.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	jikelele	adj	okufaka yonke into phakathi.	Abafundi babonisa ukwenza ngcono nje jikelele eamkhonweni abo okufunda, okubhala kanye nawezipelingi.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	ukuxhumana	noun	umqondo okwabelwana ngawo, umthwalo, umsebenzi, njll.	Kunokuxhumana okukhulu phakathi kwesilabhasi yesifundo sezibalo kanye neyesifundo se-physics.

overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	ukwedlulana	verb	ukweluleka kweqele ngale bese kuthatha ingxenye yokuthile endaweni noma esikhathini.	Kulo nyaka isikole sangoNtulikazi kanye namaholide asenyunivesi kwedlulana ngamasonto amabili.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	ukwabelana	noun	umbono ofanayo, isibopho, umsebenzi, njjl.	Kukhona ukwabelana okukhulu kakhulu phakathi kwesilabhasi yezibalo neyesayensi.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	kakhulu	adverb	ngokweqile	Umuntu kufanele aqaphele ukuthi angabi othanda ngokweqile lapho elangazelela ukuphila kwesepulazini kwe-yesteryear.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	qaphu qaphu	noun	isinfinyezo esinembile samaphuzu ayinhloko	Incwadi inikeza amaqaphuqaphu amahle womlando waseNingizimu Afrika kusukela Enkathini Yobuqaba kuze kube manje.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	ukuziphikisa	noun	inkulumo ehlanganisa izinto ezingafani, isb. izindaba zakudala	Kungaba ukuthi lokhu kuyaziphikisa noma cha, ama-quad bike ajabulisa kakhulu kwabasebasha nakubantu abadala.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	iphaneli	noun	isivimbo esiba yinto eyehlukanisayo nevimba okuthile.	Ihhovisi liyabonakala nje uma uzolibuka ngephaneli yengilazi yomnyango.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	iphaneli	noun	iqembu labantu abanolwazi oluthile nabanika iseluleko noma umbono wabo mayelana nodaba oluthile.	Iphaneli ibiyakhiwe othisha basenyunivesi kanye nabafundi asebenze iminyaka ephezulu ezifundweni zabo.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	isifundo	noun	isifundo, ngokuvamile esethulwa engqungqutheleni noma emhlanganweni	Kuyathakazelisa ukubona ukuthi yiziphi izindlela izikhulumi ezizisebenzisayo ukwethula izifundo zazo engqungqutheleni.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	isibonelo	noun	yinto esezingeni elithile noma efanele ukuba yisibonelo.	IKapa izimele yodwa njengesibonelo sendawo enhle engavakashelw ngabavakashi eNingizimu Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	umongo	noun	isethi yemicabango echaza ukuthi isihloko leso kufanele ukuthi siqondwe kanjani.	Ucwaningo lwakamuva luphosela inselelo umongo wenjulabuchopho yamanje.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	umbandela	noun	isibonelo sephethini yezinto	UNelson Mandela ube ngumbandela wendoda yezombusazwe eqotho kubantu emhlabeni wonke.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	umbandela	noun	uhlaka lapho kwakhiwa imfundiso emayelana nento ethile eyenzeka phakathi nesikhathi esithile	Uhlelo Lobandlulo eNingizimu Afrika lushintshile kusuka ngo-1994.

paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	i-paradigmatic	adjective	isibonelo sokuthile	Incindezelo iyisibonelo sokwephulwa kwamalungelo wabantu.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	indida	noun	ukuphikisana okubonakalayo kokuqhathaniswa kwemibono engqubuzanayo	Kimi, indida enkulu ukuzwa ngesikhathi esisodwa ukudangala nokujabula.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictionary	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	kuyindida	adjective	into eyindida	Isisho esithi Lwela ukuthula siyindida.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	okufanayo	adj	okuyinto efanayo noma eyenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Le khompyutha entsha iyenza imisebenzi efanayo neye-tablet.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	bhekene	adjective	uhlangothi ngalunye futhi ukuba nebanga elifanayo nokunye	Unomuzwa onamandla wokuthi abaculi nabafundi kufanele bathuthuke ngokubhekana, egcizelela ukuncika kwamalungu amabili okufanele kube khona lapho bonke bezofunda okuthile futhi bakhule.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	qhathanisa	noun	ukuqhathanisa phakathi kwezinto noma izinkinga ezimbili	Ukuqhathanisa kwenziwa phakathi kwezinkinga ezimbili lapho ziqhathaniswa.
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	isho ngamagama wakho	noun	ukusho okuqukethwe kombhalo ngamagama wakho okubonisa ukuthi uyakuqonda	Esikhundleni sokucaphuna izwi ngezwi izigaba eziphelele ezintathu, umbhali ubhala ngamagama wakhe kafushane nje amaphuzu ayinhloko wendaba afuna ukuwadingida.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	ukusho ngamagama wakho	verb	ukubhala okuthile ngamagama wakho	Uma ubhala ngamagama wakho incwadi kufanele uyiqonde, kungenjalo ungase ungakwazi ukuthola umoya wocwaningo.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	kushiwo ngamagama wakho	adjective	kufinyaziwe noma kuchazwe ngamagama wakho	Uhlelo lwakhe olushiwo ngamagama wakhe lwencwadi lubonisa ukuthi uyakuqonda okuqukethwe.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	incazelo ekubakaki	noun	incazelo eyengeziwe noma umqondo owengeziwe – igama, umusho omfushane noma umusho – nofakwa ephaseji bese umakwa ngabakaki, ngodeshi noma ngamakhoma, njll.	Wafaka isibonelo sencazelo ekubakaki kwinkulumo yakhe enkulu.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	abakaki	noun	ukufakwa emshweni	Emshweni olandelayo, abakaki bavela phakathi kokhefana: Umbhali, ongumzala wami, wathola Umklomelo we-MC Moller ngenxa yocwaningo lwesayesensi yezinambuzane kulo nyaka.

parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	kunabakaki	adjective	ukusebenzisa abakaki	Ngezinye izikhathi ababhali bangafaka izimpawu zobakaki uma befuna ukugcizelela okuthile.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	ukwenza ihlaya	adjective	ukulingisa othile noma okuthile ngendlela egconayo noma eyihlaya, ukuze uthole ngamabomu umthelela wokubhuqa	Ukumelelwa okuyihlaya komdwebo kaMona Lisa odumile kunqatshelwa izingcweti zobuciko.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	ukwenza inhlekisa	noun	ukwenza inhlekisa noma ukwenza kabusha okuthile okubalulekile ngendlela ehlekisayo	Idrama edume kakhulu yonyaka kwakungukugconwa kukaKing Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	ukwenza inhlekisa	verb	ukulingisa ngendlela egconayo	Njalo abenzi bobopayi balingisa ngokwenza inhlekisa ukuziphatha nokubukeka kosopolitiki.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	ukulingisa	noun	ukulingisa othile noma isitayela somdwebi ngendlela egconayo noma ehlekisayo ukuveza umthelela wokubhuqa ngokweqile	Ukucekela phansi nokulingisa ngokuyihlaya umlando kuyisici esiqanjiwe semiphumela yezinto zesimanje.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	isichasiso	noun	noma yimaphi amagama ambili noma ngaphezulu anesiqu esifanayo	Ngokwesibonelo amagama athi reflect no-reflex avela esiqwini esifanayo.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	kunesichasiso	adjective	okuhlobene namagama athathwe esiqwini esifanayo	Amagama ayisichasiso amagama afana nathi cula futhi umculi, hlakaniphile nokuhlakanipha.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	bamba iqhaza	verb	ukusebenza ngokukhuthala noma ukwabelana okany ukuphonsa itshe esivivaneni uma kwenziwa umsebenzi othile.	Abafundi bayakhuthazwa ukuthi babambe iqhaza kwizingxoxo zasekilasini ukuze bakwazi ukufunda ngokwakhayo.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	okuthile	adj	okubonisa umuntu noma into ethile.	Abafundi kufanele ukuthi babe nokunaka okuthile uma bebhala i-eseyi.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	ikakhulukazi	adjective	okubonisa umuntu noma into eqondile	Abafundi kufanele banakisise ikakhulukazi isipelingi lapho bebhala indatshana.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	umlweliwezwe	noun	umeseki onomdlandla kanye nogqozi ngento ethile, kanti imvamisa lo meseki uyaye angacabangi kahle ngaleyo nto athi uyayeseka.	Abalwelibezwe bazikhuleka ngamaketango ezihlahleni bethi lena yindlela yokuhlenga ihlathi.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	umshisekeli	adjective	osekela umuntu, iqembu noma obangela ngokunamandla futhi ngokunogqozi futhi ongacabangisisi kahle ngodaba	ICeltic, ehlezi kokune kusuka ngezansi, ingamakhasimende ayingozi kakhulu ikakhulukazi lapho idlala ngaphambi kwabalandeli bayo abangabashisekeli.

partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	umshisekeli	noun	osekela umuntu, iqembu noma obangela ngokunamandla futhi ngokunogqozi futhi ongacabangisisi kahle ngodaba	Bangamakhasimende ayingozi, ikakhulukazi uma bedlala ngaphambi kwabashisekeli babo.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	okuvumayo	adj	ukwamukela isimo njengoba sinjalo ungazami ukusishintsha.	Abantwana babekwa njengabantu abavumayo ukwamukela isiko.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	impambosi yokwenziwa	noun	okuxhumene nendlela yesenzo esetshenziswa lapho umusho uqala ngomenziwa esikhundleni sokuqala ngomenzi.	"Ibhola lakhahlelwa umfana" isibonelo somusho oyimpambosi yokwenziwa.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	ukuqala ngento	noun	uhlobo lwesenzo lapho umusho uqala ngento esikhundleni somuntu	Isibonelo somusho onjalo ngesilandelayo: Ibhola lakhahlelwa ngumfana.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	didayo	adjective	okudidayo noma okwehlukile kulokho okulindelekile	Abafundi bakuthola kunzima ukusho igama elididayo lomfundisi wabo.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	iphendulamu	noun	into evame ukushintsha njalo nje isuka kwenye indawo iya kwenye indawo ephikisana naleyo.	Iphendulamu yomphakathi mayelana nokuhushulwa kwezisu isishintshile, njengoba kuqala bebethi nje ukukhipha isisu ukubulala kodwa manje sebethi umuntu okhulelwe unelungelo lokwenza into ayifunayo ngesisu esikuye.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	ukubona; ukuqonda	verb	ukuba nolwazi ngokusebenzisa izinzwa.	Lolu cwaningo lubheka indlela abafundi ababona/abaqonda ngayo izithombe zokwelapha ezidwetshiwe ngokwezinhloso zokufunda.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	bona	verb	ukuqaphela ngezinzwa	Into ibonwa njengokusaketshezi lapho igeleza kalula njengamanzi.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	bona	verb	ukwazi, ukuqaphela noma ukuqonda okuthile	Abafundi baseBotany babona umehluko omncane kakhulu phakathi kwezitshalo zasesigangeni.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	iphesenti	noun	inani eliyinombolo elibalwa ngengxenyenamba lapho u-100 eyisahlukanisi	Isilinganiso sephesenti lekilasi lezibalo lonyaka wokuqala kade singu-45.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	iphesenti	noun	ingxenye yokuphelele	Uma ubheka imiphumela yezibalo yabafundi bonyaka bokuqala ngokwesisekelo sephesenti, kubonakala sengathi leli iqembu labafundi abazikhandlayo.

percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year’s class did 7 percentage points better than last year’s group.	iphoyinti lephesenti	noun	iyunithi yenombolo lapho kuvela khona ukwanda noma ukuncipha noma lapho kuvezwa ukubaluleka kodaba, futhi ngokuvamile okulingana nephesenti elilodwa	Ikilasi lalo nyaka lenze kahle ngamaphoyinti ayi-7 kuneqembu langonyaka odlule.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	isikhathi	noun	ubude obuthile besikhathi.	Lowo wake akangabibikho isikhathi esiyizinyanga ezintathu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	isikhathi	noun	ubude besikhathi esithile emlandweni wezwe noma womuntu.	Isikhathi sangemuva kwempi saba nezimo zezomnotho ezaziphoqa ukuthi wonke umuntu azibophe ngesifociya.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	inkathi	noun	inkathi ethile emlandweni noma ekuphileni komuntu	Iminyaka yawo-1980 kwakuyinkathi eyisiyaluyalu emlandweni waseNingizimu Afrika.
periodic		occuring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	ngokwenkathi		okuvela ngezikhathi ezithile	Ukubheduka komdlame eMaphakathi Mpumalanga kuyakhathaza kakhulu.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	hlukanisa ngezikhathi	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngezikhathi	Kuyindlela eyamukelekile ukuhlukanisa ngezikhathi umlando wezwe ngokuvumelana namakhulu weminyaka.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	okuphathelene nomngcele	adjective	okuhlobene nomngcele wento ethile, ngokwesibonelo isiyingi	Ngenxa yenqubomgomo yezilimi ezisemthethweni eziyishumi nanye, indima yezilimi nezimfundo eNingizimu Afrika kufanele ikhululwe ekubeni ngaphakathi komngcele ngisho nokuba ngaphansi kwendima yokuthobela eyidlalile esikhathini esedlule.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	okuphathelene nomngcele	noun	imikhawulo yangaphandle yendawo	Kubonakala sengathi uhulumeni ugxile ekunikezeni izinsizakalo ezindaweni ezisemaphakathini bese ekhohlwa ngezindawo ezisemngceleni – okusho izindawo zasemaphandleni.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country’s electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	unomphela	noun	ukuba isimo esifanayo noma unomphela	Ukuba unomphela kokunikezwa kukagesi kwezwe kuzonqunywa izici ezifana nokuhlinzekwa kwezinsizakalo okungenabo ubugebengu kanye nabaphathi abangakhwabanisi.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	okunganqamuki	adj	lapho umuzwa, isimo noma ikhwalithi ingashintshi noma ingapheli.	Ubuhlungu obunganqamuki yisici esihlasela abantu abanesifo sengcindezi.

perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	okuqhubeka njalo	adj	lapho uma isenzo, isimo siphindeka njalonjalo, ngendlela ecikayo noma ecasulayo.	Lokhu kuqhubeka njalo kwakhe nokufika ngemuva kwesikhathi ngaso sonke isikhathi ekuseni kucasula abanye abasebenzi.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	phokophela	verb	ukuqhubeka nokwenza into ethile yize kunobunzima noma kunento ephikisayo.	Wayelokhu ephokophele ezifisweni zakhe zokuthi kwenziwe kube semthethweni ukuqedelwa komuntu uma esegule kakhulu.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	qhubeka	verb	ukulokhu into iqhubeka nokuba khona noma nokuphila.	Amahlebezi enkohlakalo ayelokhu eqhubeke njalo izinyanga eziningi yize umnyango wawuziphika lezi zinsolo.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	ukuzenza samuntu	noun	ukunikeza izinto izimfanelo zomuntu, izilwane noma imvelo	Lapho umbhali ethi amafu ayakhala futhi umoya uyahefuzela kushimula, usebenzisa ukuzenza samuntu.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	kwenziwe samuntu	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukuzenza samuntu	Isenzo esenziwe samuntu sisikisela ukuthi imvula izofanekiswa njengomuntu.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	samuntu	verb	ukumelela okuthile okungekhona umuntu ngendlela yomuntu ngokukunikeza izici zomuntu	Lapho imbongi ibhala: Umoya ucula emhlangeni, usebenzisa ukuzenza samuntu futhi ufanekisa umoya.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	umbono	noun	indlela yokubhekana nezimo noma nezihloko.	Umbono wakhe ngesigwebo sentambo wawususelwe kwizinkolelo zakhe zezenkolo.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	into ehlala iqondile	noun	Ukwahlulela ukubaluleka kodaba ngendlela efanele maqondana nayo yonke enye into.	Ukubuka izindaba kumabonakude nsuku zonke kuyangisiza ukuthi nami ezami izinkinga zihlale ziqondile.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	umbono	noun	indlela ethile yokubheka umhlaba, ngokuthonywa izinhlelo zezimiso ezithile	UPieter akazange avakashe kakhulu futhi akazange afunde enye into ngaphandle kwalokho okumayelana nomkhakha wakhe, ngenxa yalokho umbono wakhe ngamanye amasiko wawukhawulelwe.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	umbono	adjective	mayelana nokuhlola, ulwazi noma umbono ngodaba oluthile	Abafundi abacabangela yonke imibono esihlokweni sabo babhala ngesitayela esiveza ukuba nombono.

persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	ncenga; nxenxa	verb	ukukhuluma nomuntu ukuthi enze okuthile bese umnika nezizathu ezinhle nezifanele ukuthi akwenze lokho.	Uthisha wesiNgisi ufuna ukuncenga abafundi ukuthi bafunde iminxa ehlukene.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	kholisa	verb	ukukholisa othile ukuthi enze into ethile bese umnikeza isizathu esihle sokuthi kungani kufanele ayenze	UThisha wesiNgisi uzama ukukholisa abafundi ukuthi bafunde izinhlobo zezincwadi ezahlukahlukene.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	kholisa	verb	ukukholisa othile ukuthi enze into ethile bese umnikeza isiathu esihle sokuthi kungani kufanele ayenze	Abahleli bathemba ukuthi bazokwazi ukukholisa abaxhasi abaningi ukuthi babasekele.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	ukukholisa	noun	ikhono lokwenza okuthi othile agcine enze into ethile futhi umnikeze izizathu ezinhle zokwenza kanjalo	Izindlela zokukholisa engxoxweni ebhaliwe neyomlomo zenza ukuthi abafundi nabalaleli bazizwe sengathi umbhali noma isikhulumi sixoxisana ngokukholelwa.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	kholisayo	adjective, adverb	okwazi ukukholisa abanye abantu ukuthi benze noma bakholelwe kokuthile	Isitayela sokukhuluma ngokukholisayo esikhangayo sesikhulumi sishiya abalaleli behlatshwe umxhwele.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	okushaya khona	adj	okunganhlanhlathi noma okuqondene ngqo nento ethile.	Umfundi omuhle obuza imibuzo eshaya khona.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	sabalala	verb	ukusabalala kancane kancane kuyona yonke ingxenye yayo yonke into.	Iphunga elimnandi lepizza lasabalala lagcwala ikhishi lonke.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	isigaba	noun	noma yisiphi isikhathi sokulandelana kwezigameko.	Umntwana wakhe womfana usesigabeni esibi sokuba umdlwembe nje
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	faka	verb	ukuhlela noma ukwenza into ethile kancane kancane ngendlela ehlelekile.	Amakilasi okufunda ukusebenzisa ikhompyutha ayafakwa kancane kwikharikhulamu.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	mangalisayo	adjective	okuhle kakhulu	UWinston Churchill wayengusopolotiki waseBrithani omangalisa kakhulu – ngempela wayemangalisa!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	isayensi yokumangalisayo	adjective	okuvumelana nemfundiso yesayensi yokumangalisayo	Indlela yokubonisana kaFriedrich Hegel iyamangalisa kakhulu.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	isayensi yezenzakalo	noun	umkhuba wefilosofi ochaza ngokucophelela futhi ngokunembile izenzakalo zesimanje ngaphandle kwemibono yembangela yazo	Isayensi yezinto zesimanje ithrendi yefilosofi ebonisa ukuthi umuntu ngamunye unesimo solwazi esiyingqayizivele, ngokususelwe kokuhlangenwe nakho kwangaphambilini ngisho nemibono ewufuzo.

phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	isimangaliso	noun	ukuba nombono ngezinzwa noma ukuqaphela	Izenzakalo zesimanje zodlame lwamaqembu wezigilamkhuba ziyimbangela enkulu kakhulu yezazi zezenhlalo nodokotela bengqondo .
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	isimangaliso	noun	into noma isimo esimangalisayo esibonakalayo	Ukufiphala kwelanga kuseyisenzakalo esithakazelisa kakhulu.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	isenzeko esiyisimanga	noun	kungaba yinoma yisiphi isimo noma uhlelo olwaziwa ngezinzwa.	Izangoma zezulu zinempokophelelo yokufunda kabanzi ngezenzeko zemvelo eziyisimanga ezifana nezikhukhula kanye nesomiso.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	okwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	ukubheka udaba noma izimo njengezinengqondo futhi ezingenakuphazanyiswa, ngisho nalezo ezamukelwe ngokungathandeki	Angikaze ngibhekane nesimo sengqondo esinobufilosofi ngale ndlela!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	okwefilosofi	adjective, adverb	kuya ngezimiso zefilosofi	Phakathi nempikiswano yefilosofi yayizolo mayelana nendawo ezimele yezimilo ngaphandle komongo wenkolelo, ngiye ngabona indlela amafilosofi acabanga ngayo.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	ukwenza ifilosofi	verb	ukucabangela noma ukwenza imfundiso ngezindaba ezibalulekile	Umuntu engihlala naye uchitha amahora amaningi nabangane bakhe benza ifilosofi ngokuhlobana kweqiniso.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	injulalwazi	noun	inkolelo noma uhlelo lwezinkolelo oluvela ngenxa yocwaningo lusuke lwenziwe kufunwa ulwazi.	Uneziqu kwinjulalwazi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	ifilosofi	noun	isayensi ehlola incazelo yezinto nempilo	Kubalulekile ukuthi bonke abafundi baqonde okungenani ifilosifi eyinhloko yomkhakha abawufundelayo.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	okomzimba	adj	okufaka umzimba njengokwehlukile kwingqondo noma emoyeni.	Yena uthanda ukwenza izinto ezinyakazisa umzimba ezifana nokugijima imijaho emide, hhayi ukutadisha.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	okumqoka	adj	okubaluleke kakhulu, imvamisa ngenxa yokuthi ezinye izinto zincike kukho.	Izindlela le filimu eqoshwe ngazo zidlale indima esemqoka kakhulu ekuheheni ababukeli.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	yeba imibhalo	verb	ukukopisha imiqondo, amagama omunye umuntu, njll. bese wenza sengathi kungokwakho kuphuma emqondweni wakho.	Abafundi abeba imibhalo okungesiyona eyabo bayenze eyabo angeke baze banikwe amaphuzu ngombhalo owebiwe.

plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	kopela	verb	ukukopa	Usuke ukopa uma ukopisha amagama nesitayela sombhali njengoba sinjalo bese wenza sengathi ngesakho.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	ukukophela	noun	isenzo esingekho emthethweni sokuveza umsebenzi noma imibono yomunye umuntu njengeyakho	Othile oveza amagama afanayo womunye umbhalo ngaphandle kokwazisa umbhali nombhalo womthombo uyakopela.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	hlela	verb	ukucabangela noma ukwenza amalungiselelo ngaphambi kwesikhathi	Ngezinye izikhathi izimo zakho zomuntu siqu zingagwema ukuthi ulandele indlela yomsebenzi owuhlelile.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	hleliwe	adjective	ukwenza amalungiselelo kusengaphambili	Thola okuningi ngangokunokwenzela ngoshintsho oluhleliwe nokuthi kungani lwenzeka.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	ukuhlela	noun	isenzo sokwenza izinhlelo	Funda indlela yokusebenzisa isphredishithi ukuhlela ezezimali zakho.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	isifiso	noun	isisho esishiwo kaningi ukuze sibe esithakazelisayo	Osopolotiki bathambekele ekucabangeni ukuthi banelisa abalandeli babo ngokusebenzisa kakhulu izifiso, nakuba kungekho njalo.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	ukusebenzisa amagama amaningi	noun	ukusebenzisa amagama amaningi kunokudingekile ukuqamba noma ukuchaza okuthile	Umbhali onolwazi ngokuvamile usebenzisa amagama amaningi kunokudingekile ukubonisa isitayela sokuziqhayisa noma akakakwazi ukuhlela kahle amagama.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	ukusebenzisa amagama amaningi kunokudingekile	adjective	ukusebenzisa amagama amaningi kunokudingekile	Kucacile ukuthi isitayela sombhali siwukusebenzisa amagama amaningi kunokudingekile.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	ingqikithi	noun	uhlelo noma umongo wendaba encwadini noma kwifilimu.	Ngabe uyilandele ingqikithi yalesi sithombe sebhayisikobho noma mhlawumbe nawe udideke njengami nje?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	iphuzu	noun	inkinga, udaba noma umbuzo	Ithonya le-AIDS empilweni yabantu udaba olubucayi kakhulu.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	iphuzu	noun	indaba noma ingxoxo okufanele idingidwe	Ithonya lezindlela zokushintsha kwesimo sezulu kwezomnotho iphuzu elilandelayo okufanele lidingidwe.

point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	umbono	noun	indlela othile abheka ngayo isimo	Ochwepheshe bezengqondo babheka ukuhlakanipha njengekhono lokuba nomuzwa wesimo okwesikhashana ngokombono owehlukile kunowakho.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	ipali	noun	imibono emibili ephikisanayo.	Kodwa lezi zinto ezibekwe yilezi zifundiswa zombili ziphikisana kakhulu nje nenkulumompendulwano esinayo
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	ukuhlasela ngamazwi	adjective, adverb	ngendlela ehlaselayo	Izincwadi ezihlasela ngamazwi ezisephephandabeni zibonisa indlela abantu abahluke ngayo ngokukhethwa kukahulumeni omusha.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	inqubomgomo	noun	uhlelo lwalokho okumele ukuba makwenziwe oluphasiswe wumuntu siqu sakhe noma yiqembu lenhlalo elihlangene.	Le nqubomgomo entsha yolimi yenza ukuthi zibe ziningi izilimi ezisetshenziswayo.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	igama elinezincazelo eziningi	noun	noma yiziphi izincazelo eziningi igama elingase libe nazo	Igama elithi NIKEZA linezincazelo eziningi.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	ukuba nezincazelo eziningi	adjective	ukuba nencazelo engaphezu kweyodwa	Igama elithi GUBHA linezincazelo eziningi
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	ukuba nezincazelo eziningi	noun	ikhono lokuthi igama noma umusho ube nezincazelo eziningi	Igama elinezincazelo eziningi lijwayelekile kuzo zonke izilimi.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	ingxenye	noun	okuncane okususwe entweni enkulu.	Ingxenye ethile yenzalo iyobe isinikwa ikhaya labadala.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	hlukanisa	verb	ukwenza into ukuthi ibe yizingcezu ezincane.	Wehlukanisa amaswidi phakathi kwezingane ezintathu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza noma ukubonisa umuntu ngendlela ethile.	Wazichaza njengesisulu sokuhlukunyezwa kwabantwana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	veza	verb	ukuchaza noma ukubonisa othile noma into ethile ngendlela ehlukile	Inoveli iveza injabulo nosizi lokuphila komuntu.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	veza	verb	ukuchaza noma ukubonisa othile noma into ethile ngendlela ehlukile	Isosha elivamile livezwa njengomuntu onesimilo futhi okholiwe, kuyilapho abaphathi bemelela igunya elinonya.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	veza	verb	ukucacisa okuthile	Uma ikhono belingalinganiswa ngendlela umculi aveza ngayo imizwelo engomeni (esikhundleni sokulinganisa ngokuthengwa kwe-albhamu) nakanjani umculi kade engaphumelela.

portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	ukuvezwa	noun	ukuchazwa kokuthile	Ukuveza kombhali ngendlela ekhangayo abalingisi bakhe kubenza bakholise ngempela.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	ukuvezwa	noun	ukuveza okuthile	Ngokuvumelana nezingane zikaLeroux, ukuvezwa kokuphila kukaEtienne Leroux nguKannemeyer kunembile kakhulu.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	dala	verb	ukwenza noma ukusho inkinga okufanele ukuba kubhekwane nayo ngendlela ethile.	Ukusebenza amashifuthi kanye nokusebenza amahora amade engeziwe kwenza izinkinga ezinkulu kubaqashi nakubasebenzi.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	buza	verb	ukubuza umbuzo.	Lesi sahluka sikhuluma ngemibuzo yocwaningo ebuziwe.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	bangela	verb	ukudala noma ukubonisa inkinga okufanele isingathwe ngandlela thize	Umsebenzi wamahora athile ngisho nokusebenza amahora amade kakhulu kubangela izinkinga kubasebenzi nabaqashi.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	phakamisa	verb	ukubuza	Lesi sihloko sisingatha imibuzo yocwaningo ephakanyisiwe.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	beka	verb	ukusho ukuthi into ethile iyiqiniso ukuze isetshenziswe njengesizinda senkulumongxoxo.	Ubeka ngokuthi ukufunda kugqugquzelwa ukucabanga ngokuthila kanye namathuba okuveza okuthile kanye nokuxhumana nabanye.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	okuhle	adj	okuza kahle noma okusebenzayo.	Kunezimpawu ezinhle zokuthi yena uzosinda.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	okuvumayo	adj	okubonisa ukweseka noma ukuvumelana.	Le kharikhulamu entsha ithole izimpendulo ezivumayo ezivela eminyangweni yokufunda.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	okunesiqiniseko	adj	ukungabi nongabazane ngento ethile.	Wayenesiqiniseko sokuthi nakanjani wayesikhokhele isikweletu sikagesi.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs form positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	i-positivism	noun	umbono wokuthi yonke imiqondo yesizinda senkolo iwumbhedo ongenakufakazelwa nokuthi ikhululekile ethonyeni lezenhlalakahle	Imfundiso yokuhlaziya ivela kumbono wokuthi yonke imiqondo iwumbhedo ngokucabangela izimo ezingokwesiko nezomphakathi ngokuvamile okuthonya incazelo.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	i-positivistic	adjective	ngokuvumelana nezimiso ze-positivism	Abafundisi abamukela impendulo eyodwa kuphela njengelungile kuzo zonke izimo babonisa isimo sobu-positivism.

possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	okungenzeka	adj	lokho okungenziwa noma okungazuzwa.	Njengamanje kuyinto esingenzeka ukuthi kuthathwe izithombe ezibukwayo, imibhalo, umsindo ngisho nokuthinta imbala ukuthi kuhlelwe ngohlelo lwedijithali bese kusatshalaliswa kungulwazi oludijithali kusetshenziswa amakhompyutha.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	ngenzeka	adjective	okungenzeka noma kufinyelelwe	Ngikhokhelwa ukuthi kungenzeka ukuthi uzijabulise futhi uthandeke kodwa futhi ube umuntu onesibopho, ozwelayo futhi onokuqonda.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	i-post-structuralism	noun	Inhlangano yezazi yaseFrance yangawo-1960 nawo-1970 eyayigxeka isisekelo sokwakheka kobuntu ngocwaningo lwe-structuralism futhi nokuchaza isiko lomuntu	Ngokwezinga elikhulu izincwadi ze-post-structuralisim ziye zabuswa abafilosofi ngisho nezazi zezimfundiso zolimi lwesimanje.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	i-post-structuralist	adjective	ngokuvumelana nemfundiso ye-post-structuralisim	Imibono ye-post-structuralist yababhali abafana noDerrida, uFoucault noDeleuze iye yaphikisa ngokunamandla izazi eziningi zezemfundo futhi yabangela imiphumela engemihle ikakhulukazi emhlabeni ogxeka indlela yokubhalwa.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	imiphumela yezinto zesimanje	noun	umbono wobuciko, ifilosofi, inkolo, ubuchwepheshe kanye neminye imikhakha ehlukahlukene eyavela ngokuhamba kwesikhathi futhi waphambuka nezinhlangano zemikhulu yeminyaka yama-20 ezazimelela izinto zesimanje, futhi ezichazwa ngemibono engeyona eyobufundementali, futhi esekelayo	Ngokwezinga elikhulu izincwadi ezimayelana nezinto zesimanje ziye zabuswa abafilosofi nezazi zemibono bolimi lwesimanje.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	imiphumela yezinto zesimanje	adjective	ngokwemfundiso yemiphumela yezinto zesimanje	Uma ucabanga ukuthi iqiniso liyindaba yokuzinqumela ngoba lichazwa ngemongo yezenhlalakahle, yezomlando ngisho neyezesiko, ucabanga ngendlela yemiphumela yesimanje.

postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	ukusho into ethile	verb	ukubeka umbono ukuthi into ethile iyiqiniso ukuthi ingasetshenziswa impela nje njengesizinda somqondo othile.	Abacwaningi uma besho bathi kwaba yinkanyezi enkulu enomsila eyalalisa intulo enkulu.
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	sikisela	noun	isiphakamiso esisikisela ukuba khona noma iqiniso lokuthile njengesisekelo sokubonisana	U-Offe ubekela inselele ukusikisela kokuhweba okuhleliwe
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	sikisela	verb	yenza isitatimende	UMacMillan (2019:445) usikisela ukuthi ngokuvamile udlame luvela emindenini enothile.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	okungase kwenzeke	adj	okusuke kungathuthukiswa kube yinto ethile.	Ukwenyuka kumalaleveva kuyinto engase ibeke engcupheni impela imazansi nezwekazi lase-Afrika.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	okusemathubeni okwenzeka	noun	amathuba okuthi into ethile yenzeke ngenye indlela.	Wathi uma ebulala ikati lakhe, kwavele kwacaca nje ukuthi umuntu osemathubeni okuthi angaba nodlame.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	okungenzeka	noun	okungase kwenzeke ukuthi okuthile kwenzeke ngandlela thile	Lapho ebulala isilwane sakhe, kwaba sobala ukuthi wayengumuntu onodlame.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	okusebenzayo	adjective, adverb	ukucabangela izixazululo ezisebenzayo	Isixazululo esisebenzayo sobumpofu ukuveza amathuba emisebenzi nokuqeqesha.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	umsebenzi	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthile.	Udokotela osekhulile ufisa ukuthi kube yindodakazi yakhe ezoqhubeka nomsebenzi wokuba wudokotela uma yena esethathe umhlalaphansi.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	phrakthiza	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthile	Ukuphrakthiza kwezesayensi kudinga ukuzimisela okufanayo njengakwabasubathi abaphrakthiza imidlalo yabo.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	umkhuba	noun	indlela evamile yokwenza izinto	Ilobola liwumkhuba ovamile e-Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	buyekeza	verb	ukwenza into njalo nje njengengxenye yokuziphatha okwejwayelekile.	Izinkonzo ezinamandla ezibuyekezwa kwiCaribbean namhlanje zifaka phakathi eyobuKrestu kanye nezinkolo zase-Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	phrakthiza	verb	ukwenza okuthile njalo njengengxenye yokuziphatha kwakho okuvamile	UMohamed wasiyisa esigodini esincane lapho kwakuphrakthizwa khona uhlobo lobuciko obuyingqayizivele.

practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	phrakthiza	verb	ukuba ingcweti yokuthile	Ukuphrakthiza ucwaningo lwezesayensi kudinga ukuzimisela okufanayo njengakwabasubathi abaphrakthiza imidlalo yabo.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	yenza kusebenze	verb	ukusebenzisa ngokoqobo imibono	Abanye odokotela benza kusebenze kuyilapho abanye beqhuba ucwaningo lokwelashwa.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	umsebenzi	noun	umuntu mumbe osebenza umsebenzi osezingeni eliphezulu nelikhokhelwayo, njengokusebenza emkhakheni wezokwelapha noma wezomthetho.	Welashwa ngumsebenzi wezempilo.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	okubuswa umqondo othile	adj	okunomqondo futhi okuqondile hhayi okucatshangelwayo.	Indlela ebuswa wumqondo othile yokusombulula izinkinga yisiko laseMelika elixhuma ukwenza kanye nethiyori.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	nekhono	adjective, adverb	ngendlela enekhono	Usopolotiki ucabanga ngendlela enekhono lapho exwayisa ngemiphumela yezinqumo zokuphila kwansuku zonke emphakathini.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	ukucabanga	noun	imfundiso ethola incazelo yemibono ekusebenzeni kwayo kwangempela ezimweni	Ukucabanga kufanele kucatshangelwe kakhulu osopolitiki lapho benza izithembiso kulabo ababavotelayo.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	umcabangeli	noun	umuntu oqondiswa ukucabangela okungokoqobo, esikhundleni semibono	Umuntu oqondiswa ukucabangela okungokoqobo uzama ukuxazulula inkinga ngokubheka lokho okungenziwa okungasebenza futhi okungaphumelela.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	landelwa	verb	ukufika ngaphambi kwesikhathi ukunokunye.	Uphenyo olukhulu lwalandelwa ucwaningo lokuhlola.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	landulela	verb	okwandulelayo	Inkathi yeminyaka emihlanu e-Amerika yandulela ucwaningo lwakhe lwamanje eNingizimu Afrika.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	okuhamba phambili	noun	isimo sokuthathwa njengokubaluleke kakhulu ukwedlula omunye umuntu noma enye into nokusho ukuthi kusuke kufanele ukuthi kubhekwane nakho kuqala.	Umqondo womthetho wentela ungohamba phambili ukwedlula eminye imithetho yangaphakathi.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	kuqala	noun	isimo sokuthi kube okubalulekile kokwenziwa kuqala kunezinye izinto	Sibaxwayisa ukuthi bangavumeli ubugovu ukuthi buze kuqala kunobulungisa.

preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	yandulelalyo	adjective	okuza kuqala kunokuthile	Kufanele futhi uchaze izenzakalo ezandulelayo hhayi nje inkinga yamanje kuphela.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	gugu	adjective	okwenani eliphezulu	Ngibheka ukwethembeka njengesici esiyigugu ebunganeni.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	phulukundlelisa	verb	ukwenza into ethile ukuthi yenzeke ngokushesha okukhulu noma ngokuphazima kweso.	Waphulukundlelisa izinkinga zabasebenzi ngokuthi avele ashiye phansi umsebenzi wakhe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	okunokutatazela	adj	okwenziwe ngokushesha okukhulu noma ngokunganaki	Isinqumo sakho sokuthi uyishiye phansi imojule yezibalo saba wukutatazela impela nje – futhi uzozisola ngalesi sinqumo ngelinye ilanga.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	bangela	verb	ukubangela ukuthi into engathi sina yenzeke ngokushesha	Okuphazamisayo ukuthi le mpikiswano ingase ibangele isinxushunxushu ekhampasi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	ncamashi	adj	okunembayo noma okuqonde kahle ukuthi kuyaphi.	Izincazelo zamagama athile aqondene nesifundo esithile kufanele ukuthi zishaye khona ncamashi.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	qagela	verb	ukusho into ingakenzeki.	Imikhuba emihle yokufunda kubantu abasha iqagelwa kusesekuseni ngokuthi basheshe bathole izinto ezibhalwe phansi okumele bazifunde.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	bikezela	verb	ukusho kusengaphambilini	Asikwazi ukubikezela lokho okuzokwenzeka
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	okukhulu	adj	okunamandla angaphezulu kanye nomthelela omkhulu.	Ukufa sengathi yiyona ngqikithi enkulu kule nkondlo.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	velele	adjective	ngokwengxenye enkulu	Ukusabela kwabafundi kumfundisi kwakukuhle ngokuvelele.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	ingcindezi	noun	ukungamthandisisi nje omunye umuntu ikakhulukazi uma lokho kwenziwa ukuthi kususelwa kuhlanga oluthile, kwinkolo ethile, kubulili obuthile, njll.	Imithetho emelene nengcindezi ebhekiswe kwabezinhlanga ezithile kufanele isebenze idlale indima yayo kuleli.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	ubandlulo	adjective	ukungathandi othile noma into ethile, ikakhulukazi ngokususelwe kuhlanga, inkolo, ubulili, njjl.	Abantu abanombono wobandlulo wabaphikisi babonisa ukucabanga ngokungakhethi.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	isendlalelo	adj	okwenzeka ngaphambilini noma ukulungiselela into enkulu kakhulu ezayo.	Umgjimi lowo wenza kahle kakhulu kwimijaho eyisendlalelo, kodwa wehlulwa emjahweni omkhulu.

preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	into eyenzeka ngaphambilini	noun	lesi yisigameko esenzeka ngaphambi kokuba into ethile ebaluleke kakhulu yenzeke kanti futhi imvamisa isuke ilungiselela yona kanye leyo nto ephambili ezokwenzeka ngokuhamba kwesikhathi.	Angeke uvunyelwe ukuba uzobhala izivivinyo zakho uma ungazange ubambe iqhaza kwimicikilisho yangaphambilini yokulungiselela ukubhala.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	umqondo	noun	umqondo ovame ukuthi ube wumongo wenkulumompikiswano.	Uhlelo lomthetho wethu lususelwe emqondweni wokuthi awunacala yize usuboshiwe kuze kuba ufunyanwa yinkantolo unecala.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	beka ngokucacile	verb	ukwenza isitatimende osemukela njengesiyiqiniso kanye nokusebenzisa lo mqondo ukuthuthukisa eminye imiqondo.	Wakubeka ngokucacile kwinkulumompikiswano yakhe ukuthi bonke ubulili buyalingana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	isisekelo	noun	isiphakamiso sokucatshangelwa kokuthile noma esilandela isiphetho	Isiphetho silandela isiphakamiso.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ukubaluleka	noun	okunesisindo esikhulu kunothile	Ukubaluleka kombono kuncike kubacabangi abalinganiselayo.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition “in” in “The book is in the library” shows location.	undaweni	noun	leli yigama isikhathi esiningi esiNgisini elivame ukuthi libe ngaphambi kwebizo, nelibonisa indawo noma isimo sento ethile (ku, ngaphansi, kwe, ne, nge).	Undaweni ongu “ise-” kumusho othi “Incwadi isemtapweni wolwazi” ukhombisa indawo lapho incwadi ikhona.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	isabizwana	noun	igama elibonisa isimo sokuthile noma elibonisa ubudlelwano phakathi kwezinkomba ezimbili emshweni	Esimweni sokuthi Incwadi isemtapweni wezincwadi, isabizwana (ise) sibonisa indawo.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	kwethula	verb	ukunikeza okuthile okufana nenkulumo	Wethula inkulumo yakhe ngokukholisayo.
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student’s presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	isethulo	noun	ukwethula okuthile njengenkulumo noma ingxoxo	Isethulo somfundi sasikholisa kakhulu ngoba wasekela izitatimende zakhe ngezibonelo ezaboniswa ngemifanekiso yekhompuyutha.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	ukuphakanyelwa	noun	inhlonipho kanye nokubaluleka okutholwa yinhlangano noma ngumuntu ngezinto asuke ezenzile.	Umsebenzi wakhe njengombhali usumlethele ukuphakanyelwa okuyisimangaliso.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	udumo	noun	inhlonipho nodumo olutholwa ngalokho okwenzile	Umsebenzi wakhe njengombhali wamnikeza udumo.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	thatha ngokuthi	verb	okuthatha njengokuba kunjalo noma okuthatha ngokuthi kuyiqiniso.	Ngithatha ukuthi useza-ke njalo emcimbini.

presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	thatha ngokuthi	verb	ukucabangela ukuthi into ethile ikhona noma iyiqiniso yize bungekho ubufakazi obukhona obuchaza lokho.	Njengoba eseshicilele imibhalo emibili nje kucatshangelwa ukuthi usengakwazi ukufunda aqedele izifundo zakhe zeziqu ze-PhD.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	hamba phambili	verb	ukuqhubeka nokuphila yize kunzima kunjalo.	Inkolelo kwizinto zemilingo kuseyinto ehamba phambili kwezinye izingxenye zaleli lizwe.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	hlaluka	verb	ukuphila ngesikhathi esithile futhi endaweni ethile.	Kuye kwahluluka imiqondo eyahlukene mayelana nokufa kanye nezifo okwenzeke ezikhathini eziningi emalandweni yabo.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	vama	verb	ukuvama noma ukuba khona	Kungenzeka ukuthi izivakashi zakamuva ziye zaqaphela indawo ecwebile nephephile, kanye nomoya othulile ovamile lapho.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	okwedlule	adj	okwenzeke ngaphambi kwesikhathi noma ngaphambi kohlelo oluthile.	Isahluko esedlule bese sikhuluma ngomzimba womuntu.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	okunqala	adj	okokuqala kwizinga lokubaluleka noma ngokwenani.	Isizathu esinqala sokufa kwabantwana abazelwe ukungabibikho kwamanzi ahlanzekile.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	okukhulu	adj	okubaluleke ukukwedlula konke; okuyisizinda esiyisisekelo.	Ukubhema yimbangela enkulu yomdlavuza wamaphaphu.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	okukhulu	adj	okubaluleke kakhulu; okuyinhloko.	Isikhathi esikhulu kwigesi yemvelo yi-methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	umgomo	noun	umthetho, noma ithiyori into ethile esuselwe kuyo.	Umgomo wokuthi into uma uyiphosa phezulu kufanele igcine ibuye phansi ngeminye yemigomo eyisisekelo se-physics.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	ngokuvamile	noun	lilonke nje.	Lilonke nje, maduzane nje sizobe sesithokozela amaholidi enyangeni.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	nezimiso	adjective	umuntu obonisa ukwazi phakathi kokulungile nokungalungile	UProfesa wethu wefilosofi uyindoda enezimiso engaphambuki ezimisweni zokuphila kwakhe.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	ngaphambilini	adj	isikhathi sangaphambili.	Wayenalo ulwazi ngaphambilini lokukhwabanisa okwakuzokwenzeka.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	yenza kuze okubalulekile	verb	ukwenza kube okuza kuqala	Kufanele wenze imisebenzi yakho ize kuqala, kungenjalo ngeke unake izifundo zakho.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	okubekwa phambili	noun	isimo esahlulelwa ngokubaluleka kwaso noma ngokuphuthuma kwaso.	Ukweseka ukubhala ngenye yezinto ezingabekiwe phambili kakhulu kwamanye amanyunivesi.

priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	okubalulekile	noun	into ocabanga ukuthi ibaluleke kakhulu	Inhlalakahle yezingane zethu yinto esiyikhathalela kakhulu, futhi izithakazelo zazo yizo ezibaluleke kakhulu kithi.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	kusengenzeka	adj	okunamathuba okuthi kungenzeka noma kungaba yiqiniso.	Kusengenzeka ukuthi kutholakala imiphumela eyahlukene engefani, ngoba izimo zomhlabathi nazo kanjalo azefani.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	cishe	adverb	cishe kungaba njalo, ngokwazi komuntu	Cishe ubudlova basekhaya buvela futhi ngisho nasemindenini enothile.
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.	inkinga	noun	into ebhekwa njengembi noma eyingozi	Inkinga yethu eyinhloko ukuntuleka kwemisebenzi.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	kunenkinga	adjective	kubangela izinkinga, noma kunzima ukukuxazulula	Kuyinkinga enkulu kakhulu uma abafundi bekopela ngoba kuthonya ubuqotho bomhlaba wezemfundo.
problematise	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	yenza kube inkinga	verb	ukubangela izinkinga noma ukwenza ukuthi into ixake nakakhulu	Isilinganiso esiphezulu sokuntuleka kwemisebenzi sibangela inkinga enkulu nakakhulu esimweni sobugebengu.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	qhubeka	verb	ukuqonda phambili.	Kulesi sigaba uthole amaphuzu amane kwamahlanu obungawathola, kanti lokho kusho ukuthi usungaqhubekela esigabeni esilandelayo salolu hlelo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	uhlelo	noun	uchungechunge lwezinto ezenziwayo ukuze kufezekiswe umphumela othile.	Ukubhala nje kukodwa njengohlelo kufaka phakathi ukuhlela, ukubhala, ukubuyekeza kanye nobheka amaphutha.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	inqubo	noun	uchungengechunge lwezenzo ezithathwayo mayelana nomgomo othile	Ukubhala kuyinqubo engokwengqondo enamandla yokubhala uphinde ubhale futhi kuze kube yilapho wazi ukuthi abafundi bazowuqonda umbhalo wakho.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	inqubo	noun	uchungechunge lwezinyathelo ukuze kufinyelelwe umphumela othile	Abacwaningi abaphatha ucwaningo lwabo njengenqubo bathatha isikhathi eside ukuphothula isiqu sabo.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	dlulisa	verb	ukufaka ulwazi oluthile kwikhompyutha ukuze ulusebenzise.	I-Statistics South Africa yedlulisa ulwazi lwedatha oluningi kakhulu minyaka yonke.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	qasha	verb	ukuthola.	Kuzodingeka ukuthi uqashe ummeli kube nguyena ozobheka lolu daba lwakho.

produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	khiqiza	verb	ukwenza noma ukunikeza	Abafundi kufanele bakhiqize izihloko ezithile zezemfundo minyaka yonke ukuze bathuthuke emsebenzini wabo.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	umkhiqizo	noun	umphumela wokuthile okwenziwe noma okukhiqiziwe	Umkhiqizo weminyaka yakhe yocwaningo kwakumbhalo omuhle kakhulu wokuthola iziqu zasenyuvesi.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	khiqizayo	adjective	ukukhiqiza inani elikhulu lokudla, izitshalo, impahla, njjl.	Kuya ngezihloko zakhe zalo nyaka, umuntu angabona ukuthi ngempela kade ekhiqiza kahle ngokwezemfundo.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	umuntu onokuqeqeshwa okuthile	noun	okuxhumene nomsebenzi othile lapho kudingeka khona ukuqeqeshwa okuthile okuyisipesheli.	Akukho nzima ukubona ukuthi lezi zitulo zazakhiwa ngumbazi oqeqeshiwe.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	oqeqeshiwe	adj	okuqondene nomuntu osebenza umsebenzi othile.	Inkampani ifuna ukuqasha abantu abasha abanokuqeqeshwa okuthile.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	uchwepheshe	adjective	ukusebenza noma oqeqeshelwe umsebenzi othile	Inkampani ifuna ukuqasha abantu abasebasha abangochwepheshe.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	julile	adjective	ukuba nolwazi olunzulu	Ngiyaziqonda izifundo eziningi zikaDkt. Van Jaarsveld nakuba zijule kakhulu, ngoba ucacisa kahle imibono yakhe.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	julile	adjective	okuhlanganisa umzwelo onamandla noma ojulile	Ngokuvamile kunzima ngomfundi osheshayo ukuthi afunde ingxoxo ejulile bese eyiqondisisa kahle.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	ubuhlakani	noun	ulwazi olunzulu nokujula emibonweni	Kwakuyisenzakalo esasinobuhlakani obukhulu.
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	ukujula	noun	udaba olujulile futhi olunamandla	Kuyinselele ngabafundi abasheshayo ukuthi baqonde imibhalo ethile ejulile, ngoba kuthatha isikhathi ukuyifunda ngokuyicabangela ngisho nangokunaka.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	ukuqhubeka	noun	uhlelo lokuqhubeka kuyiwe phambili.	Njengoba ucwaningo lwaluqhubeka nje, kunezimo ezithile eziyimikhawulo kanye nezingqinamba ezaqala zacaca bha.
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	inqubekela-phambili	noun	inqubo yokuqhubekela phambili esimweni esithuthukile	Inqubekela-phambili emsebenzini womfundi iboniswa amaphuzu wakhe athuthukayo.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	qhubekela phambili	adjective, adverb	ukuthuthuka ngezigaba	Kwaba khona intuthuko eqhubekayo emaphuzwini womfundi.

prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	ukungavumeli	verb	ukunqaba.	Ukubhema akuvunyelwe ezindaweni zokudlela eziningi.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	veza	verb	ukuzibophezela okuthile okuhleliwe noma ukulindela ukuthi into ethile ingahle yenzeke.	Ibhizinisi liye laveza ukuthi izinzuzo zalo zizokhula ngo-20% kulo nyaka ozayo.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	iprojekthi	noun	umsebenzi obalulekil nohlelwe kahle kunesikhathi.	Lowo unamaprojekthi amathathu okufanele awenze awaqede ezifundweni zakhe ze-Accounting 101.
project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	bikezela	verb	ukuhlela noma ukulinganisela lokho okuzokwenzeka	Ibhizinisi labikezela ukuthi inzuzo yayo yayizokwanda ngephesenti elingama-20 ngonyaka ozayo.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	khuthaza	verb	ukubamba iqhaza kwinqubekelaphambili nome ekukhuleni kwento ethile.	Wasebenzisa amandla akhe anawo ukukhuthaza imibono yakhe engancengi ezweni lapho adabuka khona.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	khushulwa	verb	ukwenyukela esikhundleni esingaphezulu.	Wakhushulelwa esikhundleni sokuthi abe ngumphathi walowo mnyango.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	ubufakazi	noun	ulwazi olubonisa ukuthi into ethile iliqiniso.	Lawa madokhumenti awubufakazi bokuthi wenza icala lokukhwabanisa
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	fundisa	verb	ukusabalalisa inkolelo ethile noma ulwazi oluthile.	Abefundisi bafundisa ngenkolo yabo e-Afrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	sabalalisa	verb	ukusabalalisa umbono noma ulwazi oluthile	Izithunywa zevangeli zasabalalisa inkolelo yazo e-Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	ukuthanda	noun	ukuthanda ukuziphatha ngendlela ethile.	Abantwana abakhulela emakhaya angasebenzi kahle kungenzeka bathande ukuba nodlame uma sebekhulile.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	isimo sendawo	noun	ingxenye yokugcwele.	Indawo ethile nje encane yomlilo wequbula esasebenza namanje.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ngobungako	noun	ubudlelwano obufanele/obungafanele benye into kwenye into ngokosayizi,ngokwenani noma ngokwenombolo.	Amaphuzu akho ozowathola azothi ukukhuphuka kuye ngomzamo nawe ozobe uwufakile lapho.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	isilinganiso	noun	ukuhlobana kokuqhathanisa nokuphelele	Owesilisa ume ngendlela ehambisanayo, ngoba isifuba sakhe silingana nomzimba wakhe ongezansi.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	isilinganiso	noun	ukuhlobana kokuqhathanisa nokuphelele	Izilinganiso zesakhiwo zenza ukuthi sibukeke kabi.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	isisikiselo	noun	ngokuvamile uhlelo noma isisikiselo esibhaliwe	Wonke umuntu wamukela ngomusa isiphakamiso sikasihlalo sokuthi ikomidi lithathe ikhefu lesidlo sasemini.

propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	sikisela	verb	ukwenza ukusikisela, ngokuvamile ngendlela ebhaliwe	Usihlalo usikisela ukuthi ikomidi lithathe ikhefu lesidlo sasemini ngoba wonke umuntu ulambile.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	sikiselwe	adjective	lokho okusikiselwe	Amalungu wekomidi afeza ngokushesha isenzo sikasihlalo esisikiselwe.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	ithuba	noun	ithuba lokuthi kusengaba nempumelelo ngomuso.	Alikho ithuba elikhona njengamanje lokuthi kungakhushulwa umkhiqizo wophenyo.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	iphrothokholi	noun	indlela eyamukelekile yokwenza izinto ngaphansi kwezimo ezisemthethweni.	Ngokusho kwephrothokholi yocwaningo lwakhe usebenzisa indlela yezindlela ezixubile.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	ngafakazeka	adjective	okungafakazelwa	Injongo yesayensi ukuhlola umbono ukubona ukuthi ungafakazeka yini.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	bonisa	verb	ukunikeza ubufakazi bokuthi into ethile iyiqiniso.	Wabonisa ukuthi uhlobo lukashukela okuthiwa yi-sucrose alusiyona ingozi ukwedlula lolu okuthiwa yi-fructose kwiziguli ezinesifo sikashukela.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	fakazelwe	adjective	okuboniswe njengokuyiqiniso	Ukuba iqiniso kombono wakhe kuncike emaqinisweni asanda kufakazelwa.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	nikeza	verb	nikeza noma yenza kutholakale	Izincwadi zesikole ezinikeziwe azihlangabezani nezidingo zabafundi.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	ushicilelo	noun	isenzo sokukhipha izinto eziphrintiwe	Irekhodi elihle lokushicilelwe linganika lowo ofaka isicelo ubuhle ukwedlula abanye afaka nabo isicelo.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	ushicilelo	noun	isenzo sokwenza into ukuthi yaziwe ngumphakathi.	Uhulumeni unoshicilelo olusha lwezinombolo ezibonisa izenzo zangempela zobugebengu kuleli lizwe.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	ukushicilela	noun	isenzo noma inqubo yokuhlela, ukuphrinta nokusabalalisa umbhalo noma imibhalo	Ucwaningo lwalandela ngokushesha nje ngemva kokushicilelwa kwencwadi emayelana nezindlela zokuthuthela kwelinye izwe zaseNingizimu Afrika.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	ukushicilela	noun	ukwenza okuthile kwaziwe emphakathini	Izinqubo zalandela ukushicilelwa kombiko kahulumeni omayelana nefilimu lasendaweni kanye nomkhakha kamabonakude.

publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	isinyatheliso	noun	okuthile okuvela kwabezindaba okwenzeka kutholakale emphakathini	Isinyatheliso sahlelwa ngumphathi wokuqeqesha nokuthuthukisa.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	shicilela	verb	ukulungiseela kanye nokukhiphela emphakathini into ethile ukuthi isatshalaliswe noma ithengiswe.	Leyo ntombi yagcina imtholile umuntu owayezoshicilela izinkondlo zayo.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	shicilela	verb	ukulungiselela nokukhipha umbhalo ukuze usatshalaliswe emphakathini noma uthengiswe	Wathola othile owayezoshicilela izinkondlo zakhe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	okuthengwayo	noun	Yinto ethile etholakala ngokuyikhokhela imali.	Ikhompyutha eyi-laptop yinto ethengwayo eyayifanele.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	thenga	verb	ukuthola into ethile ngokuthi uyikhokhele imali.	Kusukela ifemu selokhu ibhalisiwe kwindawo ethengisa amasheya, nabasbenzi bayo sebengakwazi manje ukuzithengela amasheya kuyona.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	thenga	verb	ukuthola okuthile ngokukukhokhela	Basanda kusayinda isivumelwano sokuthenga indlu.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	ukuzishaya sengathi	verb	ukucabangela ukuthi kungenzeka ukuba kunjalo.	Le ncwadi izishaya sengathi iyidokhumenti engungqo.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	ukwenza sengathi	verb	ukwenza sengathi kunjalo	Wenza sengathi ukhulumela abahlali.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	injongo	noun	umgomo oyinhloko noma inhloso	Injongo yocwaningo lwakhe lokwelashwa ukuba ngudokotela wabantwana oqavile.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	ngokwenjongo	adjective	okunenjongo noma umgomo ethile engqondweni	Umuntu ubona endleleni enenjongo atadisha ngayo ukuthi ngempela ufuna ukuphumelela ngamalengiso ekupheleni konyaka.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	landelela	verb	ukuzama ukuthola into ethile ngemuva kwesikhathi esithile.	Uhulumeni walandelela inqubomgomo yokulingana.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	phishekela	verb	ukuzama ukufinyelela okuthile ngokuhamba kwesikhathi	Ngesiqondiso kanye nosekelo, uphishekela amaphupho wakhe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	injongo	noun	injongo noma ukuthambekela	Abantu bezenkolo bathanda izincwadi ezinenjongo engokwenkolo.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	ukulungiswa	noun	ulwazi oluthile olubeka umkhawulo kulokho okushiwo, okubhaliwe noma okukade kukholelwa	Wamukela isisikiselo ngaphandle kokulungiswa.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	ukulungiswa	noun	ukukhawulela incazelo yegama noma isitatimende ukukwenza kungabi okuvamile kakhulu	Isitatimende sidinga ukulungiswa.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	isiqu	noun	ukuphumelela esivivinyweni, amakhono noma ulwazi olukwenza ukuthi ukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othile	Umfundi akazange athembeke ngeziqu zakhe.

qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	sekela	verb	ukwengeza okuthile kwisitatimende saphambilini ukuze wenze umqondo waso ucace.	Wazizwa ephoqelekile ukuthi ayesekele impendulo yakhe.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	sekela	verb	ukunikeza ulwazi olwengeziwe	Isiphawulo sisekela ibizo.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	sekela	verb	ukusekela ngolwazi, ubufakazi noma izibonelo ezengeziwe.	Izitatimende ezithile kuzodingeka ukuthi zisekelwe ukuze zenze ingxoxo enamandla.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	faneleka	verb	ukuphumelela esivivinyweni noma ukuphumelela emncintiswaneni wezemidlalo ukuze uqhubekele esigabeni esilandelayo noma ukuze ukwazi ukwenza umsebenzi othile	Ubaba wafaneleka ukuba nguthisha eminyakeni engama-28 edlule.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	chazayo	adjective	okuchaza kabanzi okuthile	Isiphawulo sibonisa ubudlelwano ngokuchaza kabanzi ibizo.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	okuyikhwalithi	adj	okuqondene nokukala ikhwalithi yento ethile noma yokuqonda into ethile, hhayi ukuthi ingakanani noma iningi kangakanani.	Imibuzo enezimpendulo ezivulelekile yayisetshenziselwa ukuqoqa ulwazi oluyikhwalithi.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	ikhwalithi	adjective	okucwaningiwe noma okuhlaziyiwe ngokuchaza ikhwalithi yakho	Ucwaningo lwekhwalithi lugxila enqubeni yokuhlola kanye nethonya lomongo wedatha.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	ikhwalithi	noun	isimiso, okuthile okulinganiselwa ngaso	Ikhwalithi yocwaningo lwakhe ingumkhiqizo yokuba nolwazi olunzulu nokuzimisela.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	ngobuningi	adjective	okungacwaningwa noma kuhlaziywe ngokukalwa	Idatha engahlaziywa ngokwezinombolo nangokwezibalo inohlobo lobuningi.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	ubuningi	noun	ukukala ubuningi	Eminyakeni embalwa edlule, ukukhula kuye kwakhawulelwa ngamabomu ukuze kugxilwe ngokukhethekile ekhwalithini esikhundleni sobuningi.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr’s quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	umbuzo	verb	ukubuza imibuzo, ngokuvamile kumongo wezemfundo.	U-Einstein wabuza nge-quantum theory kaNiels Bohr ekuqaleni kwamakhulu weminyaka yama-20 ngoba wayengakukholwa ukuba iqiniso kwakho.
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein’s questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein’s questions.	ukubuza	noun	inqubo ebucayi yokubuza imibuzo	UNiel Bohr waphikisa ukubuza ka-Einstein nge-quantum theory yakhe emhlanganweni omkhulu wososayensi ngo-1927 ngokunikeza ubufakazi bemibuzo ngayinye ka-Einstein.

quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	amazwi acashuniwe	noun	amagama avela komunye umuntu, asetshenziswa ngomunye umuntu embhalwe wakhe noma enkulumweni yakhe, kodwa bese ekhombisa ukuthi lawo magama avela kumuphi umthombo.	Uma ufuna ukusebenzisa amazwi acashuniwe embhalweni owubhalayo, imithombo lapho usuke uthathe khona lawo mazwi acashuniwe kusuke kumele uyisho ngendlela efanele.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	caphuna	verb	ukusebenzisa lokho okuye kwashiwo noma kwabhalwa omunye umuntu embhalweni wakho noma enkulumweni yakiho.	Waye wacaphuna amagama athile emthonjeni othembekile ukuze enze umbhalo wakhe ukholakale kakhulu.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	cashuniwe	adjective	kucashuniwe komunye umbhalo ngaphandle kokushintsha lutho	Amagama acashuniwe kufanele abhalwe ngezimpawu zokuphawula.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	okunamandla	adj	okusha futhi okwehlukile; okusengenzeka ukuthi kube nomthelela onamandla.	Wavele nje waba nokushintsha komqondo okunamandla.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	okubeleselayo	adj	okweseka izinguquko ngokubeleselayo kwezepolitiki.	Ngalezo zikhathi imibono yakhe enenqubekela phambili yayithathwa ngokuthi ingebeleselayo.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	khulu	adjective	okusha nokwehlukile, futhi okungase kube nomthelela onamandla	Kuyaheha ukwenza izinguquko ezinkulu ezindaweni eziningi zokuphila kwakho.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	isikhwishikhwishi	noun	umuntu onemibono ebelesela ngokunamandla.	Izikhwishikhwishi zezenkolo zavele zatheleka esontweni nje zafika zaphendula zonke izichuse zabezenkolo khona lapho.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ngokungaqondile	adj	ukukhetha ngendlela enikeza bonke abantu ukuthi bakhethe ngendlela elinganayo.	Wasebenzisa isampula elingaqondile lomama abahlala ekhaya abayi-1500 ukuthola imibono yabo mayelana nokwehlukaniswa kwemfucuza ekhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	ngokungahleliwe	adj	okungenalo uhlelo olumile.	Kwathi lapho uketshezi seluqala selushisa, amamolekhule avele aqale anyakaza futhi ahamba ngokungahleliwe.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	ngokungahleliwe	adj	ngendlela ebonisa ukuthi zonke izinqumo ebezingenziwa zinethuba elifanayo lokuthi zingabhekwa kulokho okwenziwayo.	Le miphumela yalolu cwaningo isuselwe kwisampula ebelingahleliwe locwaningo olwenziwe kubavoti ababhalisile baseNingizimu Afrika abayi-1450 nokuwucwaningo olwenziwe kusukela mhla zingama-23 kuya kumhla zingama-30 kuJuni 2015.

random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ngahleliwe	adjective	ukukhetha ngendlela efana nokuphonsa uhlamvu lwemali	Wasebenzisa isampula elingahleliwe labesifazane abangasebenzi abayi-1 500 ukuthola imibono yabo ngokuhlukanisa udoti ekhaya.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	ngahleliwe	adjective, adverb	ngaphandle kohlelo noma indlela enengqondo	Ukutholwa kwamaqiniso angahleliwe ngokuvamile kuba khona ezabelweni.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	ukungahlelwa	noun	isimo sokungabi nokuhleleka okuthile noma uhlelo	Izitatimende ezingahleliwe ezingenazo izisekelo ngesinye sezizathu ezenza ukuthi abafundi bangaphumeleli ezabelweni zabo.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	inxanxathela	noun	izinto eziningi ezithile eziyikilasi noma uhlobo oluthile.	Amaphakeji ezinto zokusebenza ngekhompyutha anezinto eziningi eziyizinxanxathela zokusebenza kwizinto ezikhuluma nge-quantity surveying.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	ubungako	noun	imikhawulo into ethile esuke ingehluka khona.	Ubungako beminyaka yobudala yababambiqhaza iphakathi kweminyaka eyi-18 kanye nengama-21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	yehlukana	verb	ukwehlukana phakathi kwemikhawulo ethile emibili eqondile.	Amanani ehlukene phakathi kuka-R500 kanye no-R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	sukela	verb	ukubheka inqwaba yezihloko.	Izinto azithandayo kusukela kwezobukhenikha ukuya kwezokudoba.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	ububanzi	noun	umkhawulo okuthile okwehluke ngawo	Uzokhuluma nomnyango wezemfundo ukubona ukuthi izikole zingahlanganiswa kanjani ochungeni lwemincintiswano yokuklama iphosta kuya ekubhaleni ingoma.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezimbalwa ngaphezu kwalezo eziphawuliwe	Izithakazelo zakhe zisuka kwezamakhemikhali kuya ekudobeni.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	linganiselwe	adjective	kulinganiselwe kuya ngekhwalithi	Abadlali bethenisi abalinganiselwe bonke baphakathi kwabayishumi abaphezulu ezweni lonke.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ubungako	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwezinto ezimbili nobumele ukuthi enye inkulu kangakani kunenye.	Ubungako phakathi kwabafundi nothisha enyunivesi bumi ku: 22 ku 1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	isilinganiso	noun	ubudlelwano phakathi kwamanani amabili	Isilinganiso sabafundi abangama-32 sothisha ngamunye safezwa ngemva kokuxoxisana neyunyani yothisha kanye nezinhlangano zebhodi elibusayo lesikole.

rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	okunengqondo	adj	okususelwe kwisizathu esithile.	Ngenxa yokuthi abanikazi bamabhizinisi abaningi bebebhekene nengwadla yentela ephezulu, bagcine sebethathe isinqumo esinengqondo sokuthi imali eyinzuzo abayitholayo bayisebenzise ukusenoma bayitshale futhi.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	okunengqondo	adjective	okususelwe noma ukusebenzisa ukuqonda	Silindele incazelo enengqondo yomthetho-sisekelo odidayo.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	okunengqondo	adjective	okususelwe noma ukusebenzisa ukuqonda	Kufanele senze izinqumo ezinengqondo futhi ezizozuzisa thina.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	okunengqondo	adjective	okususelwe noma ukusebenzisa ukuqonda	Sicela ucabange kabili ngalokhu, bese wenza isinqumo esinengqondo.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	ukuzithethelela	noun	isenzo noma inqubo yokwenza kube nengqondo	Ngokuvamile abantu basebenzisa isu elingokwengqondo lokubonisa ukuqonda njengendlela yokuzivikela ukuthethelela ukuziphatha kwabo okubi besebenzisa izingxoxo ezilula.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	ukuzithethelela	noun	ukunikeza izizathu zokuziphatha kwakho okwenza ukuthi leso senzo sizwakale sinengqondo, kodwa ezenziwe ngemva kweqiniso	Unikeza zonke izinhlobo zokuzithethelela kokuziphatha kwakhe okuxakile.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	ukudiliza	noun	inqubo yokwenza ukuthi inkampani noma umkhakha uphumelele nakakhulu, ikakhulukazi ngokudiliza abasebenzi	Umkhulumeli waqinisekisa ukuthi inkampani yayiqhubeka nokudiliza kodwa wathi inani labantu abazodilizwa lalingakaqinisekiswa.
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler’s re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	hlaziya	verb	ukunikeza noma ukuzithethelela	Ukuthatha kabusha kwendawo yaseRuhr kukaHitler kwakuyisinqumo esicatshangelwe, ngokho-ke izazi-mlando zingakwazi ukukuhlaziya.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	diliza	verb	ukunciphisa izindleko nokudiliza abantu	Manje uhulumeni kudingeka ukuthi anciphise izindleko futhi amise ukuqasha, ngoba kusobala ukuthi inkampani ayikwazi ukukhokhela abasebenzi bakahulumeni.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn’t fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	kunengqondo	adjective	okucatshangisisiswe kahle	Izingxoxo zakhe ezinengqondo azizange zikholise abantu, ngoba wonke umuntu wayazi ukuthi yini eyayenzeka ngempela.

rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	ukucabanga okunengqondo	noun	noma yimuphi umbono ocekela phansi indima yokubonisana ekutholeni ulwazi	Empeleni akuqondakali ukuthi abantu abaphila enkathini yemiphumela yesikhathi samanje basabuyela emuva ekucabangeni okunengqondo kwamakhulu amabili eminyaka edlule.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	ocabanga ngokunengqondo	adjective	ukugxila ngokunamandla emqondweni esikhundleni sokungokomoya	Indlela yokucabanga ngokunengqondo yokuxazulula izinkinga iphikisa ngokuphelele indima edlalwa imizwelo, umuzwa, ukukhanga nomcabango ekubonisaneni kwabantu.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	ukwenza okuthile ngemuva kwesehlo esithile	verb	Ukubonisa impendulo kwinto noma entweni ethile.	Uma abantu abacebile bekholwa ukuthi abantu abeswele bazovuka umbhejazane, bavele bezame ukwethula imithetho eqine kakhulu .
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	sabela	verb	ukusabela ngendlela ethile	Ngokuvamile abafundi basabela kahle kumfundisi onomdlandla.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	ukusabela	noun	ukusabela kokuthile	Kubonakala endleleni yokusabela okuhle kwabafundi ukuthi basijabulela ngempela isifundo sabo.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	feza	noun	ukufeza okuthile obekulindelwe noma obekubhekwe phambili kukho	Kuye umkhosi wokuthola iziqu kwakuwukufeza amaphupho wakhe.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	bona	verb	ukwazi isimo esithile noma iqiniso elithile.	Kwimibhalo yakhe ngokuhamba kwesikhathi ngemuva kweminyaka engamashumi amabili wabona ukuthi wenza isitatimende esibopha ngabhande linye.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	qaphela	verb	ukuqaphela isimo noma iqiniso elithile	Ngemuva kweminyaka engamashumi amabili waqaphela ukuthi wayenze iphutha.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	qaphela	verb	ukuba nolwazi ngokuthile ngokuqonda	Ekugcineni waqaphela ukuthi izenzo zakhe kade zingalungile.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	feza	verb	ukufinyelela okuthile obekulindelwe noma obekubhekwe phambili kukho	Ngemva kweminyaka eyisishiyagalombili sokufunda kwakhe ngokuzimisela, wafeza iphupho lakhe lokuba neziqu Kwezesayensi.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	ahlulela	verb	ukujaja isimo, ukususela ebufakazini obuhlinzekwe ngendlela ephusile.	Bahlulela ngokuthi ukusebenzisa kakhulu izinto ezifana nalezo kunamandla okuthi kungawukhulisa umnotho.

reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	isizathu	noun	incazelo noma isizathu sento ethile eyenzekile.	Kunezizathu ezinhle zokuthi umuntu afunde ulimi lwesibili azokwazi ukulukhuluma.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	ingqondo	noun	amandla omqondo ukukwazi ukuzenzela imibono kanye nokuqonda izinkulumompikiswano.	Ingqondo yomuntu inamandla okushintsha umphakathi.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	isizathu	noun	ukuchaza noma ukuthethelela okuthile	Sisalinde incazelo yezizathu zomthetho odidayo ukuze siqonde ukuthi kungani wamukelwa.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	isizathu	noun	incazelo noma ukuthethelela	Ingxoxo yakhe inezizathu ezanele zokukholisa abalandeli bakhe.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	isizathu	verb	ukwahlulela isimo, kuya ngobufakazi obunikezwe ngendlela enengqondo	Isizathu esandisa ukusetshenziswa singase sisize ukuthuthukisa izwe.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	bonisana	verb	ukubonisa umbono wakho ngokunengqondo	Wabonisana ngokunengqondo ukuze bonke abantu balandele kalula umbono wakhe.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	ukubonisana	noun	indlela umbono ovezwa ngayo	Ukubonisana kwakhe kwakholisa abalaleli bakhe.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	ncoma	verb	ukutshela omunye umuntu ukuthi into ethile izofaneleka kwisizathu esithile.	Umngani oye wancoma leli hhotela.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	tusa	verb	ukutshela omunye umuntu okuthi okuthile kuzofanela injongo ethile	Umfundisi utusa incwadi kaCombrink yokubhala izigaba.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	ukutuswa	noun	ukutuswa kokuthile okuzofanela injongo ethile	Abafundi abaningi balandela ukutuswa komfundisi wabo ngokuthi yiziphi izincwadi abangazifunda.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	tusiwe	adjective	iseluleko esifanele injongo ethile	Abafundi babheka incwadi etusiwe njengewusizo.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	buyisana	verb	ukuqeda noma nokwamukela izimpikiswano	Ngeke ukwazi ukubuyisana ngemibono yezepolitiki ehlukene Yesimiso Sokusebenzela Uhulumeni nobuKhomanisi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	zeka	verb	ukusho into ethile ngokulandelana ngendlela izinto ezenzeka ngayo.	Izahluko zokuvula kule ncwadi zezeka ngobuhle besakhiwo sobukhosi kanye nokwethembeka kwenkosi kubantu bayo.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	umzekelo	noun	ukulandelana kwezigameko noma kwesehlo esithile noma kochungechunge lwezehlo.	Kwincwadi yakhe ayibhalile emayelana nempilo yakhe unikeza ngomzekelo wezigameko ezaholela ekutheni abuyiselwe kwelakubo.

recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	lulama	verb	ukubuyela esimweni esejwayelekile ngemuva kwesikhathi esinzinyana.	Namanje usalulama kwisifo sohlangothi ebesimlalise phansi.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	buyisela	verb	ukuthola inani elifanayo lemali oye walisebenzisa phambilini ekuqaleni noma umuntu othile akukweleta lona.	Isitolo kumele siwabize imali eyengeziwe amakhasimende aso ukuze sikwazi ukubuyisela izimali ezisetshenziselwe ukusilungisa.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	okuphindekayo	adj	ukwenzeka futhi.	Uma ufundisisa kahle umsebenzi wakhe uzobona ukuthi ukuzisola kanye nokugqaja yizona zingqikithi ezidamane ziphindeka.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	kwenzeka futhi	verb	ukwenzeka futhi	Akekho ongathi isiphepho esinjalo noma esedlula leso ngeke sibe khona enyangeni, onyakeni noma eminyakeni eyishumi ezayo.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	ukwenzeka futhi	adjective	ukwenzeka futhi	Ukuzisola nokuzidla kuyizihloko eziphindayo emsebenzi wakhe.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	dlulisa/dlulisela	verb	ukuthumela into ethile kumuntu othile onamandla noma onolwazi olungaphezu kwalolo wena onalo.	Icala seledluliselwe Enkantolo Ephakeme.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	khomba	verb	ukwazisa umthombo othile osetshenzisiwe.	Imithombo ebhalwe phansi ayikhombayo embhalweni wakhe wokuthola iziqu kubukeka sengathi isithanda ukuba mdala kodwa.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	thumela	verb	ukubheka esinye isigaba somthombo ofanayo ukuthi uthole ulwazi	Ngizothanda ukukuthumela kwikhasi lama-88.
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	bhekisa	verb	ukubhekisa kumbhalli noma umbhalo	Ngisho noma ubhala ngemibono yombhali ngamazwi wakho, kusafanele ubhekisele kumbhali nombhalo womthombo owubhekile.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	inkombo	noun	into oyishoyo noma oyibhalayo ephawula umuntu noma umthombo	Ngathola inkombo yencwadi kaStanley esihlokweni sakamuva salowo engisebenza naye.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	ireferensi	noun	into oyishoyo noma oyibhalayo esho umuntu noma umthombo othile.	Uhlu lwamareferensi lwahlolwa ngokubheka izincwadi ezisetshenzisiwe ngaphakathi emabhalweni womqingo.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	incwadi yenkombo	noun	incwadi engabhekwa ukuze kutholwe ulwazi ngezindaba ezithile	Umfundisi ugcina incwadi yenkombo emtapweni wezincwadi.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	kuyinkombo	adjective	kutholakale ngokubheka umbhalo	Umthombo oyinkombo ojabulisa engisebenza naye usuphelelwe isikhathi.

refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	coyisisa	verb	ukwenza into ethile, efana nomqondo othile ibe ngcono ngokwenza izinguquko kuyo.	Inqolobane yemibhalo iyaye bese iyacoyisiswa ukuze kukhunjulwe ukuphenya okuye kwenziwa kuyo phambilini bese kuhlanganiswa lokho kuphenya nokuphenya okusha.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	bukisisa	verb	ukucabanga ngokucophelela kanye nangokujula mayelana nento ethile.	Isahluko esiyisethulo sibukisisa kabanzi ubuhle nobubi benyunivesi engumaziphathe lapho yonke into imahhala khona.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	bonisa	verb	ukubeka lokho okulindelekile, imibono kany nemizwa mayelana nalokho umuntu adlule kukho.	Kuma-eseyi abo abafundi kwakufanele ukuthi babonise lokho abakuzuzile ngenkathi bevakashele esikhungweni sokunakekelwa kwalabo ababuthaka ngokwempilo.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	zindla	verb	ukucabangisisa futhi ngokujulile ngokuthile	Umuntu ohlakaniphile uzindla kuqala ngaphambi kokwenza izinqumo ngokuphila kwakhe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	ukuzindla	noun	isenzo sokucabangisisa futhi ngokujulile ngokuthile	Ukuzindla akusona nje isici esibalulekile somfilosofi kodwa futhi nesomfundi oqotho.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	ukuzindla	noun	isenzo sokusebenzisa ngokuhlakanipha nokucabanga ngokuthile	Ngaphandle kokuzindla njengenqubo ezenzakalayo yangaphakathi komuntu sifana nje nezilwane eziphila kuya ngesazela sazo.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	zindla	adjective	ukucabangisisa futhi ngokujulile ngento ethile	Umuntu ocabangisisayo uzama ukucabanga ngokuhluzekile ngezenzo zakhe.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	uguquko	noun	ushintsho olwenzeka kwinto ethile ukuze yenziwe ibe ngcono.	Izinguquko kwezomnotho zazisho ukuthi kuzoba namathuba emisebenzi amaningi.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	shintsha	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngcono.	INingizimu Afrika yaphinda yalushintsha uhlelo lwayo lwemfundo ukuze lungagxili nje kuphela ekubhekeni imiphumela, kodwa ibheke nohlelo ngokunjalo.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	kuyaphikiswa	adjective	ubufakazi bokuthi umbono noma isitatimende akulungile	Umbono wakhe uyaphikiswa.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist’s brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	ukuphikisa	noun	ubufakazi bokuthi umbono noma isitatimende asilungile	Ukuphikisa kwesazi semvelo kwemibono yokushisa ngokweqile komhlaba ekhona kakade kwakuyindaba esematheni.

refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	phikisa	verb	ukuveza ubufakazi bokuthi ithiyori noma umqondo othile uyabhimba awushayi khona.	Kule minyaka eminingi edlule izifundiswa eziningi sezizame kaningininingi ukuphikisa amathiyori ka-Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	phikisa	verb	ukufakazela ukuthi umbono noma isitatimende asilungile	Ithimba lezomthetho elisolwayo laphikisa wonke amacala weklayenti labo.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	umbuso	noun	uhulumeni, ikakhulukazi lowo osuke ungakhethiwe ngendlela yentando yeningi.	Baqagule ukuthi lo mbuso omusha ongenile angeke uqede sikhathi esingakanani uphethe izintambo.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	isifunda	noun	indawo enkulu nje ewumhlaba, imvamisa iyaye ingabi nawo umkhawulo wokuthi igcina kuphi.	Izifunda ezigudle ugu zivamile ukuthi zibe namathuba amahle emvula.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	irejista	noun	uhlu olulandelana ngama-alfabhethi (ngemuva) lwamagama abalulekile oluba encwadini	Umuntu angase athole isizinda kurejista yencwadi yomlando mayelana nabantu abadumile okukhulunywa ngabo.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	lawula	verb	ukuphatha into ethile ngokusebenzisa imithetho.	Izinhlangano ezisemthethweni zinezindlela zokuziphatha ezilawula konke okwenziwa amalungu azo.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	lawula	verb	ukuvimbela kanye nokwenza ukuthi izinga lomshini noma lohlelo kuhambe ngesivinini esithile.	Le valvu ilawula ukuphuma koketshezi.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	khuthaza	verb	ukwenza iqembu, umqondo noma umuzwa ube namandla kakhulu futhi lesekwe nangemiklomelo.	Izinhlelo zezemfundo ezithokozisayo kumabonakude zisetshenziselwa ukukhuthaza amagugu enhlalo kanye nemfundo kodwa futhi zibe zijabulisa ababukeli ngesikhathi esifanayo.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	gcizelela	verb	ukwenza into ethile ibe namandla nakakhulu futhi (noma) ukuyisekela ngemivuzo	Izinhlelo zikamabonakude zigcizelela izimiso zabantu nezemfundo kuyilapho zijabulisa ababukeli.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	chitha	verb	ukunqaba ukwamukela, ukuphika, ukwazisa noma ukukholwa umqondo othile.	Uyayichitha le ndaba yokuthi abantu babuye baqala phansi bazalwe kabusha.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	umchithwa	noun	yinto noma umuntu obukeka njengophansi kunabanye ngokwezinga.	Leli puleti laba umchithwa ngenxa yokuthi linokuqhekeka.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	hlobana	verb	ukubonisa ubudlelwano noma ukuxhumana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili noma ngaphezulu.	Lawa matemu ahlobene nezinhlobo zokudla.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	zeka	verb	ukuxoxa indaba.	Wavele waqhubeka nje uThobekile wazeka indaba ngolwazi naye ayalutholile.

relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	hlobana	verb	ukubonisa ubudlelwano noma ukuhlobana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili noma ngaphezulu	Umbuzo uhlobene nezici eziyinhloko eziyi-15 zabaholi besikhathi esizayo.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	bika	verb	ukubika okuthile	Wabika udaba lwakhe olwephula inhliziyo ephephandabeni.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	hlobene	adjective, adverb	okubhekwa njengokuhlobene nokunye	Abantu abaningi bakuthola kunzima ukuqonda isimiso sencazelo ehlobene.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	yenza kuhlobane	verb	ukubeka izinto ngokuhlobene nezinye, okunciphisa inani lazo eliphelele	Uma uhlobanisa imizwa yakho nokuthile, kungase kube ukuthi ufihla ubunzima bakho, ubheka izinkinga zakho njengezingasho lutho noma wenza ukuthi isimo sakho sibukeke sisihle.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	ukwenza kuhlobane	noun	umbono wokuthi lonke ulwazi, iqiniso, imikhuba nezimiso konke kuhlobene, okusikisela ukuthi kungase kuya ngeqembu, isiko, noma isimo sokunye.	Ngo-1958 imbongi uN.P. van Wyk Louw wabonisa indlela ukwenza izinto zihlobane kuzihlolisise, ngoba umbono wokwenza izinto zihlobane ngokwawo uyisitatimende esiphelele.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	umbono wokuzinqumela	adjective	kuya ngombono wokuthi awekho amaqiniso wendawo yonke aqondakalayo asebenza kubo bonke abantu namasiko ngazo zonke izikhathi	Umbono wokuthi awekho amaqiniso wendawo yonke aqondakalayo asebenza kubo bonke abantu namasiko ngazo zonke izikhathi ngumbono wokuzinqumela.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	umbono wokuhlobana kwezinto	noun	ukwentuleka kwezimiso	Siphila enkathini yombono wokuhlobana kwezinto okukhulu siyaqonda ukuthi izinto zikhona ngenxa yokuhlobana nezinye izinto.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	phumula	verb	ukuphumula ngesikhathi wenza into oyithokozelayo.	Ingcindezi ingaluwulwa ngokuthi uzinike isikhathi sokuphumula.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	beka umzimba phansi	verb	ukungabi nexhala kakhulu.	Abantu abanamazinga aphezulu engcindezi bangakwazi ukuzifundisa ukubeka umzimba phansi ngokuthi baphefumule ngenkathi bezivocavoca.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	dedela	verb	ukwenza ukuthi kungaqini kakhulu, isib. imithetho.	UMnyango Wezasekhaya uye wathi ukudedela kancane nje imithetho eqondene nokuthengwa kwamavisa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	khipha	verb	ukunika inkululeko entweni ethile; ukwenza ulwazi ukuthi lwaziwe ngumphakathi.	Uhulumeni uye wakhipha imicikilisho yezinombolo emisha ngobugebengu.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	khululwa	verb	ukunikezwa inkululeko	Wakhululwa ejele ngemva kokuhoxiswa kwamacala.

relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	ukufaneleka	noun	isimo sokufaneleka	Ababhali kufanele basebenzisi ukufaneleka kwesihloko sawo wonke amaqiniso wabo angokombhalo.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	okufanele	adj	ukuba nento ethile noma ukuxhumana okuthile nento ethile.	kubalulekile ukuthi ube nesipiliyoni esifanele uma ufaka isicelo somsebenzi.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	fanalekile	adjective, adverb	kufanelekile ngokomongo okushiwo kuwo	Sithole wonke amadokhumenti afanelekayo.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	okuthembekile	adj	okungenzeka kube liqiniso; okungethenjwa.	Intatheli yathola ulwazi kumthombo othembekile.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	okungethenjwa	adj	uma ucwaningo lungethenjwa kusho ukuthi lungaphindwa futhi.	Wabonisa ukuthi ucwaningo lwalwethembekile ngokubonisa ukuthi lwaphindwa futhi nelinye iqembu lalabo abaphendula imibuzo.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	thenjwayo	adjective	okungenzeka kube okulungile noma iqiniso	Intatheli yathola ulwazi emthonjeni othenjwayo.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	ukungathandi	noun	izinga elithile lokungavumelani nento ethile.	Ukungathandi ukungenelela kwenyunivesi kwaholela ekutheni kube nenkinga yezomthetho eyadonsa isikhathi eside.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	ngokungathandi	verb	ukungafuni ukwenza okuthile.	Uphiko olubhekene nokwenza ucwaningo lwalungathandi kahle ukuthutha ngoba akukho ukukhanya kwemvelo kumahhovisi amasha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	ncika	verb	ukudinga noma ukuncika kwinto ethile.	Abantu abakhubazekile bancike ngokuphelele kwimpesheni yabo yokuguga yazinyanga zonke.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	yethembela	verb	ukuba nokwethembela noma ukuba nokholo kwinto ethile.	Wethembela kakhulu ekuphawuleni komphathi wakhe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	ukuphawula	verb	ukusho okuthile ngokubhekisela ngokukhethekile kokuthile	Ngenkathi echaza izibalo ezididayo, umfundisi waphawula ngokuhlekisayo ukuthi abafundi kufanele bahlale baphapheme.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	susa	verb	ukuthatha into uyisuse.	Kubalulekile ukususa izinto ezingalungile ngaphambi kokuba uxube lezi zinto zombili.

Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Inkathi Yenguquko	noun	inguquko phakathi neNkathi Ephakathi nenkathi yesimanje	Ngokuvamile eNyakatho, Inkathi Yenguquko ibhekwa njengesiqalo sezikhathi zesimanje
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	inguquko	noun	imvuselelo, ikakhulukazi emikhakheni yobuciko nezemfundo	Igama elithi Inkathi Yenguquko yaseAfrika laqaliswa umbono wokuthi amazwe wase-Afrika asathuthuka nabantu bakhona basazivuselela ngokwesiko, ngokwesayensi ngisho nangokwezomnotho.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	enza	verb	ukuba yimbangela ukuthi into ethile ibe ngendlela ethile.	Ubuchwepheshe obusha benza ukuthi ubuchwepheshe obudala buvele bungabe busasebenza.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	nikela	verb	ukunika into ethile kumuntu.	Wanikela ngamandla akhe mahhala kwisikhungo leso.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	veza	verb	ukubonisa noma ukukhombisa into ngendlela ethile.	Ihhashi livezwe kabi kodwa kumdwebo wakhe.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	okufuziselayo	noun	okufuze okungokoqobo	Okufuziselayo komdwebo kaVan Gogh ngeke kuzuze okungako endalini njengomdwebo ongokoqobo.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	veza ngokufanayo	verb	ukukhiqiza into efanayo futhi.	Ucwaningo lwakhe luveza ngokufanayo umsebenzi waphambilini owenziwe ozakwabo.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	phendula	verb	ukuphendula impikiswano yomelene naye ekupheleni kwengxoxo-mpikiswano	Amalungu wasePhalamende anelungelo lokuphendula ngokumelene nenkulumo kangqongqoshe.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	phendula	verb	nikeza impendulo	UM. wabuza umphathi ukuthi empeleni yayiyini inkinga, iphoyisa laphendula ngokuthi wayeboshelwa ukushayela edakiwe.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	umbiko	noun	ukunikeza umbiko ngodaba ngemva kokuthi seluphenywe ngokucophelela	Umbiko kaNgqongqoshe wezeMfundo omayelana nokungabi khona kwezincwadi zesikole ezanele uzokhishwa namuhla.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	bika	verb	nikeza umbiko wokuthile	Abafundi abafundela Umsebenzi Wobuhlalakahle kufanele babike ngezimo zasezindaweni ezingakhiwe kahle ekupheleni kwezinyanga eziyisithupha.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	ukukhiqiza futhi	verb	ukukophisha.	Umshicileli wamnika imvume ukuthi usengaphinde ayikhiqize futhi incwadi.

reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	khiqiza kabusha	verb	ukuphinda okungokoqobo ngangokunokwenzeka	Umdlavuza uvela lapho kukhula amanqamuzana angavamile, akhiqiza kabusha bese kudala isimila.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	isho ngamagama wakho	verb	ukusho ngamagama wakho	Abafundisi abaningi balindele ukuthi abafundi basho ngamagama wabo imibono yabanye ababhali.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	kukhiqizwe kabusha	adjective	okufana noma okucishe kufane nokungokoqobo	Amaqiniso akhiqizwe kabusha asho ukuthi umuntu uphinda izitatimende zomunye umuntu.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	ukukhiqizwa kabusha	noun	okuthile okukhiqizwe kabusha, okwenziwe okufana nakho	Ukukhiziwa kwabusha kwamaqiniso nemibono yezazi akusho ukuthi umfundi uqonda isihloko.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	phikisa	verb	ukwenqaba ukwamukela into ethile.	Wayiphikisa imibono eminingi amasonto anayo kodwa akazange awuphikise owesonto lakhe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	dinga	verb	ukuba nesimo sokufuneka.	Iziguli ezinhlanu ebezidinga ukuhlinzwa.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	dingeka	verb	ukwenza into ukuthi ibaluleke.	Isifundo esiyi-Accounting 101 siyadingeka uma wenza iziqu ze-BCom.
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	dingekayo	verb	ukwenza okuthile kudingeke	Uhlelo lwesifundo sezesayensi zokwelashwa ludinga ukuzimisela komfundi.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	dingekayo	adjective	okudingekayo	Umfundi akahlangabezani namaphuzu adingekayo wokuphumelela esivivinyweni sakhe.
requirement	noun	a compulsary or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	imfuneko	noun	isimo esiyimfuneko noma esidingekayo	Ukulolonga umzimba imfuneko edingekayo yabaqondisi bokulolonga umzimba.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	imfuneko	noun	ulwazi oludingekile	Ukulolonga umzimba kuyimfuneko yokuba umqondisi wokulolonga umzimba.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	cwaninga	verb	ukwenza isifundo esiwukuphenya ukuze uthole amaqiniso amasha.	Ngicwaninga ngempilo kashaka oluhlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	ucwaningo	noun	ukufunda okucophelelayo ukuthi uthole amaqiniso amasha.	Bonke othisha basemanyunivesi kufanele benze ucwaningo, baphinde futhi bafundise.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	cwaninga	verb	ukuqhuba ucwaningo olubanzi ukuze uthole ulwazi olusha	Abafundisi baseNyuvesi balindeleke ukuthi bacwaninge ulwazi olusha emkhakheni wesifundo sabo.

research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	ucwaningo	noun	ucwaningo olubanzi oluthola ulwazi olusha noma olufakazela umbono, olubuyekeza okufinyelelwe kukho okukhona kakade, noma oluthola izindlela zokusebenza ngokoqobo imibono	Ucwaningo okwamanje olwenziwa umfundi wobudokotela luzosiza ukugwema amabhodlela wepulasitiki emifuleni ngaphambi kokuthi aye olwandle.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	kucwaningiwe	adjective	kucwaningwe ngendlela ehlelekile	Ngenhlanhla, inkinga ecwaningiwe yaxazululwa.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	idamu	noun	ukunikezwa into ethile enkulu noma eyiqoqo elibuthelwe ndawonye.	I-Inthanethi iyidamu lolwazi.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	hlala	verb	ukuzinza.	Sekuwumkhuba osuthanda ukwanda manje ukuthi abantwana asebekhulile bahlale nabazali babo kuze kuba baba neminyaka yobudala esemashumini amathathu.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	umhlali	adj	ohlala noma osebenza endweni ethile.	Abahlali baceliwe ukuthi bazithibe futhi bangathatheli umthetho ezandleni zabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	umhlali	noun	lona umuntu ohlala noma osebenza endaweni ethile.	Lowo ungumhlali wasezweni laseCameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	umhlali	adjective	ohlala noma osebenza endaweni ethile	Ukuphila kwakhe kwashintsha lapho eba ingcweti yasesikhungweni.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	insalela	noun	yilokho okusele ngemuva kokuba ingxenye enkulu isithathiwe.	Insalela noma 'ikhekhe' elisale ngemuva kokucwengwa kwamafutha linomsoco omkhulu kanti lingasetshenziselwa ukondla izilwane.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	imali engakuwe	noun	ingxenye yemali noma yempahla esalayo ngemuva kokuba sekukhokhwe izikweletu.	Imali eyasala kwabiwa ifa lomufi yabe isinikezwa izindlalifa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	izinsalela	noun	lokho okusalayo ngemva kokuthi sekukhishwe ingxenye eyinhloko	Wathola ukuthi izinhlayiyana ezincane zaziphansi kakhulu, nokuthi umuntu wayengase alindele izinsalela ezengeziwe esandleni sakhe uma kwakudutshuliwe.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was alway resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	bekezelela	adjective	ukubekezelela ngokusheshа izimo ezinzima	UJeff wabhekana nobunzima obukhulu ekuphileni kwakhe, nokho wakubezelela futhi wakwazi ukubhekana nezimo ezinzima.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	ukumelana	noun	ikhono lokumelana ngokwemvelo nangokwengqondo	Ukumelana kwezitshalo nesomiso kubalulekile lapho utshala ezingxenyeni ezomile zezwe.

resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	umthombo	noun	yinto yokuhlinzeka ethile izwe, inhlangano, njll. esuke inakho ukuthi ingakwazi ukukusebenzisa.	Kumele kukhunjulwe ukuthi imithombo yemvelo esetshenziswa ekuphehleni ugesi, efana namalahle kanye namanzi azizinkulu kangako.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	inqolobane	noun	into ethile esuke ingasetshenziswa ukuze kufezekiswe inhloso ethile.	Abafundi bangakwazi ukuthola imiqingo ebhaliwe kanye nezinqolobane ezitholakala kwi-inthanethi uma sebenza umsebenzi wabo.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	insiza	noun	okuthile izwe noma inhlangano enakho futhi engakusebenzisa	Kufanele kuqashelwe ukuthi imithombo yemvelo esetshenziselwa ukwenza ugesi, efana namalahle namanzi, akukhona okungenamkhawulo.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	hlukahlukene	adjective	okuhlukahlukene	Obhuti bami ababili benza kahle kakhulu emikhakheni yabo ehlukahlukene (Isayensi Nezibalo).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	ngokuhlukahlukene	adverb	ngokwehlukile futhi ngendlela osekushiwo ngayo	Kusasa uMary noPeter bazobhala izivivinyo zabo zesiFulentshi Nezibalo ngokuhlukahlukene.
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	phendula	verb	ukuveza umbono wakho ngento ethile esuke ishiwo, ngokuvamile ngokubhalwe phansi.	Uthisha enyunivesi wabe esephendula imibuzo evela kubafundi nge-imeyili.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	zwela	verb	ukuba ngcono ngenxa yokwelashwa okuthila.	Isiguli somdlavuza sizwela kahle ekwelashweni kwawo ngokushiswa.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	sabela	verb	ukusabela ngokusho noma ukwenza okuthile	Ngokuvamile abafundi basabela kahle emfundisini onomdlandla.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	impendulo	noun	ukuphendula kwinto ethile.	Njengamanje ngisalindele impendulo evela kwikomidi lenkambiso mayelana nesihlongozo salokho engihlela ukwenza ngakho ucwaningo.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	ukusabela	adjective	okubangala okuthile	Umdlandla womfundi ngokuvamile uhilela kubafundi abasabelayo ababuza imibuzo nabaveza imibono yabo ekilasini.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	buyisa	verb	ukubuyisela emuva isimo esike sabakhona ngaphambilini.	Ukuba nethemba kubatshalizimali kubukeka sekubuyile kusukela kungene uhulumeni omusha embusweni.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	bamba	verb	ukubuyisela umuntu emuva ngokumdonsa.	Kwadingeka ukuthi basibambe isiguli ngemuva kokuba sivukwe umdumakhanda.

restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	nqinda	verb	ukunqinda ubungako, inani noma ukwanda kwento ethile.	Abagibeli banqindiwe ukuthi umgibeli ngamunye kumabhanoyi ahambela phesheya kwezilwandle aphuze ilitha elilodwa lotshwala obuthile obushiwo.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	thiba	verb	ukuzibekela umkhawulo ukuthi ube yinani elithile noma umsebenzi othile ube sezingeni elithile.	Wathiba inanai lamafutha ekudleni kwakhe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	umkhawulo	noun	isimo esinomkhawulo	Ngokuvamile abafundisi babeka imikhawulo enanini lamagama abafundi abavunyelwe ukuwasebenzisa ezimpendulweni zokuhlola.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	kunomkhawulo	adjective	ukubeka imikhawulo	Le ndlela yansuku zonke yokwenza izinto enemikhawulo iyamdina kakhulu.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	umphumela	noun	into ethile eyenzekile noma ekhiqiziwe ngenxa yenye into.	Icebo likhiqize imiphumela efanayo kulawo ake asetshenziswa phambilini.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	umphumela	noun	okuthile okwenzekile noma okukhiqiziwe ngenxa yokuthile	Ngenxa yobudedengu bukahulumeni, ukungethenjwa kwabaholayo kube ngumphumela.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	umphumela	noun	njengomphumela	Ubudedengu bezikhulu zikahulumeni kuyanda futhi ngenxa yalokho, kuye kwancipha ukwethemba labo abaholayo.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	umphumela	noun	okuthile okwenzekile noma okukhiqiziwe ngenxa yokuthile	Imiphumela ibonise ukuthi kukhona ukuntuleka okukhulu kakhulu kwamakhono wokuphatha ikakhulukazi ezindaweni zezinsiza nobuholi.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	godla	verb	ukugcina umongo osufakwe ngaphakathi.	Umquba uyasiza ukugodla ukuvunda enhlabathini ukuze kuhlale kukhona njalo.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	bamba	verb	ukugcina into ethile ukuthi ingakulahlekeli.	Inkampani yasebenzisa uhlelo lwamaphoyinti okwethembeka kuyo ukuze ibambe amakhasimende ayo angayishiyi.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	qala ngokukhokha	verb	ukukhokhela umuntu ngaphambi kokuba enze umsebenzi okufanele ukuba akwenzele wona.	Umpheki wayelishaya ngempela ibhodwe futhi edumile kangangokuthi bathatha isinqumo sokumkhokhela lungakafiki usuku lomcimbi wabo.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	gcina	verb	ukugcina othile noma okuthile	Inkampani isebenzisa izinhlelo zemivuzo ukugcina amakhasimende wayo.

retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	libazisa	verb	ukubambezela uhlelo.	Ukungabibikho kokudla okunomsoco kulibazisa ukukhula kwabantwana emazweni ampofu.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	hlehlela emuva	noun	ukuhlehlela emuva noma ukuncipha kwekhwalithi	Ukuhlehlela emuva okumangazayo kwemisebenzi emibili yokugcina yombhali cishe kwabangelwa isifo sengqondo esingavamile esisanda kutholakala kuye.
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	hlehlela emuva	adjective	kuhlelwe kuya ngamagama wokugcina	isichazamazwi esihlehlela emuva.
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	ukubheka emuva	noun	ukubuyela emuva futhi ucabange ngezenzo zakho, eziholela ekubeni nokuqonda okusha	Ngangixakwe izinkinga zesikhathi samanje angizange ngijabulele ukubuyela emuva.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	ukubheka emuva	adjective, adverb	ukubheka emuva ezenzakalweni noma ezimweni zesikhathi esedlule	Izixazulo zokubheka emuva zezinkinga ziwumphumela wokubheka ngokuqonda izimo eziyinkinga zesikhathi esedlule.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	veza	verb	ukwenza ukuthi into ebiyimfihlo phambilini yaziwe.	Ucwaningo lwakamuva lusanda kuveza ukuthi ukudla okucebe ngamaphrotheni amaningi aphezulu kungabalimaza abanye abantu.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	ukuveza	verb	ukwenza ulwazi ukuthi lwaziwe.	Kwathi ngemuva kokuba esenze lezo zinsolo kwaphoqeleka ukuba aveze imithombo yakhe.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	imali	noun	yiyona yonke imali ngaphambi kokuba kubanjwe noma yiziphi izimali ezibanjwayo.	Imali yakule nyanga yehle ngo-3% kweyangenyanga edlule.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	ukuduma	verb	ukuzwakala emhlabeni jikelele.	Ukufa kwakhe kwaduma umhlaba wonke.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	phindaphinda	verb	ukuba nemiphumela (engathi sina)	Impikiswano yaphindaphinda emhlabeni wonke.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	hlehlisa	verb	ukushintsha ngokuphelele ukuze isimo sibe esiphikisana nalokho ebesiyikho ngaphambilini.	Inkampani yezingcingo isikuhlehlise konke ukulinda indeyinde manje, sikhuluma nje laba abasuke befake izicelo zokufakelwa izingcingo sebesizwa kungakapheli ngisho nenyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	nyovane	adj	ngokuphikisana nesimo esejwayelekile.	Ikhwaya laphuma ehholo selishaya kancane nyovane kwathi umbhishobhi omkhulu kwaba nguyena ophuma ekugcineni.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				

revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	buyekeza	verb	ukushintsha into ethile ukuze ukwazi ukuyenza ukuthi ibe ngcono noma ifaneleke kakhulu.	Ungakwazi ukuthi unikwe iphuzu elenza ukuthi uphumelele uma uzoyibuyekeza kakhulu i-eseyi yakho leyo.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	funda futhi	verb	ukutadisha umsebenzi osuvele usuwenzile.	Waphinda wawufunda futhi kabanzi umsebenzi wakhe njengoba wayezobhala ukuchibiyela kokuhlolwa kwakhe nje.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	ukuhlubuka	verb	ukuchitha labo abasemagunyeni, isikhathi esiningi lokho kwenziwa ngodlame.	Ukucindezelwa kuka-Antiochus kwaholela ekuhlubukeni kwamaJuda ngaphansi kobuholi bukaMaccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	ukuvukela	noun	ukungahambisani nabaphethe.	UMartin Luther wabeka imiqingo yakhe edumile engamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nanhlanu emanyango wasesivalweni sasesontweni laseWittenberg ngomhla zingama-31 kuMfumfu 1517, kanti lokhu kwakuwuphawu lokuvukela isonto okwase kusabalele yonke indawo.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	vukela	noun	ukuvukela abaphathi	Ngomhla ka-31 Okthoba 1517, uMartin Luther wabhobozela izitatimende zakhe ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nanhlanu ezidumile emnyango wasesontweni eWittenburg, okwakuwuphawu lokuvukela Isonto okwasabalala kakhulu.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	ukushintsha	noun	ukushintsha okukodwa kodwa okushintsha ngokuphelele.	Ngeminyaka yawo 1990 kwakuthi uma kukhulunywa ngediski esebenza kakhulu kwikhompyutha yakho kukhulunywe ngeyayijika ngesivinini sika 90 wokushintsha kwisekhondi ngalinye.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	uguquko	noun	ushintsho olubalulekile kwizindlela zokucabanga noma zokwenza noluthinta abantu abaningi.	Ushintsho kwezokusebenza kwaqalwa ngenxa yokungena kwezobuchwepheshe ezifana nokuba khona kwendawo lapho kwase kuzophrintwa khona.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	gxila	verb	ukugxila entweni eyodwa.	Ingxoxo yagxila ekukhulumeni ngokushisa komhlaba wonke.

rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	inkulumo yokukholisa	noun	ubuciko bokubonisana ngokunengqondo nokusetshenziswa kwamasu wokukholisa ngenkathi kunengxoxo-mpikiswano	Emsebenzini wakhe odume kakhulu, iRhetoric, u-Aristotle wabeka imithetho yokuphikisana ngokuningiliziwe.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	akudingi impendulo	adjective	okungadingi impendulo	Umbuzo ongadingi impendulo, kodwa uhlanganisa izethameli noma umfundi enqutshweni yokucabangisisa ngengxoxo.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	akudingi impendulo	adjective	ukusebenzisa amagama abukisayo namagama asetshenziswa ngokweqile angadingekile	Indatshana yayinamagama anzima futhi ibhalwe ngendlela engadingi impendulo.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	isigqi	noun	iphethini yemisindo noma yeminyakazo.	Udokotela walela isigqi sokushaya kwenhliziyo yakhe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	isigqi	noun	iphethini eqondile yezinguquko.	Abantu bahlala njalo behlela izigameko ukuze zihambisane nesigqi sesikhathi.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	okuqinile	adj	okungagobi noma okungashintshi umumo noma umfanekiso.	Amaseli amabhaktheriya anezindonga zamaseli eziqinile eziwazungezile.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	gongobala	adj	okungazimesele ukushintsha noma okungeke kukwazi ukushintsha.	Osuphavayza akufanele neze ukuthi bagongobale kakhulu ekwelulekeni abafundi; kufanele ukuthi bakwazi ukuvumela izimo ezithile.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	iqiniso	noun	iqiniso lokuqaphela kanye nokunaka kakhulu ngemininingwane eminingi.	Ucwaningo uma lwenziwa kufanele ukuthi lungavuni luhlangothi futhi lube yiqiniso.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ubunzima	noun	izimo ezibucayi noma ezinzima.	ubunzima besifundo sezibalo benza ukuthi abafundi abaningi bangaphumeleli.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.				
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	indima	noun	imisebenzi kanye nezinto ezenziwayo okunikezwe umuntu othile noma iqembu.	Othisha basenyunivesi abafundisa abafundi badlala indima yokuba ngothisha kany nendima yokuba ngabefundisi.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	indima	noun	izenzo noma imisebenzi enikezwe umuntu noma iqembu	Abasesigabeni esimaphakathi banendima okufanele bayidlale ekusizeni ukuthi umnotho uthuthuke futhi babangele ukuba khona kwemisebenzi.

romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	ezothando	noun	umuzwa okhangayo, oyindida ocatshangwayo, umlingisi noma isimo ngokuvamile esihlotshaniswa nokuthile kokuzidela, okucatshangwayo noma okungekona okwangempela, noma okuthile kwasenkathini yakudala.	Abafundi abaningi bathola ezothando ezincwadini zikaBarbara Cartland okukhona ezindaweni zezigodlo, ingcebo nothando.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	ukuba nothando	adjective	okuboniswa imibono ecatshangelwayo yokuphila kwangempela	Ukuma kusihlwa eceleni kwempophoma kubonisa uthando kakhulu.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	ngokwezothando	verb	ukubonisa ngendlela yezothando	Ngokuvamile uthando luboniswa abantu bona ngokwabo abangakaze kudingeke ukuthi basinde esimweni sempi.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	I-Romanticism	noun	utshinto kwezobuciko ezibonakalayo, emibhalweni ngisho nasemculweni olwaba khona ekuqaleni kwekhulu le-18 no-19 leminyaka, olwabonisa ukwanda kakhulu ezithakazelweni zemvelo nesikhathi esedlule, ukugxila ekuboniseni komuntu imizwa nokucatshangwayo, ukubalekela ukuphila kwangempela kanye nokuvukela endleleni izinto ezenziwa ngayo ezikhona kakade nendlela yokuphila	Ngokwesibonelo ungase uchaze i-Romanticisim ngokuthi ushintsho olukhathazeke kakhulu ngobudlelwano phakathi komuntu ngamunye nabanye.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	umgudu	noun	yindlela esisunguliwe yokuhamba noma yokufinyelela.	Umgudu omkhulu wokuhamba imikhumbi olwande iMediterranean unqmula emseleni iSuez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	umgudu	noun	yindlela ethile yokuzuza okuthile.	Umgudu oshesha kakhulu oya empumelelweni ukusebenza kanzima.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	okuncane nokungatheni	adj	ukubhekana namaqiniso noma nemiqondo enqala esheshayo.	Wayenokuqonda okuncane nje nokungatheni ngokusebenza kwemithi.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	okwasemandulo	adj	okuyisisekelo futhi okungathuthukisiwe.	Abantu bakudala babesebenzisa amathuluzi asemandulo.

sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	isempula	noun	ingxenye ephathekayo yokuphelele okukhulu kakhulu umncwaningi angathola kuyo izici esebenzisa izindlela ezifanelekile	Esebenzisa isampula lakhe labafundi abayizinkulungwane abakumatikuletsheni, cishe umncwaningi uzothola ulwazi olwanele ukuze akwazi ukwenza inkombo mayelana nenani labo bonke abafundi abakumatikuletsheni.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	ilungelo	noun	imvume noma ukuphasiswa kwesenzo esithile.	Umuntu onguMkhatholika angeke akwazi ukwehlukanisa uma eshadile engalitholile ilungelo elivela ebandleni lamaKhatholika.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	isijeziso	noun	unswinyo oluthile olungenza abantu ukuthi bahloniphe umthetho noma amasiko.	Inkampani iye yesabisa labo bantu abakopisha ama-CD ngesijeziso esisemthethweni.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	isijeziso	noun	isijeziso sokwenza ukuthi abantu bathobele imithetho noma amasiko	Kwakucatshangelwa izijeziso ngokumelene nawo wonke amaqembu nezinhlangano ezingazange zithobele izimiso zokuphepha.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvume	noun	imvume noma ukugunyazwa kwesenzo esithile	UMkatoliki akakwazi ukuba nesihlukaniso ngaphandle kwemvume yeSonto lamaKatolika.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	ukubhuqa	noun	ukwenza inhlekisa, okuhloselwe ukuthi kulimaze	Isitatimende esilandelayo sibonisa ukubhuqa: Hewu, nihlakaniphe kakhulu. Iningi lenu aliphumelelanga esivivinyweni ngamalengiso.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	bhuqa	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukubhuqa ngendlela eyinhlekisa, ukusho okuphambene nalokho empeleni okuchazayo	Amagama wakhe abhuqayo wayehlosele labo abangazange baphumelele esivivinyweni ekilasini.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	isathelayithi	noun	yinto ethile esemkhathini, nezungeza umzimba omkhulu osemkhathini.	Inyanga ingenye yamasathelayithi omhlaba.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	izwe elilawulwa elinye	noun	izwe, idolobha noma inhlangano elawulwa ngenye enkulu kunayo.	Amazwe amaningi aseMpumalanga neYurophu ayelawulwa yizwe laseRashiya.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isathelayithi	noun	umshini othunyelwa phezulu emkhathini bese ulokhu uzungeza ujikeleza umhlaba.	Isathelaythi yesimo sezulu ithumele ulwazi olubalulekile lweza lapha phansi emhlabeni.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	isathelayithi	noun	umshini othunyelwe emkhathini futhi ozungeza ipulanethi.	Isathelayithi yesimo sezulu ithumela ulwazi olubalulekile emhlabeni.

satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	ukubhuqa	noun	indlela yokuveza ubuwula kwabantu noma kokuphila, amaphutha noma ukungaziphathi kahle ngendlela eyinhlekisa noma ebhuqayo	Iphephandaba linikeza inkundla yokuthi umbhali athumele okubhuqayo kwamaviki wonke mayelana nezitha zakhe.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	bhuqayo	adjective, adverb	okuyinhlekisa noma okuyinselele	isitayela esibhuqayo
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	kuyabhuqa		ukusebenzisa ukubhuqa	Isitayela sokubhuqa sopopayi bezepolitiki sikaShapiro ngokuvamile sithukuthelisa osopolitiki ngoba kuvezwa ngokusobala amaphutha wabo.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	bhuqa	verb	ukugxeka ngokubhuqa	Ngokuvamile opopayi babhuqa amaphutha wosopolitiki nobuthakathaka bomuntu.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	bhuqa	verb	ukusebenzisa ukubhuqa	Eminye imidwebo yephephandaba, ibhuqa, phakathi kwezinye izinto amaphutha wosopolitiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	cinana	verb	ukugcwalisa umuntu noma into ethil ngento ethile ukuze kungabibikho okunye ngaphezulu okwengezwayo.	Imakethe icinene manje ngoba igcwele abakhandi bamaselula.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	cinga	verb	ukubheka into ethile ngokushesha, isib. kungaba umbhalo, ukuze uthole ulwazi olushaya khona.	Wacinga nje embhalweni ukuze athole mayelana nezimbangela zesimo sokushisa komhlaba ezweni lonkana.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	skena	verb	ukukhiqiza isithombe sedokhumenti ngokusebenzisa into ethile esamshini osebenzisa ukukhanya noma ezinye izindlela.	Umuntu osebenza ngokwenza amatemu ufika askene imibhalo ethile ukuze akhe umqingo wamagama asetshenziswa ezikhungweni zemfundo ephakeme.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	bhekabheka	verb	ukufunda ngokuhambisa ngokushesha amehlo ekhasini ukucinga amagama athile	Lapho ufuna isifinyezo solwazi, uhlaziya ulwazi ngaphandle kokufunda igama ngalinye.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	ukubhekabheka	noun	ukuhambisa amehlo ngokushesha ekhasini ukucinga amagama athile	Ukubhekabheka kuyindlela yokucinga ulwazi embhalweni ngaphandle kokufunda igama ngalinye.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	isiqeshana	noun	isifinyezo noma iqoqa lomdlalo.	Umbhali wamafilimu useziphothulile iziqephu ezintathu zamafilimu amathathu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	isithombe	noun	ukuchazwa kwento ethile noma kochungechunge lwezigameko okungenzeka zibe yisibonelo.	Uthisha wasenyunivesi wanika abafundi izithombe ezine nokwakufanele ukuthi bona basebenzele phezu kwazo.

schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	isikhathi	noun	uhla lwezikhathi okuhlelwa ukuthi izinto zenzeke ngaso.	Baphothula ukwethula kwerokhethi singakashayi nokushaya isikhathi leso.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	shedula	verb	ukufaka into ethile kwisheduli.	Inkampani yezindiza yashedula ezinye izindiza ezengeziwe ngesikhathi samaholide kaKhisimusi.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	isikema	noun	isendlalelo sohlelo noma sethiyori.	Lesi sikema sisebenza njengento yohlelo lweprojekthi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	isikimu	noun	uhlelo olubanzi noluyindlela ethile yokwenza okuthile.	Abantu abaningi abasebenzayo bangamalunga beskimu sempesheni.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	isayensi	noun	ulwazi lwezenzakalo nemithetho eyamukelwa njengefanelekile ngoba kuye kwabhekabhekwa ngenqubo ehlelekile yokuhlaziya, ukuqaphela ngokuqondile, ukuhlola, ukubhekisisa nokubonisana	Kwezesayensi eziqondile, ngokuvamile abacwaningi abenzi izitatemendi ezingokomzelo.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	okwesayensi	adjective	okusekelwe kusayensi	Uhlobo lwezesayensi lwengqungquthela lwalubonakala endleleni izikhulumi ezachaza ngayo lokho ezikutholile phakathi nohlaka lombono wabo wocwaningo kanye nokwenza ukuhlola.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	uhlelo	noun	indawo lapho into ethile isebenzela khona noma inamandla okuyilawula.	Amaphoyisa aseluvele lwenaba uhlelo lophenyo lwawo.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	izinga	noun	uhlaka	Ucwaningo olwenziwa abafundi abaneziqu zasenyuvesi aluweli phakathi kohlaka Lwezenhlalakahle zabantu.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	ububanzi	noun	izinga noma ububanzi okusingathwa incwadi, ingxoxo, njjl.	Ububanzi bocwaningo buhlaba umxhwele.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	isikolo	noun	inani lamaphuzu owathola ekuhlolweni noma esivivinyweni	Ngokuvamile abafundi abathi vu ngamamaki wabo wezibalo.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	khiqiza	verb	ukukhipha into ethile esaluketshezi.	Iqaqa likhiqiza iphunga elinuka kabi.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	indawo	noun	olunye ucezu kwizingcezu ezikhona ezikwazi ukungena zihambisane nezinye.	Ngabe ikuphi indawo lapho kuhlala khona imikhiqizo yokuhlanza indlu kulesi sitolo?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	ukwehlukanisa ngezigaba	verb	ukwehlukanisa into ethile ibe yizingcezu ezincane kakhulu.	Behlukanisa incwadi yaba izahluko eziyi-17.

section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	isigaba	noun	ingxenye ehlukile yokuphelele	Izigaba ezinhlanu zencwadi yesayensi zihlanganisa izihloko ezahlukahlukene ezinhlanu.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	isigaba	noun	okukodwa kwezingxenye eziningi noma izincezu ezenela kwezinye	Umkhandlu wababusayo uphethe isigaba sezindawo zabo njengesiqiwi.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	umkhakha	noun	uhlelo oluthile lwempilo noma lomsebenzi.	Kunokushoda kakhulu kodokotela emkhakheni womphakathi.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	okuphephile	adj	okungekho ngaphansi kwengozi noma kwengcuphe.	Wazibona ephephe kakhulu emsebenzini wakhe omusha kangangokuthi wabe esethemba umuzi omusha.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	ukuthola	verb	ukuthola noma ukuzuza okuthile.	Lowo mnyango phela yiwona owathola inkontileka yokwakha.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	funa	verb	ukuzama ukwenza noma ukuthola into ethile.	Ufuna ukuzama ukwenza ngcono isiNgisi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	ingxenyana	noun	ingxenye encane ethile.	Ingxenyana ethile yesithombe yalimala.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	hlukanisa	verb	ukwehlukanisa into ibe yizingxenye ezincane.	Wehlukanisa iwolintshi ukuze ingane ngayinye ikwazi ukuthola ucezu.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	khetha	verb	ukukhetha umuntu noma into ethile ngokucophelela.	Kwakhetha abangamashumi amabili ukuthi baqhudelane esigabeni esilandelayo.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	khetha	adj	okukhethwe ngokulandela izimiso ezithile.	Abafuyi bezinja basebenzisa kuphela izinja ezikhethekile ukuze bahlale benezinja zohlobo.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	umhlangano	noun	umhlangano wochwepheshe nabafundi besifundo somkhakha othile, wezingxoxiswano, ucwaningo noma ukuphrakthiza ngokuqondile	Umhlangano wesayensi yezinambuzane uzobanjwa ngempelasonto ezayo mayelana nokwanda kokhula e-Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	umqondo	noun	incazelo noma injongo yokuthile	Umfundi ovamile uqonda umqondo ongokoqoba ngisho nongokomfanekiso wamagama.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	hlukanisa	verb	ukwehlukanisa kube yizingxenye ezahlukene noma amaqembu ehlukene.	Umbonisa ngezindawo yehlukanisa iqembu laba ngabaqenjana amancane.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	ngokwehlukile	adverb	okuhlukaniswe kwaba izingxenye noma amaqembu ahlukile	Uma ufunda ngokuhlaziya, uhlukanisa izigaba, imisho ngisho namagama ukuze ukuhlolisise ngokwehlukile.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	into elandelanayo	noun	uchungechunge lwezigameko, lwezinombolo noma lwezenzo okuvumela uhlelo oluthile.	Bhala inombolo kwipharagrafu ngayinye ekuqaleni komugqa ukuze ubonise ukulandelana okuhle kwamapharagrafu.

sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	imvamisa	noun	uchunge lwezenzakalo, izinombolo noma izenzo ezilandelana ngendlela ethile	Izinkombo zohlu lwezincwadi kufanele zihlelwe ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi kuya ngezibongo zababhali.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	uchungechunge	noun	iqembu lezigameko noma lwezenzo ikakhulukazi kwenzeka ngemuva kwesinye.	Ukuzamazama komhlaba kwalandelwa uchungechunge lokundindiza komhlaba okuncane ngemuva kwalokho.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	gudluka	verb	ukunyakaza usuka kwenye indawo, umbono noma isimo uye kwesinye.	Umbono womphakathi uthe ukugudluka njengamanje: Labo ababekad befuna ukuthi kube nempi njengamanje sebephikisana nayo.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ukuthinteka	noun	umnyakazo osuka kwenye indawo uya kwenye indawo noma uya kwenye indawo.	Sekube nokuthinteka embonweni wabavoti ngesikhathi sokhetho lwabafundi.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ushintsho	noun	ukushintsha esikhundleni esithile, umbono noma isimo kuya kokunye	Kube khona ushintsho emibonweni yabavoti phakathi nokhetho lwabafundi.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	ukubaluleka	noun	ukubaluleka kwencazelo yokuthile	Lapho kuqubuka i-World War II, abantu abaningi abazange baqaphele ukubaluleka lesi senzakalo esoba nakho emlandweni.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	okukhulu	adj	okubalulekile kwinto okuyiyona noma kumqondo okuwushoyo.	Ukukhula kwamanani kaphethiloli kuzoba nomthelela omkhulu kumanani okudla.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	babulekile	adjective	kuwusizo noma kubalulekile	Lapho kuqubuka i-World War II, abantu abaningi abazange baqaphele ukubaluleka lesi senzakalo esoba nakho emlandweni.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	mela okuthile	verb	ukuba wuphawu lwento ethile.	Kulelo siko langalapho izinwele zakhe ezinde zimele isikhundla sakhe njengomuntu wesifazane ongashadile.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	khombisa	verb	ukukhombisa okuthile	Kulelo siko izinwele zakho ezinde zikhomba isimo sakhe njengowesifazane ongashadile.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	okufanayo	adj	okufana nento ethile kodwa yize kungefani ncamashi.	Babe nezimo ezifanayo njengabafundi, yize bafunda kumanyuvesi ehlukene.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	ukufana	noun	isimo sokufana	Akukho ukufana phakathi kwedatha esembikweni wakho naleyo yalowo osebenza naye.

simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	lingisa	verb	ukukhiqiza noma ukwenza into eyenziwe ngomunye umuntu noma ukubukeka njengoba omunye umuntu ebukekile.	Basebenzisa imodeli ukulingisa imithelela yenkanyamba endaweni.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	lingisa	verb	ukulingisa uhlobo lokuthile	Embukiswaneni, abafundi banyakazisa ucezu lukathayela ukulingisa ukuduma kwezulu.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	lingisa	verb	ukulingisa uhlobo lokuthile	Esifundweni sabaqala eJalimane, bonke abafundi banikezwa ukuhlonzwa okusha kwesiJalimane bese belingisa umlando wokuphila omusha sha.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	lingisiwe.	adjective	kulingisiwe	Njalo, engihlala naye unenhlanhla yokuthola isitifikiketi kusuka kudokotela okhohliseka kalula ngemva kokuzenza sengathi uphethwe isisu.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	ukulingiswa	noun	ukudlala indima eqhubekayo njengengxenye yokuba isimo sokufundisa noma sokuqeqesha	Kulezi zinsuku umuntu angathenga incwadi enezibonelo ezithakazelisayo zokulingisa zomongo wesikole, webhizinisi, njjl.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	ukulungiswa	noun	ukulingisa inqubo	Imiphumela yokuhlolwa ihlaziywe ngokulingiswa kwekhompyutha.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	kanyekanye	adj	okwenzeka noma okuphia ngesikhathi esifanayo.	Isithombe se-Star Wars sakamuva sibukiswa emabhoyisikobho kanyekanye emhlabeni wonke jikelele.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	ngesikhathi esifanayo	adjective	okwenzeka noma okukhona ngesikhathi esifanayo	Umsebenzisi wokuhlanza ngokususa izihlahla zikagamthilini ohlaselayo kanye nomsebenzi wokuvala izinsalela zemayini uzoqala ngoDisemba.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	isayithi	noun	indawo lapho into ebalulekile yenzeke khona.	IHiroshima isavakashelwa njalo yilabo abafisa ukubona isayithi yokuhlasela ngebhomu lokuqala le-othomu.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	uhlaka	noun	ukuma kwento ethile.	Sikhuluma nje akakaqedi ngisho uhlaka lwenoveli yakhe entsha, angiyiphathi-ke eyokufaka imininingwane.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	isikeshi	noun	incazelo emfushane yento ethile.	Umqondo lo usinika isiketshi sethiyori yonkana.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	isikeshi	verb	beka into ethile ngamafuphi nangokungahleleki kahle.	Wenza isikeshi sendlu yakhe.

skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	ikhono	noun	ikhono lokwenza kahle okuthile noma lokuba ingcweti yento enzima	Umncwaningi wasemazweni angaphandle uyingcweti yokudweba ngamalahle.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	nekhono	adjective	kubhekisela kumuntu onekhono lokuthile futhi okwazi ukukwenza kahle	Umncwaningi wasemazweni angaphandle uphinde futhi abe ingcweti yobuciko bokudweba ngamalahle.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	engula	verb	ukufunda into ngokushesha ukuze uthole amaphuzu abalulekile; ukugijimisa amehlo.	Ngaphambi kokuba ngiyifunde incwadi, ngaqala ngathi ukuyengula ngibheka izihloko ezinkulu kanye nezithombe nemidwebo.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	bhekabheka	verb	ukufunda okuthile ngokushesha ukuze uthole amaphuzu ayinhloko	Umfundi ubhekabheka ngokushesha amazwibela wesihloko ukubona ukuthi ahlobene yini nesihloko sakhe.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	umphakathi	noun	iqembu labantu cishe elinezithakazelo noma izimiso ezifanayo	Ngokuvamile izimiso zomphakathi zithonya ukucabanga kwabantu ngabanye emphakathini.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	isisombululo	noun	indlela yokuxazulula inkinga	Isisombululo sezinkinga zezenhlalo ngokweyingxenye siyisibopho sabazemfundo.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	xazululekayo	adjective	okungaxazululeka	Izinkinga zezenhlalo zingaxazululeka kuphela uma ochwepheshe nabezemfundo besebenzisana.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	sombulula	verb	indlela yokubhekana nesimo esinzima ukusombulula inkinga.	Ukuphela kobubha kuyofezekisa kakhulu inkinga yokulamba.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	xazulula	verb	ukuthola isixazululo senkinga	Eminye yemisebenzi ebaluleke kakhulu yomncwaningi ukuxazulula izinkinga zocwaningo.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	ukuba nolwazi ngezinto eziningi	adj	ukubonisa ukuba nesipiliyoni esiningi ngomhlaba kanye nezinye izimo zenhlalo.	Isidingo zokuthi kube nezibiliboco siphakeme kakhulu njengoba sekunabantu abanolwazi ngezinto eziningi emadolobheni nje.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	okunkimbinkimbi	adj	okumbaxa ngokuxakayo; okuklanywe ngobuhlakani.	I-software enkimbinkimbi iyadingeka ukwenza lolu hlobo lokulingisa ukuhamba kahle.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	nkimbinkimbi	adjective	okuyinkimbinkimbi noma okuklanywe ngobuhlakani	Isofthiwe eyinkimbinkimbi iyadingeka kulokhu kulingiswa kwendlela yokusebenza.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	umthombo	noun	indawo lapho into ethile iqhamuka khona.	Amawolintshi angumthombo omuhle kakhulu kaVithamini C.

source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	umthombo	noun	imbangela yento ethile.	Ithambo elephukile kwakuyiwona mthombo wobuhlungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	umthombo	noun	umuntu noma idokhumnti ehlinzeka ngolwazi oluthile.	Intatheli enhle ayilokothi idalule imithombo yayo.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	umthombo	noun	umbhalo ongokoqobo	Umfundi owenza kahle njalo ubonisa imithombo yakhe kuhlu lwezincwadi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	umthomo	noun	indawo okuthile okuvela kuyo	Amawolintshi awumthombo omuhle kakhulu wevithamini C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	okuthinta indawo	adj	okumayelana nendawo, nosayizi noma nokuma noma umfanekiso.	Ukuze ube umdweni wamapulani omuhle, kudingeka ukuthi wazi ngezinto ezithinta indawo.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	isikhulumi	noun	umuntu okhulumayo noma ofunda ingxoxo	Izikhulumi ezintathu zasesikhungweni sethu sezomthetho zethula igxoxo enhle kakhulu engqungqutheleni yamazwe wonke.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	okunembayo	adj	Ukwehlukanisa into ethile ekhethekile noma eyisipesheli noma eyehlukile.	Ukuze bakwazi ukubika ngaleli cala badinga isikhathi esinembayo sokwenzeka kwesigameko.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	thize	adjective	okuchazwe ngokucacile	Abafundi kufanele basekele izitatimende zabo ngalwazi oluthile.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author’s style, because it’s simple and self-explanatory.	ngokukhethekile	adverb	okuthize, okunembile noma okungiliziwe	Ngithanda ngokukhethekile isitayela sombhali, ngoba silula futhi siyazichaza.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	ukucacisa	noun	incazelo noma ukuchazwa okuningiliziwe kokuthile	Ngukucacisa kwezibalo kwebanga phakathi kwemthala kuphela okuzokwenza ukuthi umuntu aqaphele ubukhulu bembulunga yonke.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	ukucacisa	noun	incazelo eningiliziwe	Ngiphuthelwe incazelo ecacile yezinyathelo ozilandelile ocwaningweni lwakho.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	cacisiwe	adjective	okubonisiwe noma okuveziwe	Usuku olucacisiwe alufaneli wonke amalungu.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	nemba	verb	ukusho into njengeqiniso icace bha noma ukuhlonza into ngokucacile.	Ithimba lokutakula lalidinga ama-GPS coordinates ukuze asho ngokunembayo ukuthi indiza yayiwele kuphi ncamashi.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	cacisa	verb	ukuchaza ngokuningiliziwe	Kufanele ucacise nakakhulu ukuthi yimaphi amakhemikhali owadingayo elebhu.

spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	umkhakha	noun	inqwaba yemicabango noma yezinkolelo mayelana nesihloko esifanayo.	Abantu kuyona yonke imikhakha yezepolitiki abavota beseka unswinyo olubhekiswe kumazwe atholakala enecela ngokuhlukumeza amalungelo abantu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	qagela	verb	ukuthenga noma ukuthengisa izimpahla noma amasheya ngethemba lokuthi uzokwenza inzuzo.	Lowo uqagele ngempumelelo kwimakethe yezezimali phambilini.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	qagela	verb	ukwenza umbono kodwa ube ungawazi wonke amaqiniso.	Into esingayenza nje ukuthi umuntu angaqagela ukuthi kusengenzeka ukuthi lezi zimo kungenzeka zibe nomthelela kwizigameko zangomuso.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States’ sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	imbulunga	noun	indawo ethonywa ngumuntu noma inhlangano ethile	Ithonya lase-United States lifika embulungweni yonke.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	umkhathi	noun	indawo ekukwazi ukuthi umuntu noma inhlangano ethile ikwazi ukuyilawula.	Umkhathi wokuba nomthelela wezwe laseMelika uhamba unqamule njalo umhlaba wonke.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	umoya	noun	ingxenye engokomoya yomuntu eyindawo yemizwelo	Akekho udokotela wengqondo okwazi ukubonisa ngokuqondile lapho kukhona khona umoya womuntu.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	umoya	noun	umbono wesikhathi esithile emlandweni	Abanye abafundi bazizwa sengathi inyuvesi yayinemiqondo yomhlaba wonke futhi kufanele ishintshe ngokuvumelana nomoya wokuhambisana nezikhathi.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	ngokomoya	adjective	ngendlela ehlobene nobumoya noma umphefumulo	Ukulungiselela okungokomoya kubaluleke njengokuzimisela okungokwengqondo.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	yenza kube ngokomoya	verb	ukwenza okuthile kube okungokomoya	Umuntu onokulinganisela ugcina isilinganiso phakathi kobumoya nomzimba ngokungenzi ukuthi yonke into eyenzakalayo ibe engokomoya.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	ukuba nomoya ophansi	adj	ukugolozela ushintsho lwendawo noma lwesimo.	Unomoya ophansi kabi lowo futhi akajwayele nje ukucasuka.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	isimiso	noun	izinga lokufaneleka noma ubungcweti	Siyini isimiso sokukhuluma kahle ulimi inyuvesi esilindele kubafundi bonyaka wokuqala?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students’ language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	yenza kuvame	verb	ukwenza kube into evamile	Ukuhlolwa kokungena okuhlola amakhono wolimi nezibalo wabafundi kufanele kwenziwe into evamile, kungenjalo akuzuzisi neze.

standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	yenza kuvame	verb	ukwenza okuthile kube into edingekayo	Kuzofanele ukuthi amanyuvesi enze izinga lokungena eliphansi libe okuvamile ngokuhlolwa kokungena.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	kwenziwe into evamile	adjective	okuhlangabezana nezimiso ezithile ezimisiwe	Ukuhlolwa kokungena okwenziwe into evamile kusetshenziswa emazweni angaphandle ukuthola amazinga wokungena enyuvesi wonyaka wokuqala.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	lamba	verb	ukuthikamezeka ngenxa yesidingo somqondo noma sangokomoya noma ukuhalela into ethile.	Walanjiswa nje wangayithola ingxoxo enyakazisa umqondo.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	beka	verb	ukusho into ngokusemthethweni.	Sisacela ubeke ukuthi uhlobene kanjani nommangalelwa.
state	verb	speak or write something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	bonisa	verb	khuluma noma bhala okuthile ngokuqiniseka	Umfundi obonisa ingxoxo yakhe ngokunengqondo, uyakwazi ukwakha umbono wakhe ngendlela eqondakalayo.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	bonisiwe	adjective	okuthile okushiwo noma okubhalwe ngokuqiniseka	Abalaleli babehlatshwe umxhwele indlela abonisa ngayo ngokucacile umbono wakhe ngesihloko esiphakamisa impikiswano.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	isitatimende	noun	yinto ethile oyishoyo noma oyibhalayo enika ulwazi mayelana nento ethile.	Inkampani yakhipha isitatimende esisemthethweni mayelana nezinsolo zokukhwabanisa.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	isitatimende	noun	okuthile okushoyo noma okubhalayo okunikeza ulwazi mayelana nokuthile	Nakuba uqinisekile ngesitatimende sakho, kufanele usifakazele ngamaqiniso ukuze ukholise umfundi noma umlaleli wakho.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	okumile	adj	okungahambi.	Kwathi lapho ibhasi isiphelelwe wuphethiloli.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	ngokwezibalo	adjective	okuhlobene nokusebenzisa idatha yezibalo	Induna ibheke phambili ekubuyekezeni ukucutshungulwa ngokwezibalo kwedatha.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	izibalo	noun	iqoqo lolwazi olubonisWa ngezinombolo.	Izibalo ezisemthethweni zithi imishado emibili kwemithathu eNingizimu Afrika iphela ngedivosi.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	izibalo	noun	indlela eqoqa ulwazi futhi ekhiqiza kabusha idatha ngokwezinombolo, izibalo namagrafu	Izibalo zingasetshenziswa ukuthola ukuthi bangaki abafundi ababhalisa enyuvesi ukuze ekugcineni bathole isiqu.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	isimo	noun	yisimo ngesikhathi esithile.	Ngisacela ukuthi ungazise ngesimo sakamuva sesicelo semalimboleko.

status	noun	one’s social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	isikhundla	noun	izinga elinikwa umuntu ngokwenhlalo, ngokomthetho noma ngokomsebenzi.	Uziqhenya kakhulu ngesikhundla esiphezulu asizuze enkampanini.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	ukusho okungesikhona ngomuntu	noun	umqondo ogxilile ngokuthi umuntu uluhlobo luni lomuntu; imvamisa lo mqondo uyaye ungabi liqiniso.	Umqondo wokuthi bonke abantu base-Ireland baphuze baze balale khona ukusho okungesikhona ngabo.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	bopha ngabhande linye	noun	inkolelo engashintshi ngokuthile noma othile	Umfundisi wethu wezibalo ungumuntu ofana noprofesa ogxile embonweni wakhe.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	ukubopha ngabhande linye	verb	ukucabangela abantu noma izimo ngaphandle kokubheka umongo	Emphakathini onamasiko amaningi, umuntu kufanele aqaphele ukuthi angabophi abantu ngabhande linye ngoba abacabangi, ababukeki noma abaziphathi njengawe.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	bopha ngabhande linye	adjective	okuhlobene nokubopha ngabhande linye	Isithombe sokubopha ngabhande linye umuntu esokuba nobugovu nokuzibona ungcono kunabanye.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	bopha ngabhande linye	adjective	okusetshenziswe ngokweqile	Abantu abasafuni ukuzwa ngemishwana esetshenziswe ngokweqile.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	ukubopha ngabhande linye	noun	ukubheka okuthile noma othile ngokubopha ngabhande linye	Qaphela ukubopha ngabhande linye ezitatimendini zakhe zesigaba.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	vukuza	verb	ukwenza into ethile noma umuntu othile asebenze kakhulu.	Ukwakhiwa kwemisebenzi kubaluleke kakhulu ekuvukuzeni ukukhula komnotho.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	beka	verb	ukusho kucace ukuthi into ethile kufanele ukuthi yenziwe kanye nokuthi kufanele ukuthi yenziwe kanjani njengengxenye yesivumelwano.	Inkontileka yayibeka ukuthi umsebenzi ngamunye kufanele ukuthi azifunele yena ngokwakhe into yokuhamba.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	chaza	verb	ukuchaza ngokucacile	Imithetho yenyuvesi ichaza ngokucacile ukuthi abafundi bangase bangabi necala lokuziphatha okubi.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	chaziwe	adjective	okuthile okuchaziwe	Kuya ngemithetho echaziwe, akekho umfundi okufanele abe necala lokuziphatha kabi.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	ukuchaza	noun	okuthile okuchaziwe	Kucaciswe kahle inyuvesi ukuthi umfundi angase angabi necala lokuziphatha kabi.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	okuqondile	noun	okungekho nzima; okulula ukukuqonda.	Kunezindlela eziningi eziqondile zokuhlaziya imininingo.

strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don’t understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	mangazayo	adjective	okungavamile	Abafundi abamqondi umfundisi ngenxa yokuphimisela kwakhe amagama okumangazayo.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	okuyicebo	noun	indlela yokwenza into ethile, imvamisa njengohlelo, ukuze kuzuzwe inhloso ethile.	Abaphathi kufanele ukuthi baqhamuke necebo eliyiqhinga ukuhlangula inkampani ukuze ingangeni ogebeni lokuba hlwempu.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	hlela	adjective	ngokuhlobene nemigomo yesikhathi eside nendlela yokuthi uzowafinyelela kanjani	Umfundi ohlakaniphile uyakwazi lokho okufanele akwenze lapho ebhekana namagama anzima embhalweni.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	umhleli	noun	umuntu onekhono lokuhlela	Umuntu ocabanga ngokuphumelelayo uzenza umhleli ofanele ukuxazulula izinkinga nezingqinamba.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	icebo	noun	uhlelo olubanzi lokwenza okuthile okuyicebo elibalulekile.	Icebo locwaningo lalifaka phakathi udaba oluthile okwabhekwana nalo olwalumayelana nemibuzo eyayibuzwa abantu, ukuhlaziywa kwamadokhumenti kanye nephepha lemibuzo.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader’s reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	uhlelo	noun	uhlelo oluningiliziwe lokufinyelela umgomo othile	Uhlelo lomfundi ophumelelayo lunezindlela ezahlukahlukene ezinqunywa injongo yakhe yokufunda.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	izinga	noun	ikilasi elithile emphakathini.	Abasebenzi abasemazingeni aphansi yibona kanye abahlala bethinteka kakhulu.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	ingcindezi	noun	ubunzima obenza ukuthi kube nokuphatheka kabi kwasemoyeni.	Uhlaselwe yingcindezi yezivivinyo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	ukusindwa	noun	amandla abekwa kwinto ethile okungenzeka ukuthi ayenze ukuthi ilahlekelwe wukuma kwayo noma idabuke.	Ukusindwa okwakukukhonkolo kwenza ukuthi ibhuloho livele lidabuke.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	gcizelela	verb	ukubeka ukubaluleka okukhethekile kwinto ethile.	Usolwazi wagcizelela ukubaluleka kokungaphuthi emakilasini kanye nakwizikhawu zokucobelelana ngolwazi.
striking	adjective	noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	hlaba umxhwele	adjective	okubonakalayo ngoba kuyakhanga, kuyathakazelisa noma akuvamile	Kwakukhanga ngempela.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	hlaba umxhwele	adjective	ukwenza umbono omuhle noma ongavamile	Ohulumeni bezifundazwe benze inqubekela phambili ehlaba umxhwele ekuthuthukiseni ukuphathwa kwezimali.

structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	ngokwesakhiwo	adjective, adverb	okuhlobene nesakhiwo	Umbhalo ongahlelwanga kahle ngeke uphumelele.
structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	i-structuralism	noun	ukubheka ngokuhlakanisa ulimi, umbhalo, ezenhlalo, njjl. okugxile ebudlalwaneni phakathi kwezici ezahlukahlukene ohlelweni lomqondo	Kuya nge-structuralisim, izici zokuphila komuntu zingaqondwa kuphela kuya ngobudlelwano bakhe nokwakhekha kwendawo yonke.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	i-structuralist	adjective	ngokuhlobene nombono we-structuralism	Indlela yokucabanga ye-structuralist, ikakhulukazi ngemva kuka-1950, yaqala ukuboniswa ngokunamandla ezifundweni ezifana nesayensi yokuba khona komuntu, isayensi, yokusebenza kwengqondo, ukugxeka ukubhala, ezomnotho nokwakhekha.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	uhlaka	noun	indlela izingxenye zento ethile zixhumeke ngakhona noma zihleleke ngakhona.	Izihloko ezinkulu ziyisibonelo zohlaka lombiko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ethile ibe yiphethini ethile.	Inhlangano ngokuvamile ihlelwa ngokwemisebenzi yayo noma ngokwezinhloso zayo.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	isakhiwo	verb	ukwakha okuthile ngendlela ehlelekile	Umfundi wakha isabelo sakhe sibe izingxenye ezintathu ezixhumanayo.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	isakhiwo	noun	ukuhleleka kuya ngohlelo noma isistimu	Abafundi kufanele banakisise ukwakheka kwezimpikiswano zabo.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	kwakhiwe	adjective	okuhlobene nesakhiwo	Ukucabanga ngokucophelela nokuhlelekile komfundi kwajabulisa umfundisi.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	ukwakha	noun	ukuhlela ngokuvumelana nohlelo noma isistimu	Ukwakhiwa ngokunengqondo kwemibono endatsheni yezemfundo kuyimfuneko ebaluleke kakhulu.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	okwenziwe kwaba yisitayela	adj	Ukwenza into ethile ngendlela ethile ekhethekile.	Wayegqoke ijakhethi eyayenziwe yaba yisitayela ngendlela enhle.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	indlela	verb	indlela eyehlukile yokwenza into ethile noma yokwethula into ethile.	Usaqhubeka nokusebenzisa indlela yokubhala enobuntatheli phakathi uma ebhala ama-eseyi akhe, esikhundleni sokuba ngabe phela manje usebenzisa indlela yokubhala esetshenziswa yizifundiswa.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	isitayela	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela ethile	Uzame ukwenza ifilimu njengehlaya lekhulu leminyaka Emihlanu.

subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	yehlukanisa futhi	verb	ukwehlukanisa kube yizingxenye.	Iqembu elikhulu labafundi abayi-100 besifundo se-chemistry selehlukaniswe laba amakilasi amancanyana amaningi.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	isihloko	noun	iphuzu eliyinhloko okukhulunywa noma okubhalwa ngalo	Isihloko sengqungquthela sasimayelana nokuphuza ngokweqile.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	yenza kube okomuntu siqu	verb	ukwenza into ethile ibe eyomuntu siqu	Abantu abazwela ngokweqile bavamise ukwenza amagama abanye abantu abe awomuntu siqu, ngoba bazwela ngayo yonke into.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	okomuntu yedwa	adj	okukhona emqondweni futhi okungakhiwe yizimo zangaphandle.	Le nkolelo yakhe yokuthi wonke umuntu umbophela amanqina enyathi yinto yakhe yedwa nje.
subjective	adjective	beased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	ngokomuntu siqu	adjective	okususelwe emibonweni noma imizwa yomuntu siqu	Umahluleli akufanele avumele ukuthi imibono yakhe yomuntu siqu ithonye ukwahlulela kwakhe.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	ngokomuntu siqu	noun	ukubheka udaba ngokombono womuntu siqu kuphela	Ukuba okomuntu siqu kwendatshana yakhe kwaba isithiyo esikhulu kakhulu.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	nikeza	noun	isenzo sokunikeza onegunya idokhumenti okufanele ayicabangele noma ayahlulele	Insizakalo ihlinzeka ngokuthunyelwa kwentela ngogesi futhi nokukhokha nge-Inthanethi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	thumela	verb	ukunika umuntu osesikhundleni esiphezulu idokhumenti okufanele ukuthi bayibheke noma bayahlulele.	Abafundi kufanele bayifundisise imisebenzi yabo ngaphambi kokuba bayithumele kothisha babo basenyuvesi.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	thumela	verb	ukunikeza othile onegunya idokhumenti okufanele ayicabangele noma ayahlulele	Ikomidi Lokuvikeleka lizothumela isicelo salo ePhalamende kusasa.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	thunyelwe	adjective	kuthunyelwe ukuze kucatshangelwe noma kuhlolwe	Ibhendi yomculo eylodwa ekhethwe phakathi kwama-demo athunyelwe izomenywa ukuthi idlale kusasa.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	okungaphansi	adj	okubaluleke kancane.	Abantu abaningi basakholelwa ukuthi abantu besifazane bangaphansi kwabantu besilisa.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umsebenzi ongaphansi ngesikhundla	noun	umuntu obaluleke kancane kunomunye noma onezinga eliphansi ngokomsebenzi noma ngokwesikhundla.	Abasebenzi abaphansi ngezikhundla babika kubaphathi abaphakathi nendawo, bese kuthi labo baphathi abaphakathi nendawo bona babike kubaphathi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	ukwehliswa esikhundleni	verb	ukuba phansi ngokwezinga noma ngokokubaluleka.	Wehliswa esikhundleni ngoba ukuphutha kwakhe emsebenzini kwase kuqala ukuba yinkinga.

subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	ukuphatha kabi	noun	ukuphatha omunye umuntu kube sengathi akabalulekile kakhulu.	Ukuphathwa kabi kwezigqila ngobasi bazo kwakuyinto eyayenziwa neyemukelekile ngeminyakakhulu ye-17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	ngemuva	adj	okulandelanayo ngokohlelo.	Izinto lezi zafakwa ngemuva kwesiphepho sangonyaka ka 2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	landelayo	adjective	okulandelayo ngokwesikhathi noma ukuhleleka	Phakathi Nenkulumo yakhe Yezwe ePhalamende evikini eledlule futhi nezingxoxo ezalandela, Umongameli wenza izithembiso ezimbalwa.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	ngokulandelayo	adverb	okulandelayo ngokwesikhathi noma ukuhleleka	Ngokulandelayo kuzogxilwa ekugwemeni imililo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	uxhaso	adj	isibonelelo esihlinzekwa nguhulumeni kwinkampani ethile.	Ithiyetha kwaphoqeleka ukuba ivalwe uma uhulumeni ehoxisa uxhaso lwakhe kuyo.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	okungena esikhundleni sokunye	noun	umuntu noma into ekwazi ukungena esikhaleni senye into.	Njengoba impuphu yayingatholakali kalula ezweni ngaleso sikhathi kwadingeka ukuthi kungene amabele esikhundleni sayo.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	esikhundleni	verb	ukusebenzisa noma ukwengeza okuthile esikhundleni sokuthile	Ngenxa yokuthi isiraphu yamabele kade ingatholakali kalula ezweni kwadingeka ukuthi ithathelwe isikhundla utiligi.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	okuthatha isikhundla	noun	othile noma otkuhile okuthatha indawo yothile noma yokuthile	Akukho okungathatha isikhundla socwaningo oluphelele ngaphambi kokuthi unqume ikhaya elisha.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	isihlokwana	noun	isihloko sesibili sencwadi noma sombhalo omfushane.	Umbhali wanika incwadi yakhe isihloko sokugcina, kodwa kusadingeka ukuthi enze isihloko sencwadi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	umbhalo ophansi	noun	amagama abhalwe ngezansi kumabonakude, ibhayisikobho, noma esikrinini sekhompuyutha, aphinda lokho okushiwoyo, ngokuvamile ngolunye ulimi.	Ingxoxo yefilimu ingesiFulentshi kanye namagama abhalwe ngezansi ngesiNgisi.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	isihlokwana	noun	amagama abhaliwe ezansi neTV, nebhayisikobho noma neskrini sekhompyutha, kanti aphinda lokho okusuke sekushiwo, imvamisa ngolimi olwehlukile kunalolo olukhulunywayo.	Ingxoxo yefilimu ingolimi lwesiFrentshi bese izihlokwana ziba ngolimi lwesiNgisi.

subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	okunobuqili	adj	okungacacile kwathi bha; okungelula ukukuqaphela.	Izinguquko kwisimo sezulu bezilokhu zibonisa isimo sezulu esinobuqili kulesi sikhathi esingaphezu kwezinyanga ezintathu ezedlule.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	nobuhlakani	adj	okuhlelwe ngendlela enobuhlakani futhi nebonisa ukufaka phakathi izinto eziningi.	Inkulumo yakhe ngesigwebo sentambo yayibonisa ubuhlakani ngendlela engejwayelekile.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	phumelela	verb	ukuthola lokho okufunayo ngokufaka umfutho.	Ukusebenza kanzima yiyona ndlela enesiqiniseko esikhulu kakhulu sokuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	phumelela	verb	ukuza ngqo ngemuva kwento ethile.	Leyo mikhuba yayenziwa yisizukulwane esasithola kakhulu abantwana yadlulela kwizizukulwane ezilandela sona.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	ngena esikhundleni	verb	ukungena ngokuqondile esikhundleni ngemva kokuthile noma othile	Kwakufanele ukuthi Indlovukazi ilandelwe esikhundleni indodana yayo, kodwa yashona ezinsukwini ezimbili ngaphambi kukamama wayo.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	ukulandelana	noun	inani lezinto noma labantu ezilandelanayo ngesikhathi	Ummeli ukholisa imantshi ngokulandelana kwezikhathi okuhlelekile ngezitatimende nezibonelo.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	okulandelanayo	adj	okulandela ngokushesha, okunye ngemuva kokunye.	Iqembu lebhola likanobhutshuzwayo lase lifuna ukuphumelela umdlalo walo wesithathu kulandelana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	ongena esikhundleni	adj	umuntu olandelayo ngokuhlelo olubekiwe.	Lowo ozongena esikhundleni uyodla amafa kanye nezikweletu zomufi.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	olandela esikhundleni	adjective	olandelayo ngokuhleleka	Udaba lobumpofu nalokho okungenziwa mayelana nakho lwayiswa kuMbhishobhi Omkhulu uNjongonkulu Ndungane, owalandela uDesmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	ukulingana	verb	ukwanela.	Ubufakazi bulingene ukuthi bungakwazi ukuthi bungabonisa ijaji ukuthi limnike isigwebo esincane.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	okwanel	noun	kusho into eyinani elithile elisuke lingakwazi ukufezekisa isidingo esithile.	Njengamanje kunobufakazi obanele bokuthi izwe lase-UK lingelinye lamazwe anezigameko eziningi kakhulu zesifo i-sclerosis.

sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	ukusikisela	noun	okuthile okubonisiwe noma okusikiselwe	Ubuciko bokusikisela isici semibhalo yenkondlo lapho imbongi ivusa ngokungaqondile izithombe ngokukhetha amagama ngokunengqondo noma ngokungathathi uhlangothi.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	isisikiselo	noun	umbono omayelana nalokho okungenziwa	Noma yiziphi izisikiselo noma ukugxeka mayelana nalokho okungenziwa kwamukelekile.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	fanela	verb	ukwamukeleka	Ababhali abahle basebenzisa amagama afanela umongo wombhalo wabo.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	fanelekile	adjective	kulungele noma kufanelekela okuthile	UDkt. Slabbert ukhethwe njengomncwaningi, ngoba ulwazi lwakhe olunzulu lumenza ukuthi afanelekele umsebenzi.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	qoqa	verb	ukunikezela iqoqa elincane noma elifushane lento ethile, ukufingqa.	Bengingekho ekilasini kufundiswa ngakho-ke umngani wami uyena obekufanele ukuthi angiqoqele konke lokho obekufundwa mina engingakuzwanga.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	fingqa	verb	ukunikeza iqoqa lento ethile.	Ukuze ukwazi ukubhala kahle ukuhlaziya imibhalo kufanele kuqala ufingqe imithombo yakho engumongo.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	finyeza	verb	ukunikeza isifinyezo sokuthile	Umfundisi wethu ufuna ukuthi sifinyeze okuqukethwe kwezihloko ezintathu ezinikeziwe.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	iqoqa/isifinyezo	noun	ukunikeza amaphuzu abalulekile noma umongo wento ethile.	UStark noDawes (2009) bahlinzeka ngeqoqa/ngesifinyezo esihle socwaningo olukhona olutholakalayo njengamanje.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	isifinyezo	noun	amaphuzu ayinhloko noma ingqikithi yombhalo	Abafundi abanesibopho benza izifinyezo ngemva kwesifundo ngasinye njengendlela yokulungela izivivinyo zabo.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	Okukha phezulu	adj	ukunika lokho kuphela okucacile; okungangeni kujule, kugxile noma kuphelele.	Ucwaningo lwethu mayelana namagagasi amancane lwalukha phezulu nje; abanye abacwaningi sebezosuka-ke manje bathathe ucwaningo baluqhubele phambili.

superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	okungatheni	adj	okuxhumene nengaphezulu lento ethile.	Waba sengozini yemoto kodwa waba nenhlanhla wasinda ngokuthi athole ukulimala okungatheni.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	okungagxilile	adj	okungaphelele kahle.	Ucwaningo olungaphelele kahle angeke lukwazi ukuveza wonke amaqiniso ukuze kukwazeke ukuthi umuntu afinyelele esiphethweni esifanele.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	ikha phezulu	adjective	okunganiliziwe, okungajulile noma okungaphelele	Ucwaningo lwethu lwamaza wokukhanya lukhiwe phezulu futhi manje abanye abacwaningi bazoqhubeka nocwaningo.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	ikha phezulu	adjective	ukuthinta kuphela indawo yokuthile	Impendulo ekhiwe phezulu yomfundi ifakazela ukungabi nolwazi, ngoba ufunda kuphela ngokukha phezulu imibhalo yakhe anikezwe yona.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	ukudibanisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa izindlela ezimbili noma imiqondo emibili ukuze omunye ube namandla okwengamela omunye.	Isiko lesizwe saseLatin America liyingxube yesiko laseYurophu eliditshaniswe kwisiko lesintu.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	okungcono	adj	ophezulu kunomunye umuntu othile noma kunento ethile.	Ikhofi lasezweni laseKenya lingcono kakhulu kunazo zonke ezinye izinhlobo zamakhofi ezikhona.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	isikhulu	noun	umuntu onokubaluleka okukhulu noma onegunya eliphezulu kakhulu ukunabanye.	Ukholoneli uyisikhulu sami emasotsheni; mina ngiyivukana nje ngokwesikhundla.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	phakeme	noun	othile obaluleke kakhulu noma onegunya kunabanye	Induna yamasosha yipho ephakeme ebuthweni.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	iselekeleli	noun	yinto ethile yokwengeza ukuze wenze ngcono enye into ethile.	Udokotela wathi kumele asebenzise izelekeleli zamavithamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flee market on Saturdays.	chibiyela	verb	ukwengeza into ethile ukuze uyeneze ukuthi ipheleliswe kakhulu.	Ukuze bachibiyele imali yabo, bathengisa izimpahla endalini ngeMigqibelo.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	engeza	verb	ukwengeza okuthile ukukwenza kuphelele nakakhulu	Idatha yephephambuzo yengezwa ngedatha yengxoxo ukuze kunikezwe isithombe esigcwele nesiningiliziwe sobumpofu.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	isithasiselo	noun	ingxenye eyengeziwe yephephandaba, incwadi, njjl.	Ngokuqonda kwami ngafaka kuphela isithasiselo esisodwa ngemuva, kodwa okwakhe kunezithasiselo ezintathu.

support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	seka	verb	ukubonisa ukuthi into ethile ishaya khona noma iliqiniso.	Ibandla noma isonto leseka umqondo wokuthi ukukholwa ngokukamoya kuyasiza ukuthi umuntu akwazi ukubhekana nezingcindezi zempilo.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	sekela	verb	ukusekela ngezimpikiswano nokunikeza ubufakazi	Kufanele njalo usekele okushoyo ngamaqiniso nokubonisana okwanele.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	sekela	verb	ukunikeza impikiswano isisindo	Abafundi kufanele bakhumbule njalo ukusekela imibono yabo ngezimpikiswano ezicacile.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	isisekelo	noun	okuthile okunesisindo	Ukusekela umbono wothile ngezimpikiswano ezihlelwe kahle kuyindlela evamile yezemfundo.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	sekelayo	adjective	okunikeza isisindo	Sathola ubufakazi obusekelayo bale ncazelo kusuka kumphenyi we-...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	cabangela	verb	ukusho inkolelo ukuthi into ethile iyiqinisi, kodwa ube ungenabo ubufakazi obanele balokho.	Uyazi into umuntu angazi ayicabangele ezimweni ezifuze lezi ezokuthi into uma iyiqiniso kumele kubanjelelwe kuyona noma sekunjani. Kodwa phela lokho akusiyona into esebenza kakhulu ukuthi umuntu angayenza.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	cabanga	verb	ukucabanga into ethile eyiqiniso ukuze ukwazi ukusho lokho okungahle kube wumphumela wayo.	Ake ucabange sengathi ibanga phakathi kuka: X kanye no Y lingamamitha ayi-100.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	cabangela	verb	ukucabangela okuthile njengokuyiqiniso ukuze usikisele umphumela ongenzeka	Umncwaningi ucabangela ukuthi udlame lwasekhaya luvela futhi nasemindenini enothile.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	cabangela	verb	ukukholelwa ukuthi okuthile kuyiqiniso, kodwa ngaphandle kobufakazi obanele	Umuntu angase acabangele ukuthi izindlela ezingokomfanekiso zizonikeza umphumela owusizo kakhulu.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	catshangelwe	adjective	ukucabangela noma ukukholelwa	Amaqiniso wakho acatshangelwayo ayilokho okukholelwayo nje kuphela.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	cabangela	adjective	okucatshangela noma okukholelwa ukuthi kunjalo, nakuba kungenjalo	Sisebenza kuphela ngezici ezicatshangelwayo zabashayeli bezithuthuthu futhi ngakho kuzodingeka ukuthi silinde ubufakazi obengeziwe bokuziphatha kwabo kwangempela.

supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	ukucabangela	noun	ukucabangela okuthile okukholelwayo	Ukucabangela komncwaningi kokuthi udlame lwasekhaya luvela ngisho nasemndenini enothile, kusadingeka ukuthi kuqinisekiswe.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	qeda	verb	ukwenza into ethile ukuthi ingabe isaqhubeka ifinyelele ekugcineni.	Izwe laseRashiya laqeda izidubedube zasezweni laseHangari ngonyaka ka 1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	misa	verb	ukubamba into ethile noma ukuyigcina ukuthi ingaziwe.	Intatheli kwadingeka ukuthi ikumise ukwesaba kwayo yasondela yangena esixukwini ukuze ikwazi ukuthatha isithombe esiseduze nesibonakalayo.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	okukhulu	adj	okubaluleke ukukwedlula konke noma ukubedlula bonke abanye abantu.	Iphalamende yisikhungo esikhulu bese ngaphansi kwaso kuba amajaji nezimantshi.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	okubanzi	adj	okunwebekile uma kuqhathaniswa.	Kufanele ukuthi kube nokwethembeka okubanzi ukuze ukwazi ukunikela kanti kumuntu oyiSulumane, lokho kwethembeka okubanzi ukuzibophezela kwakhe KUNKULUNKULU.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	ingaphezulu	noun	indawo esuke ihleli ngaphezulu kwingxenye yento ethile.	Ingaphezulu lomhlaba emkhathini, nokuyindawo ephansi uma kuya ngokokutakelana kwezindawo yiyona enomthelela kwizinto ezenzeka usuku nosuku kuyona yonke into ephilayo eMhlabeni.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	ngaphezulu	noun	indawo noma ingxenye ephezulu yokuthile	Lesi sifundazwe siyipharadesi lezinyoni futhi sinwebekela ezigodini ezijulile nasezintabeni ezingasempulanga lapho iziphethu ezingokwemvelo ziphuphuma khona.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	idawo	noun	uqimba olungaphezulu	Abafundi abakhela phezulu kuphela imibhalo yabo enikeziwe abasoze baba nolwazi oludingeka esifundweni sabo.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	zungeza	verb	ukuzizungeza nokuthile noma nothile	Ingane ezinguzwe abazali abanothando namalungu womndeni kufanele ikhule kahle ngokomzwelo.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	hlola	verb	ukubheka into ngokucophelela uyibuka ukude.	Ithimba elalihlola laqala lahlola izindawo ezilizungezile lisemkhunjini ngaphambi kokuthatha isinqumo sokuba lehle kuwona bese liyobheka.

survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	bheka	verb	ukucabanga ngalokho okungahle kwenzeke kube yimiphumela yesimo.	Babheka lokho okwakungahle kwenzeke kube yimiphumela yokungalali ngokwanele kubantu.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	klama	verb	ukubuka umhlaba ngezinhloso zokuwusebenza noma zokwakha kuwona.	UMkhandlu Omkhulu waseTshwane waklama izindawo ezendlalekile zasePitoli wabe usuthola ukuthi wawungeke ukwazi ukwakha ezinye izindlu ezengeziwe.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	uphenyo	noun	ucwaningo lwemibono, lwezinkolelo noma lwemiqondo yeqembu labantu.	Kumbhalo wesifundo sesayikholoji umfundi wasebenzisa uphenyo ukubona ukuthi bangaki abantu abalalela umculo opholile wezingasoze zabuna.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	ibalazwe	noun	imephu esuke idwetshiwe ngemuva kokuklama indawo ethile.	Ibalazwe lezendawo lalibonisa ukuthi yikuphi lapho umlilo wequbula waba khona ncamashi.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	uhlolovo	noun	iqoqo lemibuzo ebuzwa abantu abaningi	Abahlanganyeli abavela kuzo zonke izifundazwe banikezwa izitatimende ezithile, futhi ulwazi lwaqoqwa ngezindlela ezintathu: ngohlolovo, ngezingxoxo ezijulile futhi nangezingxoxo zamaqembu zesihloko esithile.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	hlola	verb	ukuhlola indawo ethile ngokwezinjongo zendawo noma zokwakha	Umkhandlu wahlola izindawo zedolobha futhi wathola ukuthi yayingekho indawo eyanele yokwakha izindlu ezengeziwe.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	phila okungatheni	verb	ukuqhubeka nokuphila ngisho noma sekwenzeke into embi noma engafanele.	Izinkulungwane zezinto zobuciko namasiko zaphila nje lokho okungatheni ngemuva kokuphatha kweMing.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	sinda	verb	ukuqhubeka nokuphila	Beqhutshwa isidingo sokuphila nokondla imindeni, bangenza noma yimuphi umsebenzi.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	misa	adj	ukuyekisa uhlelo obelwenzeka ukuthi luqhubeke noma umkhuba wokumisa into ethile ekade iqhubeka.	Inkampani yezimbiwa ikumise konke ukusebenza kwayo endaweni ngenxa yokuzamazama komhlaba okubangelwe amadwala phansi emgodini.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	yenza ilukuluku lokulangazelala	verb	yenza kube kude ngesikhathi noma ngendawo.	Kuseyinselelo kothisha namanje ukwenza abafundi ukuthi bakulangazelele ukuba sekilasini.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				

sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	qhubekayo	adjective	okungaqhubeka	Izimiso zezemfundo eziphezulu ezitholiwe kuze kube manje emanyuvesi ngeke ziqhubeke uma izimfuneko zokungena zehliswa nakakhulu.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	ukushintsha	noun	uguquko oluphuthumayo.	Ukufunwa ubuthaphuthaphu kobhiya wakule ndawo kwenza ukuthi bashintshe abalimi bangabe besagxila kakhulu ekulimeni amagilebhisi kodwa bashintshele kumahophu okwenza utshwala.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	shintsha	verb	ukuyeka into ethile noma isimo somqondo ukuze kungene esinye.	Isimo esibi semigwaqo senza ukuthi abanikazi bezimoto abaningi baziyeke izimoto ezincane bashintshele kwizimoto ezinkulu.
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	shintsha	verb	shintshela kokuthile	Kufanele sibe nabadlali abahlukile ukuthi sikwazi ukushintshela kwenye idnawo ngaphandle ngokubhekana nezinkinga.
syllogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	i-syllogisim	noun	inqubo yokuqonda enezindawo ezimbili ezilandelwa incazelo enengqondo	Ukuhlaziya kuka-Aristotle kwe-syllogism kwabonisa indlela yokubonisana ngokuhlanganisa imibono ngokubonisana ngokuhlaziya.
syllogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	i-syllogistic	adjective	inqubo yokuqonda lapho izitatimende ezimbili ezivamile zihilela esitatimendeni esithile	Umbono wenqubo yokuqonda ayinikeza izimpendulo ezigxulisayo zayo yonke imibuzo.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	uphawu	noun	uphawu lwangempela, olusho okuthile	Kunoveli imbali iba uphawu lwezinto eziningi ezahlukahlukene.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	ngokophawu	adjective, adverb	njengophawu	Ngokwesiko, imbali ebomvu imelela uthondo olumangange.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	ukuba wuphawu lwento	verb	ukumela into ethile ebanzi eyejwayelekil noma emele isimo esithile noma izinga elithile.	Isiphambanso siwuphawu lobuKrestu, kanti inkanyezi kaDavide yona iwuphawu lobuJuda.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	fanekisa	verb	ukumelela isimo esivamile noma esingaqondakali noma ikhwalithi	Isiphambano simelela ubuKristu nenkanyezi kaDavid Judaism.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	fanekisa	verb	ukufanekisa okuthile	Imbali ebomvu ifanekisa uthando.
synchronisation	noun	act of sinchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	ukuvumelanisa	noun	isenzo sokuvumelanisa	Ochwepheshe befilimu bazama ukwenza ukuvumelanisa kokugcina komsindo nesithombe kwiziqephu zokugcina zochungechunge olusha lwe-TV.

synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	vumelanisa	verb	ukwenza izinto zenzeke ngesikhathi esisodwa	Manje ochwepheshe befilimu bavumelanisa umsindo nesithombe kwiziqephu zokugcina zochungechunge olusha.
synchronous	adjective	occuring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	ngesikhathi esisodwa	adjective	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa	Ochwepheshe befilimu baqinisekise ukuthi umsindo nesithombe efilimini kwenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	igama elifanayo	noun	elinye igama elicishe libe nencazelo efanayo	Igama elithi INGANE lifana nelithi UMNTWANA/
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	okufanayo	adjective	okuhlobene eduze	Igama elithi UBHUTI lifana nelithi UMFOWETHU.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	isifinyezo	adjective	isifinyezo esivamile	Incwadi inikeza umbono wesifinyezo womlando wobuciko waseNingizimu Afrika.
syntactic		at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	ukuhlelwa kwemisho		ngokwezinga lomusho	Ngokuvamile imibhalo yezemfundo ibonisa amaphutha womusho, njengemisho engenaso isenzo esiyinhloko kanye nokuhleleka kwegama okungalungile ngemva kwezihlanganiso ezithile.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	ukuhlelwa kwamagama	noun	ucwaningo lwezinhlobo ezahlukahlukene zemisho kanye nobudlelwano bale misho.	Ukuhlelwa kwamagama kwezilimi zase-Afrika nezaseNtshonalanga kwehluke kakhulu.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	inhlanganiso	noun	ingxubevange yemiqondo eyahlukene evela kwimithombo eyahlukene nebonisa ukuthi leyo miqondo yehlukana kanjani futhi yefana kanjani.	Abafundi abakuqondi ukubaluleka kokuhlangana kahle kwemibono yabo evela kwimithombo eyahlukene lapho bethumela umsebenzi wabo.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	ukuxuba amagama	noun	ukuhlanganisa izici ezingahlobene zibe igama	I-Facebook iyinhlanganisela phakathi kokusetshenziswa kwezobuchwepheshe kanye nesidingo somuntu sokuxhumana.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	xuba	verb	ukwenza isici esingesona esingokoqoba	Embonweni wokwakha, umncwaningi uxuba amaqiniso ahlukahlukene nemibono kube into eyodwa ehambisanayo.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	uhlelo	noun	iqoqo lezinto noma izingxenye ezisebenzisana ngokuvumelana nesimiso sokuhleleka	Ngisho nasesikhathini samaGreki, izazi zezibalo zasebenzisa izinhlelo eziyinkimbinkimbi ukugcina amarekhodi wezibalo.

systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	ngokohlelo oluthile	adj	okwenziwe ngokulandela uhlelo noma icebo elithile.	Ucwaningo lwalufaka phakathi ukuhlaziywa kwenqubekela phambili yohlelo oluthile olumayelana nokwelapha amakilayente ngomculo.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	ngokohlelo	adjective	ngokuvumelana nohlelo	Kubalulekile ukuthi izinkampani ezifuna ukuqamba izinto ezintsha zenze ukuhlaziya okuvamile futhi okuhlelekile kwemakethe.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	ngokohlelo	adjective	okwenziwe ngokohlelo, noma ngokuvumelana nombono	Kuyajabulisa ukubona uhlelo oluhlelekile lwemibono olufana nalolu.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	ngokohlelo	adverb	kuya ngohlelo noma umbono	USusan wethula umboniso wakhe ngendlela ehlelekile ukuze wonke umuntu alandele lokhu akushoyo.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	yenza uhlelo	verb	ukwenza uhlelo	Ngokuvamile umsebenzi kathisha kuzoba ukusiza abafundi bahlele ulwazi asebenalo kakade noma ubufakazi ababuqoqayo, futhi benze ukugxila kucace.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	ithebula	noun	uhla lwamaqiniso noma lwezinombolo ezihlelwe ngokwamakholomu kanye nemigqa.	Imininingo yabe isihlaziywa kusetshenziswa amathebula, amagrafu kanye nezingxoxo.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	ithebhula	noun	uhlu, irekhodi, noma ilogu efinyeza izibalo noma enye idatha	Ithebula elingokwezibalo limelela isithombe esibi mayelana nentuthuko yezomnotho.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	okungakhulunywa ngakho	noun	umsebenzi, isihloko noma igama abantu abaligwemayo	Ukukopela kuyinto okungakhulunywa ngayo kwezemfundo.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	okuyithebula	adj	okuhlelwe ngendlela ethile eme kwaba sengathi kuyithebula.	Izimpendulo kwimibuzo edinga izimpendulo ezivulelekile zibhalwe zaba yithebula ukuze zihlaziyeke kahle nangendlela enomqondo.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	ngokwethebula	adjective	okuhlelwe kuthebula	Umfundisi ulindele ukuthi abafundi bakhe bahlele futhi bethule ucwaningo lwabo ngendlela eyithebula.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	yenza kube yithebula	verb	ukuhlela izinhla zamaqiniso noma zezinombolo zibe ngamakholomu kanye nemigqa.	Imininingo eyaqoqwa umcwaningi yabhalwa yenziwa yaba yithebula.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	yenza kube ithebula	verb	ukwethula okuthile ngethebula	Kukusiza ukuthi ucabange ngokuhlelekile lapho ufaka amaqiniso kuthebula phakathi nezigaba ezifanelekile.

tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	kufakwe kuthebula	adjective	kwethulwe njengethebula	Umuntu angabonisa intuthuko yezomnotho njengedatha ekuthebula ukuze wonke umuntu abe nomqondo ophelele.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	ukufaka kuthebula	noun	uhlu lwamaqiniso noma izinombolo ezihlelwe ngamakholomu nemigqa	Ukwenza ithebula ledatha kusiza abafundi ukuthi bacabange ngokuhlelekile.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	okuphathekayo	adj	okucacile noma okubambekayo.	Amaphoyisa anobufakazi obuphathekayo bokuthi umsolwa uyena obambe inkunzi.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	ithagethi	noun	into ethile esuke ibekiwe ukuz kudutshulwe kuqondiswe kuyo.	Wasebenzisa amabhodlela aba yithagethi yokuthi abubule anembe yona.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	phokophela	noun	into ezothathelwa isenzo noma ezohlaselwa	Ngiphokophele umncintiswano webanga elide.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher’s task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenzi	noun	kungaba yinoma yimuphi umsebenzi okusuke kuhloswe ukuthi wenziwe noma ozanywayo.	Umsebenzi womcwaningi kwakuwukuhlaziya imininingo yemibuzo eyaqoqwayo.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	ngokuphindaphinda yo	adjective	ukusebenzisa ukuphindaphinda okungasho lutho	Ukuthi UKUPHINDA FUTHI kungukuphindaphinda okungasho lutho, ngoba UKUPHINDA ngokwakho kusho ukwenza futhi okuthile.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	ukuphindaphinda okungasho lutho	noun	umusho osho into efanayo kabili ngamagama ahlukile	Izikhulumi ezisebenzisa amagama anzima ngokuvamile zisebenzisa ukuphindaphinda ukuze zigcizelele izitatimende zazo.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	okulukhunyana	noun	okuqondene nokusetshenziswa komqondo kwikhono elibambekayo.	Kufanele ukuthi asebenzise isichazamazwi esiqondene nolimi ukuze aqonde amatemu alukhunyana asetshenziswe embhalweni.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	ikhono noma okuhlobene nekhono lobuchwepheshe	Kufanele abheke isichazamazwi sobuchwepheshe ukuze aqonde wonke amagama wobuchwepheshe asetshenziswe embhalweni.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	ubuchwepheshe	adjective	okuhlobene nemishini noma imininingwane enembile, imithetho noma izindlela	Lokho okungenziwa ubuchwepheshe bezokuxhumana kwesimanje kukhulu kakhulu.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion’s technique is generally admired.	icebo	noun	ikhono elibambekayo noma ukukwazi ukwenza into ethile.	Icebo likashampeni ebholeni lomphebezo liyancomeka.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	iqhinga	noun	indlela ekhethekil yokwenza into ethile, imvamisa kuba yinto efaka phakathi ikhono.	Kuneqhinga elisha elisunguliwe lokuhlanza amanzi.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion’s technique is admired.	ikhono	noun	ikhono	Ikhono leqhawe lethenisi liyamangaza ngempela.

technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	indlela	noun	indlela ekhethekile yokwenza okuthile, ngokuvamile okusebenzisa ikhono	Kusungulwe indlela entsha yokuhlanza amanzi.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	indlela	noun	indlela yokwenza umsebenzi othile, ikakhulukazi esetshenziswe kwezobuchwepheshe, isayensi, nemidlalo	Ukugqwayiza kuyindlela yokwenza ifilimu yemidwebo elandelanayo.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	ubuchwepheshe		ikhono nobungcweti bobuchwepheshe	Abasebenzi bakahulumeni abanezikhundla, ngokuvamile abonolwazi lomthetho, bababengene shí esikweni lobuchwephese nokwethembeka kunoma yimuphi uhulumeni oqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngendlela efanele.
technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	ubuchwepheshe		okuhlobene nokulawulwa komphakathi izingcweti zobuchwepheshe	Uma sibona ngombono othile, umndlandla wokuhlela wangawo-1930 nawo-1940 wamelela ukuhlanganiswa kwamandla womuntu wemibono wethemba nezifiso zenhlalo ngomoya wesayensi nobuchwepheshe bekhulu lamashumi amabili.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	ngobuchwepheshe	adjective	okuhlobene nobuchwepheshe	Emkhakheni wezokwelashwa, izinto eziqanjwayo zobuchwepheshe zibonga isayensi esebenza nge-nanomete.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	ucwaningo lwezesayensi kanye nokusebenzisa isayensi ethile, efana nezobunjiniyela kanje.	Ucucwepheshe benuzi budlale indima enkulu kakhulu emlandweni wezinto zokulwa zesimanje.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	itheknoloji	noun	umshini kanye nezinto zokusebenza kulolu lwazi.	Amafekthri aphumelela kakhulu asebenzisa itheknoloji yesimanjemanje.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	ucwaningo lwesayensi nokusetshenziswa kwesayensi engokoqobo, njengobunjiniyela	Isayensi yenuzi idlala indima enkulu kakhulu emlandweni wezempi zesimanje.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	ubuchwepheshe	noun	zonke izindlela ezihlinzeka ngezinto zokusetshenziswa zokuba khona komuntu nokunethezeka.	Manje ngenxa yobuchwepheshe, siyakwazi ukundiza kusuka eNingizimu Afrika kuya eYurophu phakathi namahora ayishumi futhi senze izingcingo ngaphesheya kwe-Atlantic.

teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	ngezindlela ezinenjongo	adjective	okuchazwa ngokwenjongo yakho	Umbono wezindlela ezinenjongo ngezinye izikhathi ubizwa ngokuthi umbono wezimbangela zokugcina nemiphumela.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	i-teleology	noun	umbono wokuthi izenzakalo zingachazwa kuphela kuya ngesiphetho noma injongo yazo	Kulo mbono, ungachaza isitulo ngokusho lokho esisetshenziselwa kona, esikhundleni sendlela esibukeka noma esenzwe ngayo.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	okwesikhashana	noun	isimo sokuba okwesikhashana noma okuphelayo	Akukhona nje kuphela ukuba okwesikhashana kakhulu kokuhilela kwabo okuhlukanisa labo ababambe itoho kulabo bomsebenzi wesikhashana, kodwa futhi isimo somsebenzi wabo.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	okwesikhashana	adj	okungesikhona okonomphelo; okungahlali isikhathi eside.	Ukuvalwa kwesikhashana kwendawo yokusebenzela kwabangelwa ukuqhuma okwenzeka ngaphakathi.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	okwesikhashana	adjective	okuphelayo	Umfundisi uqashelwe umsebenzi wesikhashana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	okungaphelele	adj	okungaqinisekisiwe.	Esiphethweni uhlinzeka ngezisombululo ezingaphelele kwinkinga.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	okungaqinile	adj	okunokungabaza noma okunokwesabela.	Izinyatheo zokuqala ezingaqinile zokuza noguquko zathathwa ngonyaka ka 1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	okwesikhashana	adjective	okungekona okwaphakade noma unomphela	Ekugcineni wanikeza izixazululo zenkinga zesikhashana kuphela.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	nqamula	verb	ukwenza into ukuthi iphele noma ifike esiphetheweni noma ekugcineni.	Isivumelwano sanqanyulwa uma umhlinzeki wayengasakwazi ukuletha izimpahla kanye nezinsizakalo njengalokhu kwakuvunyelwene.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	amatemu	noun	amagama anobuchule obuthile noma imisho enobuchule obuthile esetshenziswa kwisifundo esithile.	Odokotela basebenzisa amatemu amakhulu awulimi lwezokwelashwa.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	thumela umqhafazo	verb	ukuthumela umqhafazo (i-SMS) noma umyalezo omfushane ngeselula.	Wangithumelela umqhafazo owawuthi uvele usendleleni useyeza.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	umbhalo	noun	umzimba omkhulu womsebenzi ophrintiwe noma obhaliwe.	Ushicilelo lokuqala lwalo mbhalo lwakhishwa ngonyaka ka 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor’s text is regarded to be the best in his field.	umbhalo	noun	incwadi noma umbhalo nje, isikhathi esiningi onenhloso yokufunda.	Umbhalo kasolwazi uthathwa ngokuthi ungongcono kakhulu endimeni yakhe.
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	umbhalo	noun	okuqukethwe okubumbene lapho yonke into inhlangana	Isimo siphinde futhi sibe umbhalo umuntu awuchazayo.

textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	ngokombhalo	adjective	okuhlobene nombhalo	Uma uthatha ukuma okubucayi ngodaba oluthile noma ngolunye, kufanele njalo unikeze ubufakazi obungokombhalo ukusekela izitatimende zakho.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	ukubhaleka	noun	ukuma kohlaka lombhalo, lomculo noma lomdwebo.	Abafundi bafundiswa ukukwazi ukuncoma ukubhaleka okucebile kwesiNgisi sangezikhathi zikaShakespeare
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	ukubonga	adjective	ukwazisa	Ngibonga kakhulu ngempilo yami enhle.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	ngokwesihloko		ngokuvumelana nesihloko	Umculo ugxile kubalingisi abathathu nomehluko wesihloko ewusikiselayo.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	veza njengesihloko	verb	ukubeka isihloko sombhalo phakathi nomongo	Ukubambisana komphakathi kuyimbulunga ehlukile yokuphila komphakathi, kodwa kungenzeka kube isihloko sezindlela zokuphila ezivelele nezingaphansi.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	ingqikithi	noun	yinto ethile okukhulunywa ngayo noma okuxoxwa ngayo.	Ingqikithi enkulu yale ngqungquthela ukusetshenziswa kwezilimi eziningi ezikhungweni zemfundo ephakeme.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	isihloko	noun	isihloko esingaphakathi nomongo	Kukhona izihloko eziningi eziqhubekayo kule noveli, kodwa ngokombono wami isihloko esiyinhloko esokwaneliseka.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	ngokomcabango	adjective	ngokuya ngombono, ngaphandle kokwenza ngokoqobo	Imibono engokomcabango ihlolwa ngokuqondile ngumncwaningi ukubona ukuthi ingasebenza yini.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	ukwenza umbono	verb	ukucabanga nokukhuluma ngemibono nezihloko	Esikhundleni sokwenza kube ngumbono, manje umhlangano kufanele wenze isinqumo ngendlela inkinga okufanele isingathwe ngayo.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	ukwenza umbono	noun	inqubo yokucabanga nokuxoxa ngemibono nezihloko, noma ukucabanga kuya ngombono	Ukwenza umbono owanele kwenziwe kulolu daba, manje sekuyisikhathi sokuthatha isinyathelo.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	ithiyori	noun	isethi yemicabango ezama ukuchaza ukuthi kungani into ethile yenzeka noma ikhona iphila.	Sekusungulwe ithiyori entsha ngokusunguleka komhlaba.

theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	ithiyori	noun	umqondo ongasuselwe ekucabangeni okuthile.	Kumathiyori amaningi kakhulu ehlukene ngokuthi ungabakhulisa kanjani abantwana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	ithiyori	noun	umgomo isifundo esisuselwe kuwo.	Abafundi abafundela ubudokotela kufanele baqale benze ithiyori ngaphambi kokuba bayofunda ngokwenza.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	umbono	noun	amaqoqo wemibono nezihloko ezifuna ukuchaza ingxenye ethile yokuphila	Ifilimu isuselwe embonweni wokuthi abantu bangahamba ngokushesha okudlula ijubane lokukhanya.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	ithesorasi	noun	isichazamazwi esiqoqa amagama kuya ngemibono futhi esiza abasebenzisi ukuthi bathole igama elifanele lomongo othile	Gwema ukusebenzisa ngokuphindaphindiwe igama elifanayo embhalweni wakho ngokubheka amagama afanayo kuthesorasi.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	i-thesis	noun	istatimende noma umbono owesekelwe ubufakazi bese sikhulunywa ngendlela ephusile.	I-thesis enkulu ye-eseyi yakhe ukuthi ukusebenzisa izidakamizwa akulungile ngoba kukhuthaza udlame lwemigulukudu.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	i-thesis	noun	umbhalo owengeziwe owenziwa ngumfundi wasenyunivesi, osuke ususelwe ocwaningweni olusuke lwenziwe nguyena kanye lowo mfundi siqu sakhe.	Wabhala i-thesis yakhe ukuze athole iziqu zobudokotela kanti yayimayelana nemithelela yesomiso kumnotho wasezweni laseGhana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	umbhalo wokuthola iziqu zasenyuvesi	noun	ucwaningo lwangempela futhi ozenzela lona oluthunyelwa ukuze uthole isiqu sasenyuvesi	Umbhalo wakho wokuthola isiqu sasenyuvesi omuhle kakhulu wawumsebenzi weminyaka yocwaningo.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	umbhalo wokuthola iziqu zasenyuvesi	noun	isitatimende okufanele simelelwe ngokwezemfundo ngombhalo wokuthola iziqu zasenyuvesi.	UStephen Hawking washintsha umbhalo wakhe wokuthola iziqu zasenyuvesi mayelana nokuthi amandla abangelwayo ayonakala lapho engena emgodini omnyama, ngemva kweminyaka engamashumi amathathu wokuphikisana okumangazayo.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	umbhalo wokuthola iziqu zasenyuvesi	noun	umbhalo wocwaningo othunyelwayo ukuze kutholwe isiqu sasenyuvesi futhi uvumelana nocwaningo lwezesayensi	Umbhalo wakhe umayelana nesinqumo sabazali sokuthi izingane zabo zifundiswe ngesiNgisi.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	ngokuphelele	adj	ngokucophelela okukhulu imininingwane kanye nokuphelela.	Kudingeka ukuthi kwenziwe uphenyo oluphelele kwizimbangela zalolu bhubhane.

thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	cabangelayo	adjective	ukucabanga nokuziphatha ngendlela enomusa	Abantu abacabangelayo bazihlukanisa kulabo abangaphucukile.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	ngokungenasikhathi	adj	okungathikamezwa wukudlula kwesikhathi.	Lesi sakhiwo sinobuhle bendalo futhi obungenasikhathi.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	ukugcina isikhathi	noun	isimo sokufika isikhathi	Ukufika ngesikhathi komthetho-sisekelo kuyasolisa, ngoba isivumelwano siwukuthi sekwephuzile kakhulu ukwenza umehluko.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	ngesikhathi	adj	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esikahle impela.	Osonhlalakahle bahlose ukuthola indawo yokuhlala izintandane kusenesikhathi.
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	ngesikhathi	adjective	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esifanele	Ukubona indlela izincwadi eziyigugu nezijatshulelwa ngayo kwakuyisikhumbuzo esifike ngesikhathi sokubaluleka kwezincwadi enqutshweni yezemfundo.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	ngesikhathi	adjective	ukwenzeka ngesikhathi	UDkt. Wright uhlale njalo elungele izifundo zakhe, ngenxa yokuhlela kwakho ngesikhathi.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	isihloko	adj	into okuyiyona okusuke kufanele ukuthi kukhulunywe noma kuxoxwe ngayo.	Abafundi bavumelekile ukukhetha isihloko esithile noma ngabe yisiphi esikhuluma ngendlela lapha e-Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	insalela	noun	isiboniso ukuthi kukhona into ethile eke yaba khona.	Abafunda kabanzi ngezinto zakudala basanda kuthola izinsalela zangaphambi komlando zempucuzeko eduzane kwaseKapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	landelela	verb	ukuthola into ethile noma umuntu othile ngemuva kokumbheka ngokucophelela.	Ngemuva kweminyaka emithathu yonke, waze wagcina esephumelele ukuthola abazali bakhe begazi.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	landelala	verb	ukuchaza uhlelo noma ukuthuthuka kwento ethile.	Le ncwadi yomlando ilandelela izehlakalo ezaholela ekutheni kube nempi yaseVietnam war.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	isiko	noun	umunxa wokufunda.	Abafunde bagogoda kwi-sociology eNyunivesi basebenza ikakhulukazi ngaphansi kwesiko likaMarx.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	isiko	noun	inqubo ethile esime isikhathi eside.	IMelika inesiko lokuba nohulumeni ongumaziphathe.

trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	isici	noun	uhlobo lwesisici esithile.	Ukwethembeka kungaba yisibonelo sesici esiphakathi nendawo, bese kuthi izinto ezifana nokuthanda kanye nokungathandi kungaba yizici zesibili ezibonwa kuphela ezimweni ezithile kuphela.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	ukwedlulisa	noun	isenzo sokuhamba usuka kwenye indawo uya kwenye indawo.	I-circuit engaphakathi inomsebenzi wokwedlulisa idatha iyisusa kwikhompyutha iyisa kwiphrinta.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	dlulisa	verb	ukuhambisa into ethile noma umuntu othile umsusa endaweni ethile umusa kwenye indawo.	Ngokusebenzisa ukubhenka nge-inthanethi izimali zidluliseka kalula zisuka kwi-akhawunti enye ziya kwenye i-akhawunti.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	guqula	verb	uUkushintsha into ethile, ukubukeka kwayo, ukuma kwayo noma imvelo yayo.	Amandla kagesi angeke abulawa noma akhiwa. Angashintshwa kuphela, isibonelo asuke kulawo esiwazi ngokuthi a-latent aye kulawo okuthiwa a-kinetic.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	shintsha	verb	ukushintsha ukuguqula uhlobo, ukubukeka noma isimo sokuthile	Amandla awakwazi ukonakaliswa noma ukudalwa, kodwa angaguqulwa, ngokwesibonelo kusuka ekubeni amandla angasebenzi ekubeni isilinganiso sokunyakaza.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	dlula umthetho	verb	ukwedlula imikhawulo	Uma udlula umthetho, buyela ekuqaleni kwenjongo yakho bese uqala futhi.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	ukweqa umthetho	noun	okuthile okwedlula imikhawulo	Ukuziphatha kabi kwabafundi kungukweqa imithetho yezimiso zasehostela.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	ukwedlula	noun	isikhathi sokushintsha esimweni esisodwa uya kwesinye isimo.	Ukuyosokwa kusuke kuyisikhathi esisho ukwedlula ebunganeni komuntu wesilisa eya ekubeni umuntu omdala ngowamasiko amaningi ase-Afrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	okusobala	adj	okuqondakala kalula; okulula ukukubona uma kuliqiniso, kuhamba ngendlela, kushaya khona, kungavuni luhlangothi, njll.	Izindlela zokuhlola kufanele ukuthi zibe sobala ngendlela yokuthi zikwazi ukwenza abafundi ukuthi bazi ukuthi yiziphi izinto ezidingeka kwimisebenzi ethile.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	hlanganisa	verb	ukubonisa ukuthi izindlela ezimbili noma ngaphezulu zisetshenzisiwe ocwaningweni ukuze kubhekwe imiphumela.	Ocwaningweni lapho kusuke kuphenywa ngento ethile khona kuyaye kusetshenziswe imithombo eminingi ukuhlanganisa idatha ukuze kube lula ukuqonda.

type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	uhlobo	noun	isigaba sabantu noma izinto ezinezici ezifanayo	Uhlobo lwendatshana ozolibhala luncike kakhulu emgomweni wakho – kungaba ukuthi ufuna ukwazisa, ukukholisa noma ukujabulisa umfundi.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	okufanele	adj	ukuba nezinga noma izici ezejwayeleke kwiqembu elithile.	Umndeni okufanele ukuba odla kahle uba namalungu omndeni amane.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	jwayelekile	adjective	ukuba nemfanelo ehlukile yohlobo lomuntu, into noma isimo	Ukucima kukagesi kujwayelekile ngenxa yesimo sezomnotho samanje.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	jwayelekile	adjective	ukuba namakhono ahlukile wokuthile noma wothile	Kujwayelekile ngabazali ukuthi bafune ukuvikela izingane zabo.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	ukuthayipha	adjective	mayelana nesitayela, ukwakheka nokubukeka kombhalo ophrintiwe.	Wakhohlwa ukusebenzisa izimpawu zokuphawula zokuthayipha ezifanele, ukudideka nokungakholwa.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	uhlobo lokunyathelisa	noun	ukubukeka, ukwakheka nomklamo wombhalo ophrintiwe	Ukunyathelisa kukamagazini kushintshile – kuyashintsha ekubeni amakholomu amabili kube amathathu ekhasini, futhi kukhona ichashazi eliluhlaza okwesibhakabhaka ekhaveni.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	okukhulu	adj	okungcono noma okubi kunakho konke okukhona.	Isivivinyo esikhulu kunembeza womuntu kungenzeka kube ukufisa kwakhe ukuthi kube khona into ayidedelayo namhlanje anikele ngayo ukuze kusizakale isizukulwane sangomuso.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	kokugcina	adj	okokugcina noma okokuphetha kuchungechunge noma kuhlelo oluthile.	Inhloso yokugcina kwakuwukuthuthukisa ithiyori echaza ubudlelwano obutholakala phakathi kwezingqikithi ezahlukene kwizinkondlo.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	okudlula konke	adjective	okungcono noma okubi kohlobo lwakho	Owesilisa waseNingizimu Africa wathola isipho esizidlula zonke se-Valentine's Day – inhliziyo entsha.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	okumele	verb	okuyikhona okuyisisusa noma okuyimbangela yokwenza okuthile, okungaba yithiyori noma ingxoxo.	Abafundi bafunda ukukwazi ukubona uhlelo olufaka izinto eziningi eziwukubhala kanye nokuphinda kubhalwe futhi nokuyikhona okumele ukubhala ngempumelelo.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	isisekelo	verb	okubangela isisekelo noma imbangela yesinyathelo, umbono noma impikiswano	Umbono wolimi lwesimanje uye wathole inethiwekhi enothile yokuhlela izimiso eziyisisekelo sekhono lezilimi labantu.

understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	qonda	verb	ukuqonda, ukuchaza noma ukubuka okuthile ngendlela ethile	Ngiyawuqonda umyalezo ophelele wombhalo.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	ukuqonda	verb	ukuqonda, ukuchaza noma ukubuka okuthile ngendlela ethile	Zama ukuqonda ubuwula bezenzo zakho.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	ukuqonda	verb	ukuqonda, ukuchaza noma ukubuka okuthile ngendlela ethile	Abafundi abangenawo amacebiso bangase bangaqondi kahle kalula nje injongo yombhali.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	ukuqonda	noun	ikhono lokuqonda	Ngiziqonda kakhulu izinkinga zomngane wami, ngoba nami ngibhekana nazo ekuphileni kwami.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	ukuqonda	adjective	ukuqonda okuthile	Isimo sokuqonda sikaDkt. Smit senza abafundi bakhululeke lapho benza ukuhlolwa ngomlomo.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	ngaphandle kokungabaza	adjective	ngaphandle kokungabaza	Umphumela wawuhlaba umxhwele ngaphandle kokungabaza.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	okufanayo	adj	okufanayo ngaso sonke isikhathi futhi kuzona zonke izinto ezithintekayo.	Inkantolo Yomthethosisekelo ayilandeli indlela efanayo uma kuziwa ngakumalungelo ezinhlalo kanye nawezomnotho ehlukene.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	fanayo	adjective	okufanayo	Isigaba esifanayo sokunquma izinkokhelo zabafundi sisebenza kuwo wonke amanyuvesi.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	okufanayo	adjective	okufanayo kuyo yonke indawo futhi ngazo zonke izikhathi	Umbono oyinhloko ukuthi ukwakhekha okungekho emthethweni kusetshenziswa ukuchaza uhlobo lolwazi lwezelimi ngendlela efanayo.
uniformity	noun	the sate of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	ukufana	noun	isimo sokufana	Kufanele kube khona ukufana kuwo wonke amanyuvesi mayelana nesigaba sokunquma izinkokhelo zabafundi.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	ngqayizivele	adjective	okuyikho kuphela	Isitayela sokubhala somuntu ngamunye siyingqayizivele.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	komhlaba wonke	adj	okwenziwa okufaka abantu noma izinto emhlabeni jikelele.	Inhlangano Yabasebenzi Yomhlaba Wonke yethule umkhankaso womhlaba wonke wokuvikelwa kwesandulelangculazi emaposini emhlabeni jikelele ngonyaka ka 2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	komhlaba wonke	adj	okuliqiniso ngazo zonke izikhathi futhi kuzona zonke izindawo ezweni.	Umqondo wemigomo yokwenza okufanele emhlabeni wonke bayawungabaza labo abakhuluma ngabakubonayo.

universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	ndawo yonke	adjective	okuyiqiniso ngaso sonke isikhathi nasembulungeni yonke	Wakhuluma ngezinkinga zabantu embulungeni yonke, futhi wachaza izifiso zabantu abavamile zokuthula nokuphila okungcono.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	ndawo yonke	adjective	kusebenza kubo bonke abantu, izinto noma izindawo	Amandla wesihloko weqhawe lenhlekelele asendaweni yonke.
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	imbulunga	noun	okwenzeka embulungeni yonke, izindawo nesikhathi	Imbulunga iqukethe izikhala ezivulekile.
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	ngesikhathi esingafanele	noun	iqiniso noma ikhwalithi eyenzeka ngesikhathi esingafanele	Ukuvakasha kwakhe ngesikhathi esingafanele kuyangidina, ngoba njalo ufika ebusuku kakhulu lapho sengifuna ukulala.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	ngaphambi kwesikhathi	adjective	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esingafanele	Ukushona kwakhe ngaphambi kwesikhathi kwamangaza wonke umuntu.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	ukusebenza	noun	indlela into ethile esetshenziswe ngayo, ikakhulukazi amazwi olimini.	Izibonelo zokusebenza kwegama kunoma iyiphi iglosari kumele kusize abafundi ukuthi baqonde lokho okushiwo yigama lelo.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	ukusetshenziswa	noun	indlela yokusetshenziswa kokuthile	INyuvesi iphenye ukusetshenziswa kwamahholo wokufundisa futhi icabangela amalungiselelo asebenza nakakhulu mayelana nokuhlela ukufundisa.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	ukusebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthile	Usebenzisa izindlela ezifanele ezingadingi impendulo ukukholisa izethameli zakhe.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	kuwusizo	adjective	okungase kusetshenziselwe injongo esebenzayo	Kudinga ukuphrakthiza okuthile, kodwa lena indlela okuwusizo ukuyifunda.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	ukusetshenziswa	noun	ukusebenzisa ngokuqondile, okusebenzayo	Ukusebenzisa kwakhe izindlela ezingadingi kuyakholisa ngempela.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	ukusetshenziswa	noun	okuthile okusetshenzisiwe, ngokuvamile ngokwenjongo yangempela	Ukusebenzisa ngokuphumelelayo kwabanye abafundi izikhungo zomtapo wezincwadi kubonisa ukuthi bazibheka njengeziwusizo.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into ethile ngokuvamile, ngokwenhloso ebambekayo.	Wasebenzisa amaphupho abantwana njengethuluzi lokwenza ucwaningo ngendlela yokuziphatha kwabantu.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthile ngokwenjongo engokoqobo	Usebenzisa izindlela zokubuza imibuzo engadingi impendulo ukuze akholise izethameli zakhe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthile ngokwenjongo engokoqobo	Abafundi abaningi basebenzisa ngokuzuzisayo izikhungo zomtapo wezincwadi nsuku zonke.

utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	ukusebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa okuthile ngokwenjongo engokoqobo	Othisha basebenzisa ubuchwepheshe ngokuzuzisayo.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	impela	adj	okuphelele; okungashodi; nje.	Sabona nje impela ukuthi leya ngqungquthela yayikuwumosha imali nje.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	phelele	adjective	okuphelele noma ukuphelelisa	Manje abasekeli babonisa ukungasekeli kwabo intando yeningi.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	okuzwakalayo	adj	ukuba nezici ezilindelwe nezilindelekile; ukuba yiqiniso noma ukunemba.	Wayenesizathu esizwakalayo sokwenqaba kwakhe ukuvumela umfundi ukuthi angene azobhala ukuhlolwa kwakhe.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	okusebenzayo	adj	ukuba namandla noma negunya ngokomthetho.	Isivumelwano esisayinwe yizona zonke izinhlaka ezithintekayo sathathwa ngokuthi singesisebenzayo ngokusemthethweni.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	vumelekile	adjective	fanelekayo	Umthetho awusafaneleki ngoba awusebenzi emphakathini wethu wesimanje.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	fanelekayo	adjective	okuyiqiniso noma okunembile	Wayenesizathu esifanelekayo sokuthi kungani angabhalanga isivivinyo sakhe.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	fanelekayo	adjective	ukuba nesisekelo esinomqondo ozwakalayo	Ngicabanga ukuthi lezi kuseyizimpikiswano ezifanelekayo.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	qinisekisa	verb	ukuletha ubufakazi bokuthi into ethile iliqiniso noma iyanemba.	Leyo modeli yaqinisekiswa ngokuqhathaniswa nemininingo emibili.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa amandla noma inani lokuthile	Ngaphambi kokuthi indlela esetshenziswe ocwaningweni ichazwe njengephephile, abacwaningi kufanele bayiqinisekise futhi baqinisekise ukuthi ayinayo imiphumela emibi.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	qinisekisiwe	adjective	okufakazelwe njengokuyiqiniso noma okunembile	Izibalo eziqininisekisiwe esihlokweni sakhe sakholisa izazi ngombono wakhe.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	ukuqinsiekisa	noun	isenzo sokuhlola noma ukufakazela ukuthi okuthile kufanelekile noma kunembile	Ekusetshenzisweni kwamakhompyutha ukuhlayiza izibalo, ubunzima obukhulu kuhlobene nokufaka idatha nokuqinisekisa.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	ukuba semthethweni	noun	ukuphoqwa ngenkani noma ngokomthetho	Ngisola ukuba semthethweni kwalokhu kuhlolwa ngoba akuhloli empeleni lokho okubonisa ukuthi kuyakuhlola.

validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	ukufaneleka	noun	ukwethembeka okunengqondo	Ukwethembeka kwengxoxo yakhe kusolwa ngasebenza nabo.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	inani	noun	ukusho ukuthi into ethile iyimalini.	Inani elilinganiselwe lemali ezotholakala lingu-R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	inani	noun	ukuba wusizo noma ukubaluleka kokuthile	Inani lephrojekthi lizoba ukukhulisa ukuqonda kwethu kwezimo kokuzinza kwezomphakathi nezepolitiki kanye nokungazinzi kwezwe lanamuhla.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	inani	verb	ukunamathisela ukubaluleka kokuthile	Ezweni elinobugebengu nokukhwabanisa obudlangile, ukwethembeka kwaziswa nakakhulu.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	izimiso zezindinganiso zokuziphatha	noun	izimiso	Nakuba izingxenye ezimbili empikiswaneni zinezimiso zezindinganiso zokuziphatha ezifanayo kanye nomgomo ofanayo, kungase kuphakame impikiswano uma imibono yabo yesimo esifanayo yehluka.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	ukwehluka	noun	umehluko phakathi kwezinto ezifanayo	Ukwehluka okuwusizo emsebenzini yokufundisa kufanele inciphise ukuba isidina ngokuvamile abafundisi ababhekana nakho lapho befundisa ngesifundo sabo.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author’s new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	indlela	noun	indlela ethile yokubhala noma isitayela esithile sokubhala noma sokukhuluma.	Incwadi entsha yombhali ibhalwe ngendlela ehlekisa ngokufanayo nezincwadi zakhe zaphambilini.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	isihumusho	noun	okuhunyushiwe noma okwamukelwe.	Leso sihumusho seBhayibheli lesisiZulu sithathwa ngokuthi siyisihumusho esihle.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	inququlo	noun	uhlobo lokuthile okwehluke kancane kwezinye izinhlobo zento efanayo	Leyo nguqulo yeBhayibheli ibhekwa njengokuhumusha okuhle kakhulu.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	umbono	noun	umbono oqondene nomuntu othile mayelana nento ethile.	Kufanele ukuthi uhlinzeke ngezizathu zokweseka umbono wakho ukwandisa ukunxenxa kwenkulumo yakho.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	umbono	verb	ukubheka okuthile ngendlela ethile	Uyibheka kanjani le nkinga?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	umbono	noun	ikhono lokubheka okuthile ngokombono owehlukile	Ngichazele ngombono wakho ngalolu daba ngoba umbono wakho ubalulekile kimi.

violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	ukwephulwa	noun	isenzo sokwephula noma ukwephula umthetho wokuthile	Ukuziphatha kabi kwabafundi kungukwephulwa kwemithetho yasehostela.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	sanhlobo	adj	ukuba nokuqonda okuthile.	Wayazi okuncane kakhulu ngaye kangangokuthi umndeni wakhe waze wathi wayeshade nomuntu angamazi sanhlobo.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	ngokwengqondo	adjective	ngokomqondo	Wayeyisiboshwa engqondweni yakhe phakathi ekhaya lakhe.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	okwenziwe ngekhompyutha	adj	okwakhiwe ngohlelo lwekhompyutha kodwa isikhathi esiningi okuqondene nenethiwekhi.	Yonke imisebenzi yakhe yobuciko iyabonakala kwisithangami esenziwe ngekhompyutha.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	cishe	adv	phose, ngokusondelene kakhulu.	Kusetshenziswa izimali eziningi kakhulu unyaka nonyaka cishe yizona zonke izizwe ukuze zizivikele.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	ngokuseduze	adverb	cishe, ngokuseduze	Iphrojekthi enkulu kakhulu yobunjiniyela iyaqhubeka cishe ngaphandle kweziphazamiso endleleni yokuhamba kwezimoto edolobheni lonkana.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	ngokubonakalayo	adjective	okubonakala kahle	Kwakubonakala ukuthi wayengakhululekile.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	okubonwayo	noun	Yinto ethile emelwe yisithombe, okungaba yisithombe esishuthwayo, ibalazwe (imephu), isikeshi, umdwebo.	Ngokuhlanganyela, lokho okubhaliwe kanye nalokho okubonwayo kufanele ukuthi kudlulise ulwazi olubalulekile.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	osekumqoka	adj	okubalulekile noma okudingekayo ukuze into ethile ibe khona iphumelele.	Ukufunda kuyinto esemqoka kakhulu ekufundeni ngolimi lwesibili, okungesilona olwebele.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	amagama olimi	noun	amagama asetshenziswa olimini.	IsiNgisi sinamagama olimi amaningi kakhulu.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	igama elichazayo	noun	amagama aziwa ngumuntu noma asetshenziswe encwadini ethile, esifundweni esithile, njll.	Kunegama elisha elichazayo eselivelile ukuchaza ukuthuthuka kwetheknoloji yamakhompyutha.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	ukungazinzi	noun	isimo noma ikhwalithi yokushintsha, ukungazinzi	ukutshala imali ngokuqondile ezinkampanini ezincane kungase kube ingozi ngenxa yokungazinzi kwazo.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	umthamo	noun	kungaba incwadi noma isethi eyodwa yezincwadi.	Le ncwadi eyisichazamazwi inemithamo eyishumi nanhlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	hoxisa	verb	ukubuyisela emuva ukuphawula, isitatimende, ukusola, isethembiso, njll.	Iqembu lepolitiki lakuhoxisa ukukhomba kwalo ngomunwe ukhetho ngokuthi lithi lwaluvuna uhlangothi oluthile.

witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	ukuhlakanipha	adjective	ohlekisayo nohlakaniphile	Wacubungula ngokubhuqa okuhlakaniphile uchungechune lweziqeshana zamafilimu nomabonakude.